967

VOLUME 2I59

AUGUST I907

Date	Ship
I7	Bosnia
	Ida
	hellenes
	Amerika

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2159

Aug 17-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of JUL 21 ...., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

2159

22

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. B. Hallauer**, Surgeon of the **Bosnia**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

Bosnia

11—1116

2159

Aug 17/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

~~D + O~~

Non

INDEXED

Shotwell

ST 11

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg 3. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	 City or Town.
1	Gelb	Jozef	24		m	s	metallurgist ~~6x 20114-~~ 6-00418	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew 3/26/40	Austria	Tarnow	father Leon Gelb, Tarnow	New	York
2	Kuczmawsky	"	23		"	"	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	mother Agata Kuczmawsky, Bldmostale, St. Bulygina	Pa	Bedvardell
3	Klimas	Alexander	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ezno	Rozalia Klimas, Ezno	Mass	Cambridgeport
4	Pietrowski	Piotr	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pozepole	~~brother~~ st. father Eduard Pietrowski, Pozepole	N.H.	Manchester
5	15336/356	Louis	22		"	"	1-343992-4-22-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Komoschewski	Jan	17		"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Zychowo	uncle Jan Bartoszewicz, Zychowa	Ohio	Cleveland
7		Juliana	14		f	"	7-159096-1/15/41-505-NO C/A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Remikis	Anna	22		"	"	h. maid	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Riga	mother Magdalena Remikis, Schauly	Mass	Springfield
9	Waskiewicz	Jakob	33		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Opaiyzoth	wife Waska Waskiewicz, Opaiyzoth	Ill.	Lincoln
10	Rodkewicz	Charles	22		"	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Chuck	father Franciszek Rodkewicz, Chuck	N.Y.	Kinderhook
11	Wanczewsky	Jozef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plock	brother Antoni Wanczewski, Plock	"	Yonkers
12	Kiska	Stanislaw	22		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozdowo	wife Jozefa Kiska, Rozdowo	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Czezurka	Boleslaw	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Babole	father Jan Czezurka, Zubole	Pa	Pricburg
14	Kamka	Bronislaw	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Boguszinek	" Pawel Kamka, Boguszinek	"	"
15	Slowinsky	Jan	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mlawa	wife Franciszka Slowinsky, Mlawa	"	Latrowa
16	Kudly	Piotr	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Ostkiewicz	father Alexander Kudly, Ostkiewicz,	Mass.	Fall River
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

W

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia, sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gelb	Jozef	24	m	s	metallurner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	father Leon Gelb, Tarnow	New	York
						6-00418 3/26/40									
2	Kuizmawsky	"	23	"	"	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Vilno	mother Agata Kuzmawsky, [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
3	Klimas	Alexander	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ezno	Rozalia Klimas, Ezno	Mass	Cambridgeport
4	Pietrowski	Piotr	21	"	"		yes	yes		Polish		Rozepole	~~brother~~ father Eduard Pietrowski, Rozepole	N.J.	Manchester
5	" 15336/736	Jous	22	"	"	1-343992-4-22-41								–	
6	Kornoschewski	Jan	17	"	"		"	no				Dychowo	uncle Jan Bartkiewicz, Dychowo	Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Juliana	14	f	"	7-159096-1/15/41-505 - NO C/A	"	"						–	
8	Remitis	Anna	22	"	"	f. hand	no	"		Lithuanian		Riga	mother Magdalena Remites, Schaulen		Springfield
9	Waskiewicz	Jakob	33	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes		Russian		Opazyzolki	wf Maska Waskiewicz, Opazyzolki	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Rodkewicz	Charles	22	"	s		no	no		Polish		Ulusk	father Kazimiera Rodkewicz, Linsk Ciechanow.	N.Y.	Kinderhook
11	Wanczewsky	Jozef	20	"	"		"	"				Olock	brother Antoni Wanczarski, Olock	"	Yonkers
12	Kieska	Stanislaw	22	"	m							Rozdowo	wife Josefa Kieska, Rozdowo	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Giezurka	Boleslaw	18	"	s		yes	yes				Babole	father Jan Giezurka, Zubile	Pa	Riceburg
14	Kaemba	Bronislaw	19	"	"		no	no				Boguszinek	Pawel Kaemba, Boguszinek	–	
15	Slowinsky	Jan	27	"	"							Mawa	wf Franciszka Slowinsky, St. Mawa	"	Latrobe
16	Kudly	Piotr	19	"	"		yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Olkienicz	father Alexander Kudly, Olkienice,	Mass.	Fall River
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 27/07, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	2	no			brother Herman Gelb New York, Rdh. 207/6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Sokirno
2	S	brother-in-law	10	,			b.-i.-l. Vincas Zaranckas Belverdale, Pa.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	light brown	grey	,	Russia	Rejszy
3	Boston S	,	7½	,			do Kalemzas Berzinski Cambridge Port, Mass., School St 38	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	light fair	,	,	,	Gerwince
4	S		10	,			Julian Lobanski	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	,	,	,	Potiagola
5	S		4	,			Manchester, N.H. Chestnut St 71	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	,	,	,	
6	S	father	3	,			father Franz Romeschuk	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	11	,	black	,	,	,	
7	S			,			Cleveland, Ohio, Third Ave 747	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	8	,	light brown	,	,	,	Zydow
8	S	friend	10	,			friend Benedick Senovitz Springfield, Ohio, [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	,	,	,	,	Sanatwola
9	do	self	20	,			brother-in-law Anis Trinkunzyk Lincoln, N.H., Box 262	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	black	grey	,	,	Patezezewo
10	yes	uncle	4	,			uncle Michal Sawron Kinderhook, N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	light brown	blue	,	,	Siecirowa
11	no	sister	18	,			sister Anna Wawrzynska Yonkers, N.Y., Box 114	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	9	,			,	,	Plock
12	yes	brother-in-law	20	,			brother-in-law Josef Szymczewski Cleveland, Ohio, Lakeside Ave 2113	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	,	,	,	Grozdowo
13	S	uncle	2	,			uncle Stanislaw Grzeszczak Osceburg, Pa.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	,	grey	,	,	Dubole
14	S	brother-in-law	4	,			brother-in-law Izer Parcel	,	,	,	,	Dr Mc Cougins	,	5	4	,	black	,	,	,	Boguszew
15	S	cousin	35	,			cousin Stanislaw Zajaczkowski Natrona, Pa.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	,	pockmarked	,	Zydlow
16	do	self	18	,			brother Michal Kulla Fall River, Mass., [illegible] 118	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	light brown	blue	none	,	Potkiewo
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **Bosnia** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug *, 1907*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin ot the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. B. Hallauer**, Surgeon of the **Bosnia**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia *sailing from* Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Kolincsik	Aron	28	m	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lolinicz	wf Lolinicz Freide Kolincsik	N.Y.	New York City
~~2~~	~~Korobiczka~~	~~Itzig~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gorodek~~	~~" Gorodek Selde Korobiczka~~		
~~3~~	~~"~~		~~17~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					~~mother Gorodek Alte Korobiczka~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
4	Bruka	Katarczyna	26	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drenstow	br. in law Drenstow Josef Kotowski	Ct.	New London
5	Alexander	Bruka child	2	m	s	son	no	no							
6	Milewski	Josef	32	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mariampol	friend sister Palenge Jenia Milewska	N.Y.	New York
7	Makulec	Stanislaw	37	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Garwolin	wf Garwolin Pauline Makulec	Ohio	Toledo
8	Litwak	Abram	20	"	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Swil	" Swil Lise Litwak	Mass.	Boston
9	Bartmann	Hersch	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korecz	" Korecz Malke Bartmann	"	"
10	Goldmann	Lomic	44	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lolinicz	" Lolinicz Golde Goldmann	N.Y.	New York
11	Diamant	Jankel	35	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Szczle	" Szczk Brane Diamant	"	"
12	Lipski	Raclamiel	34	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wolp	" Wolp Chane Lipski	"	"
13	Barnblut	Mechel	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisorodek	" Wisorodek Feige Barnblut	"	"
14	Mirkin	Hinde	17	f	s	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	Pletinicz	father Pletynicz Jankel Mirkin	"	"
15	Blaustein	Fischel	19	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	wf Pinsk Merkle Blaustein	"	"
16	Neumann	Alexander	18	"	s	printer	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	mother Wien Belinstr. 74 Josefine Neumann	"	"
17	Rybka	Tadeusz	18	"	"	wirk smith	"	"	"	Polish	"	Blazowa	father Blazowa Jan Rybka	N.J.	Newark
18	Wirbicki	Mikolaj	24	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Korsylowka	" Korsylowka Iwan Wierbicki	Pa.	New Castle
19	Piba	Imre	36	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	P. Porés	wf P. Porés Juliana Piba	W. Va.	Vikemberg
20	Fabian	Sandor	37	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Varos Pores Maria Fabian	"	"
21	Masselarska	Zofia	19	f	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Barnulowo	father Barnulowo Michal Masselarski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~22~~	~~Kassowski~~	~~Adolf~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wilno~~	~~" Polaschiowskie Felix Kassowski~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
~~23~~	~~Robotnik~~	~~Kasper~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lubanie~~	~~wf Lassyce Josefa Robotnik~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
24	Zumelauskis	Jonas	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kiseren	" Koltynie Barbara Zumelauskaite	"	"
25	Pawilkewics	Viktorin	27	"	s	11-182986 12/7/37 (505)	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Leberken Jonas Pawilkewicz	"	"
26	Nassivera	Guglielmo	19	"	"	mason	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Germany	Essen	father Forni di Sotto Italy Guglielmo Nassivera	N.Y.	Rochester
~~27~~	~~Ponello~~ ~~on board~~	~~Marcellino~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" Forni di Sotto Italy Luigi Ponello~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~28~~	~~Kowal~~	~~Peter~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farm lab.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Zwat~~	~~wife: Matrona Kowal in str. Zwat R.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
29	Romanenko	Jozef	46	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olszana	wife: Olga Romanenko in str. Olszana R.	"	"
30	Bozaras	Wladislaw	33	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rossieny	wife: Marianna Bozaras in str. Rossieny R.	N.Y.	Minersville

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolinczik	Aron	28	m	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lolinicz	wf Lolinicz Freide Kolinczik	N.Y.	New York City
~~2~~	~~Korobiczka~~	~~Itzig~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gorodok~~	~~" Gorodok Selde Korobiczka~~	"	"
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					mother Gorodok Alte Korobiczka		
4	Bruka	Katarczyna	26	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drenstow	br. in law Drenstowo Josef Krtowski	Ct.	New London
5	Alexander	Bruka	2	m	s	son	no	no							
6	Milewski	Josef	32	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mariampol	" ~~friend~~ sister Palanga Jan ~~[illegible]~~ Milewska	N.Y.	New York
7	Makulec	Stanislaw	37	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Garwolin	wf. Garwolin Paulina Makulec	Ohio	Toledo
8	Litwak	Awrum	20	"	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Swil	" Swil Sisie Litwak	Mass.	Boston
9	Bartmann	Hersch	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowcz	" Kowcz Malke Bartmann	"	"
10	Goldmann	Sonie	44	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lolinicz	" Lolinicz Golde Goldmann	N.Y.	New York
11	Diamant	Jankel	35	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Saczk	" Szczk Brane Diamant	"	"
12	Lipski	Raitamiel	34	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wolp	" Wolp Chane Lipski	"	"
13	Bomblit	Meschel	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiszorotek	" Wiszorotek Feige Bomblit	"	"
14	Mirkin	Hinde	17	f	s	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	Pletinicz	father Pletynicz Jankel Mirkin	"	"
15	Blaustein	Fischel	19	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	wf. Pinsk Merkle Blaustein	"	"
16	Neumann	Alexander	18	"	s	printer	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	mother Wien Josefine Neumann Belunstr. 74	"	"
17	Rybka	Tadeusz	18	"	"	wirk smith	"	"	"	Polish	"	Blazowa	father Blazowa Jan Rybka Jal	N.J.	Newark
18	Wirbicki	Mikolaj	24	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Korsylowka	" Korsylowka Iwan Wierbicki	Pa.	New Castle
19	Piba	Imre	36	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	P. Porcs	wf. P. Porcs Juliana Piba	W. Va.	Vikemborg
20	Fabian	Sandor	37	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Vaross Porcs Maria Fabian	"	"
21	Masselarska	Zofia	19	f	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baranowo	father Baranowo Michal Masselarski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~22~~	~~Kassowski~~	~~Adolf~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wilno~~	~~" Polaschin Felix Kassowski~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
~~23~~	~~Robotnik~~	~~Kasper~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lubanie~~	~~wf. Lozyce Josefa Robotnik~~	~~Ills.~~	~~Chicago~~
24	Kunelauskis	Jonas	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Liteven	" Koltynie Barbara Kunelauskaite	"	"
25	Pavilkevics	Viktorin	27	"	s	11-182486 12/1/17 (505)	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Leberzu Jonas Pavilkewicz	"	"
26	Nassivera	Guglielmo	19	"	"	mason	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Germany	Essen	father Forni di Sopra Guglielmo Nassivera Italy	N.Y.	Rochester
~~27~~	~~Tonello~~ on board	~~Marcellino~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	" ~~Fornidi Sotto~~ Luigi Tonello Italy	"	"
~~28~~	~~Kowal~~	~~Peter~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~farm labor~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Zmart~~	wife: Matrona Kowal ~~in ctr. Zmart R.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
29	Romanenko	Josef	46	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olszana	wife: Olga Romanenko in ctr. Olszana R.	"	"
30	Bosjaras	Wladislaw	33	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rossieny	wife: Marianna Bosjaras in ctr. Rossieny R.	N.Y.	Minnersville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	9	no			to cousin Daniel Dorawcerk New York City Essex str. 162	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	florid	black	brown	none	Russia	Lolinicc
2	"	"	15	"			" " Salomon Rahmann	"	" 16	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
3							" uncle New York Essex str No. 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Krzinganow
4	"	husband	Dr	yes	1902/05	New London Ct.	" husband Jan Bruka												freckles	"	"
5	"		"				New London Ct. Broadway 145	✓	" 16	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	none	"	Trembowla
6	"	self	2	~~yes~~	1903 1907	New York	" friend Jan Wyżil New York E 7 str. 160	✓	" 16	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	"	"	U.S.A.	New London, Ct
7	no	"	100	no			" nephew Jan Pisiewicz Toledo Ohio Lagrange str 2747	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	Russia	Mariampol
8	yes	"	5	"			" br in law Lisel Pollarnik Boston, Mass. Brite Pl. cor. Harmony str	"	11	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Garwolin
9	S	"	60	"			" " Nissel Drawno Jalenstr. 45	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Łwi
10	"	"	8	"			" " Josel Musikant New York E 13 str. 570	✓	14	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Zirrik
11	"	"	10	"			" friend Mosel Maisiein Broome str. 96	✓	14	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lulinice
12	"	"	10	"			" father Samuel Lipski Cherry str. 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Dubenka
13	"	"	1	"			" cousin Herschel Heilerberg Suffolk str. 117	✓	" 41	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Wałp
14	"	"	12	"			" uncle Elie Walkowirski Ejive str. 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Wyszogród
15	"	"	—	"			" br. in law Jankel Warsilewski Ludlow str. 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Potynicz
16	"	"	40	yes	1903 107	New York	" aunt Malvine Awenbaum New York 237 Second str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	freckles	"	Pinsk
17	no	"	28	no			" acqu Rudolf Zamlyński Newark N.J. Norfolk str. 305	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest
18	"	"	10	no			" " Nikifor Percygyn New Castle Pa [illegible] str.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Blezira
19	"	"	19	"			" br. in law Mezes Sendor Vitenberg W. Va. Green 33	✓	16	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Korszyłówka
20	"	"	18 9	"			" acqu "	✓	" 14	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		5	2	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Kanos Poreco
21	yes	"	12 1/2				brother Franciszek Mastelarski Brooklyn N.Y. Manhattan str. 989	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	"		10	"			" " Edward Kossowski Boston Mass. Salem str 45	"	10 5	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	blue	"	Russia	Barulów
23	"	"	45	"			" br in l. Josef Kudarski Chicago, Ill. Ashland ave 4048	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	~~[illegible]~~
24	S	"	40	"			" cousin Franz Kunkus Wood str. 4575	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	~~Kossyca~~
25	S	"	10	"			" friend "	✓	" 15	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	scar at nose	"	Wołusz
26	no	"	30	"			" cousin Vincenzo Porcello Rochester N.Y. 405 State str	✓	" 10 35	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	none	"	Głogów
27	~~brother~~		~~30~~	"			" brother Giuseppe Porcello Rochester N.Y.	"	" 16	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Italy	Forni di sor
28	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~32~~				to friend: Josef Palinowski 406 Eastwaterstr.							5	6	"	~~light brown~~	~~brown~~	"	"	"
29	S	"	7				Philadelphia Pa.	✓	11 05	Mens Congen				5	10		"	grey		Russia	Olszana
30	S.	brother	10				to brother: Tomas Rozzaras box 17 Summersville N.Y.	✓	" 16	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	16	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Spartany

Ad E. Teghtel
U.S. Immigt. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **Bosnia** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug *, 190*7
at N Yk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr.B.Hallauer, Surgeon of the Bosnia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be States.

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hendel	Chaskel	20		m	s	paper hanger	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bolechow	father: Munich Hendel in str. Bolechow A.	NY	New York
✓ 2	Wurzel	Anna	20		f.		cook	no	no	"	"	"	Taryczow	mother: Mindel Wurzel in str. Taryczow A.	"	"
✓ 3	Turski	Hrynko	18		m	s	taylor	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Glumiany	father: Stefan Turski in str. 58 Glumiany A.	"	"
✓ 4	Polny 3/25509 HRL 3 6/51	Michal	20		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Polny in str. 134 Glumiany A.	"	"
✓ 5	Tutkisz	Stefan	29		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bolechow	wife: Rozalia Tutkisz in str. Bolechow A.	Mich	Detroit
✓ 6	Rippel	Johann	20		"	s	in transit	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Josefsberg	brother: Philipp Rippel in str. Josefsberg A.	Canada	
✓ 7	Wiszniowski	Anton	42		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gewrowicz	wife: Alexandra Wiszniowski in str. Gewrowicz R.	NY	New York
✓ 8	"	Makari	9		m	s	child	"	"							
✓ 9	"	Michail	8		"	"	"	no	no							
✓ 10	Nachsanow	Josef	19		"	m	joiner 2-48215 6/7/36				Hebrew	"	Kiew	father: Chaim Nachsanow " Dirovnafasts Kiew R.	"	"
✓ 11	"	Masche	19		f	"	house wife	yes	yes	(505) Rech. 10/7/38						
~~12~~	~~Fleischmann~~	~~Abram~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~taylor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	~~Now Alexandria~~	father: ~~Berl Fleischmann~~ in str. Nowo Alexander R.	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~Riwke~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~house wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
✓ 14	Poznansky	Chiel	19		m	s	shoe maker 2-158952 -505- 6/18/41						Zyrardoff	mother: Chaime Poznansky in str. Andrzejowski R.	NY	New York
✓ 15	Pelz	Feike	17		f.		taylor 2-1002886 (505) 12/16/42 no c/a	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tyszowce	father: Benjamin Pelz in str. Tyszowcz R.	"	"
✓ 16	Kronfeld	Berl	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radom	sister: Rachel Kronfeld in str. Radom R.	"	"
✓ 17	Mandelbaum	Aron	44		"	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Parisk	wife: Ettel Mandelbaum in str. Trisk R.	"	"
✓ 18	Pikarsky	Abram	18		"	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowel	father: Mechel Pikarsky in str. Trisk R.	"	"
~~19~~	~~Spielberg~~	~~Abraham~~	~~22~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Nowgrad~~	father: Hersz Spielberg in str. Baranowke R.	"	Brooklyn
✓ 20	Prawil	Scholem	23		"	m	shoe maker	no	no	"	"	"	Korz	wife: Frime Prawil in str. Korzec R.	RI	Providence
✓ 21	Bartniczka	Marianna	29		f	"	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sengnowo	father: Stanislaw Kowalski in str. Pawlowo R.	Ct	Union City
✓ 22	"	Geslawa	2½		"	s	child	"	"							
✓ 23	"	Heinrich		10	m	"	"	"	"							
✓ 24	Skowisch	Andra	21		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Suwalki	mother: Markiela Skowisch in str. Rakowice R.	NY	Cotchogue
✓ 25	Ljubesic	Blaso	27		"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gora	wife: Sawa Ljubesic in str. Gora H.	Pa	Steelton
✓ 26	Kordic	Tanko	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gredjany	father: Niyo Kordic in str. Gredjany H.	"	"
✓ 27	Abramovic	Ivan VL-410/654	17		"	"	" 505-7/16/37	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wielka Rawna	father: Gyuro Abramovic in str. Wielka Rawna H.	"	"
✓ 28	"	" VL-410/654	17		"	"	" 6-56323 3/23/37	no	no	"	"	"	Staro Selo	mother: Jaga Abramovic in str. Staro Selo H.	"	Pekston
✓ 29	Nolepha	Vojtek	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Fridman	sister: Maria Nolepha in str. Fridman H.	"	Pittsburg
✓ 30	Suenjar	Teso	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Kraliwcsan	father: Iwan Suenjar in str. Kraliwcsan H.	NY	N. Seneca

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U d States.

*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hendel	Chaskel	20		m	s	paper hanger	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bolechow	father: Munich Hendel in str. Bolechow A.	N.Y.	New York
2	Wurzel	Ribna	20		f	.	cook	no	no	"	"	"	Taryczow	mother: Mindel Wurzel in str. Taryczow A.	"	"
3	Turski	Hrynko	18		m	s	taylor	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Glumiany	father: Stefan Turski in str 58 Glumiany A.	"	"
4	Polny 3/25507 HKL 3/6	Michal	20		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Polny in str 134 Glumiany A.	"	"
5	Tukisz	Stefan	29		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bolechow	wife: Rozalia Tukisz in str Bolechow A.	Mich	Detroit
6	Rippel	Johann	20		"	s	in transit	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Josefsberg	brother: Philipp Rippel in str. Josefsberg A.	Canada	
7	Wisniowski	Anton	42		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gewrowicz	wife: Alexandra Wisniowski in str. Gewrowicz R.	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Makare	9		m	s	child	"	"							
9	"	Michail	8		"	"	"	no	no							
10	Nachsanow	Josef	19		"	m	joiner 2-48215 6/17/36	"	"	(505) Rech. 10/17/38	Hebrew	"	Kiew	father: Chaim Nachsanow 11 Direvnafarts Kiew R.	"	"
11	"	Masche	19		f	"	house wife	yes	yes							
~~12~~	~~Fleischmann~~	~~Abram~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~taylor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Novo ~~Alexandria~~	father: ~~Berl Fleischmann~~ in str. Novo ~~Alexander R.~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~Riwke~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~house wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
14	Poznansky	Chiel	19		m	s	shoe maker 2-758952 -505- 6/18/41	"	"	"	"	"	Zyrardoff	mother: Chaje Poznanski in str. Amdagnowski R.	N.Y.	New York
15	Pelz	Teute	17		f	.	taylor 2-1002886 (505) 12/16/42 no c/a	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tyszowce	father: Benjamin Pelz in str. Fiszowicz R.	"	"
16	Kronfeld	Berl	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radom	sister: Rachel Kronfeld in str. Radom R.	"	"
17	Mandelbaum	Aron	44		"	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	wife: Ettel Mandelbaum in str. Tuch R.	"	"
18	Pikarsky	Abram	18		"	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowel	father: Michal Pikarsky in str. Tresk R.	"	"
~~19~~	~~Spielberg~~	~~Abraham~~	~~22~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Nowogrod~~	~~father: Chaim Spielberg in str. Baranowicze R.~~	"	~~Brooklyn~~
20	Prawil	Scholem	23		"	m	shoe maker	no	no	"	"	"	Korcz	wife: Frima Prawil in str. Korcz R.	R.I.	Providence
21	Bartnicka	Marianna	29		f	"	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sengnowo	father: Stanislaw Kowalski in str. Pawlowo R.	Ct	Union City
22	"	Geslawa	3½		"	s	child	"	"							
23	"	Heinrich		10	m	"	"	"	"							
24	Skowisch	Andra	21		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Suwalki	mother: Markiela Skowisch in str. Rakowice R.	N.Y.	Cotehogue
25	Ljubesic	Blaso	27		"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gora	wife: Sawa Ljubesic in str. Gora H.	Pa	Steelton
26	Kordic	Tanko	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gredzany	father: Vujo Kordic in str. Gredzany H.	"	"
27	Abramovic	Ivan VL-410/654	17		"	"	" 505-7/14/37	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wielka Raunа	father: Gyuro Abramovic in str. Wielka Rauna H.	"	"
28	" VL-410/654		17		"	"	" 6-56323. 7/23/37	no	no	"	"	"	Staro Selo	mother: Jaga Abramovic in str. Staro Selo H.	"	Pekston
29	Nolepha	Vojtek	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Fridman	sister: Maria Nolepha in str. Fridman H.	"	Pittsburg
30	Sucnjar	Teso	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Kraliwcsan	father: Ivan Sucnjar in str. Kraliwcsan H.	N.Y.	W. Seneca

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 10⁴⁵ a.m. 11³⁰ a.m. Aug. 7/07 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 8	no			to cousin: Leon Dich 7th 225 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Bolechow
2	"	"	4	"			to brother: Leib Wurzel 120 Delancy str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	"	"	"	Tarycjow
3	"	"	10	"			to cousin: Emilia Bleny Wilner 141 Stantonstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Skinany
4	"	"	2	"			to sister same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	13	"			to brother: Michal Tukisz 354 Livernois ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Bolechow
6	"	"	10	"	in transit		to friend: Jacob Schlamp 317 Redwood ave Winnipeg Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"					
7			30	"			to friend: Isrul Weingrad 68 Divisionstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	Russia	Smotricz
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	Gecewicz
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	4	"			to br. i.e. Morris Cohen 212 B. ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kiew
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	no	"	10	"			to br. i.e. Josef Fain 54 Fullplace Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nowo Alexandria
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	br. i.e.	–	"			to br. i.e.: Johann Batsmann 8103 str. 69 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Wisthi
15	"	brother	10	"			to brother: Jankel Pelz 557 Greenstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Tyszowiec
16	"	br. i.e.	15	"			to br. i.e.: Nachmen Barkowicz 16 Chrystiestr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Radom
17	"	uncle	5	"			to uncle: Gerschon Lichter 36 Pikestr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Pinsk
18	"	brother	7	"			to brother: Chaim Pikarsky 83 Goerck str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Fresk
19	"	"	370	"			to brother: David Spielberg 84½ Dekalbstr. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dubrowka
20	"	"	2	"			to brother: Mendel Rausch 150 Preston ave Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Korec
21							to husband: Marien Bartnicka 11 Greenwood str. Union City Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Pawlow
22	no	self	35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	"
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	13	"			to cousin: Anton Doroczko box 35 Cutchogue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	freckles	"	Rukowceri
25	yes	"	4	yes	[illegible]	Steelton Pa.	to friend: Mile Miljewicz 625 3rd Steelton Pa.	[illegible]				"	"	5	10	brown			none	Hungary	Gora
26	"	"	2	no			to friend: Petar Milawic 3rd 583 Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	Gredzany
27	"	"	3	"			same addr.	Meno				"	"	5	8	"			"	"	Wielka Zanna
28	"	"	2	"			to friend: Iwan Muza no str. Pekston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			scar at left cheek	"	Staro selo
29	"	brother	5	"			to brother: Josef Nolepka no str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	"	Frimani
30	"	self	2	"			to friend: Iwan Tiftar 455 First ave. W. Seneca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"		scar at forehead	"	Kraliwczaj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Bosnia**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907.
at Nyk

Lee A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr.B.Hallauer**, Surgeon of the **Bosnia**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at Hbg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Bosnia** sailing from **Hamburg**, **3. August 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grosek	Tenk	19	f	s	taylor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilki	mother: Rochel Grosek w. str. Wilki R.	N.Y.	New York
2	Seid	Anna	16	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Leib Seid same adr.	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Tenenbaum	Rivke	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Chaim Tenenbaum Langagasse Lomza R.	N.Y.	New York
4	Puchalsky	Viktoria	35	"	m	house wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kopciewo	mother: Anna Kupstowo w. str. Kopciewo R.	Mich.	Bessemer
5	"	Josef	6	m	s	child	"	"							
6	Sobeitys	Kasimir	20	"	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lida	father: Mateus Sobeitys w. str. Podworancy R.	Pa.	Eynon
7	Jackowsky	Wladyslaw	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szczuczyn	father: Stanislaw Jackowsky w. str. Klimaszowinca R.	N.J.	Passaic
8	Szinpinskas	Piotr	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kobsrige	mother: Catharina Szinpinskas w. str. Rozdjim R.	Pa.	Eles
9	Weinstein	Tente	46	f	m	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ruzan	br. i. l. Selig Zimmermann w. str. Ruzan R.	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Birschmann	Otto	20	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tauroggen	father: Friedrich Birschmann w. str. Tauroggen R.	"	Newark
11	Poplawska	Josefa	19	f	"	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Klewianka	father: Josef Poplawska w. str. Dworze R.	Pa.	Throop
12	Witkaska	Bronislawa	18	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Alt Vorwerk	father: Piotr Witkaska w. str. Chemnitze R.	N.J.	Bayonne
13	Brodman	Rosali	23	"	"	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaslo Gal.	mother: Bline Brodman w. str. Wiznica A.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Michalik	Katarzyna	26	"	"	house maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gorlice	father: Jerzy Michalik w. str. Ropa A.	Pa.	Shenandoah
~~15~~	~~Kavasny~~	~~Michal~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farm lab.~~						~~Przepiernik~~	mother: Tilstyna Bochenek ~~w. str. Przepiernik A.~~		
16	Bochenek	Franz	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lusne	brother: Daniel Salwa w. str. Lusne A.	W. Va.	Marlinton
17	Wroniak	Tanka	18	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wenglowka	father: Stefan Wroniak w. str. Wenglowka A.	N.H.	Manchester
18	Waniak	Zofia	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Waniak	N.J.	Passaic
19	Tebkowicz	Lawrenz	34	m	m	in transit farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: Iwanna Tebkowicz w. str. Leske A.	~~Canada~~	Montreal
20	Hnatyszyn	Mikita	26	"	"	in transit	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stynowa	wife: Maria Hnatyszyn w. str. Stynowa A.	Canada	
21	Popow	Iwan	37	"	"	lab.	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nowoselo	wife: Anna Popow w. str. Nowoselo A.	N.Y.	Yonkers
22	Czerwinski	Michael	32	"	"	wheelwright	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Siniawa	father: Vincenty Czerwinski w. str. Siniawa A.	Pa.	Mt. Union
23	Banaskiewicz	Rozalia	20	f	"	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Buczacz	father: Ludwik Banaskiewicz w. str. Buczacz A.	N.J.	Elizabeth Port
24	Korab	Julia	24	"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Vacla Jacko	"	"
25	"	Maria	2½	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
26	Skulski	Iwan	23	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bereza	brother: Filip Skulski w. str. Bereza A.	N.Y.	New York
27	Baby	Stefan	18	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vysny Komarnik	brother: Mihaly Babej w. str. N. Komarnik H.	Pa.	Quines
28	Kowalik	Marya	30	f	m	house wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krispinow	father i. l.: Jozef Kowalik w. str. Krispinow A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	"	Ignac	5	m	s	child	"	"							
30	"	Emilia	4	f	"		"	"							

Wm Alexander Fugeder

29 2 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7 STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Bosnia** sailing from Hamburg 3. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Grosch	Jenk	19	f	s	tayloress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilki	mother: Rochel Grosch in sh. Wilki R.	NY	New York
✓ 2	Seid	Anna	16	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Leib Seid same adr.	Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 3	Tenenbaum	Riwke	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Chaim Tenenbaum Langagasse . Lomza R.	NY	New York
✓ 4	Puchalsky	Viktoria	35	"	m	house wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kopcewo	mother: Anna Kupstowo in sh. Kopcewo R.	Mich.	Bessemer
✓ 5	"	Josef	6	m	s	child	"	"						–	
✓ 6	Sobeitys	Kazimir	20	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lida	father: Mateus Sobeitys in sh. Podworancy R.	Pa.	Eynon
✓ 7	Taskowsky	Wladyslaw	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szczuczyn	father: Stanislaw Taskowsky in sh. Klimaszownica R.	NJ	Passaic
✓ 8	Szinpinskas	Piotr	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kroziże	mother: Catharina Szinpinskas in sh. Kazdzim R.	Pa.	Eles
✓ 9	Weinstein	Jente	46	f	m	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rujan	br. i. l. Selig Zimmermann in sh. Rudzan R.	NJ	Jersey City
✓ 10	Birschmann	Otto	20	m	s	shoe maker	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tauroggen	father: Friedrich Birschmann in sh. Tauroggen R.	"	Newark
✓ 11	Poplawska	Josefa	19	f	"	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Klewianka	father: Josef Poplawska in sh. Dwore R.	Pa.	Throop
✓ 12	Witkaska	Bronislawa	18	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Alt Vorwerk	father: Piotr Witkaska in sh. Chemnitz R.	NJ	Bayonne
✓ 13	Brodmann	Rosali	23	"	"	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaslo Gal.	mother: Blime Brodman in sh. Wisznica A.	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 14	Michalik	Katarzyna	26	"	"	house wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gorlice	father: Jerzy Michalik in sh. Ropa A.	Pa.	Shenandoah
2 15	~~Kawasny~~	~~Michal~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farm lab.~~						~~Przepiernik~~	mother: Tekla Bochenek ~~in sh. Przepiernik A.~~		
✓ 16	Bochenek	Franz	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lusne	tutor: Daniel Salwa in sh. Lusne A.	W.V.	Marlinton
✓ 17	Wroniak	Tanka	18	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wenglowka	father: Stefan Wroniak in sh. Wenglowka A.	N.H.	Manchester
✓ 18	Waniak	Zofia	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Waniak	NJ	Passaic
19	Tobkowicz	Lawrenz	34	m	m	in transit farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Lezhe	wife: Iwanna Tobkowicz in sh. Lizhe A.	~~Montreal~~	~~Canada~~
✓ 20	Hnatyszyn	Mikita	26	"	"	in transit	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Szynowa	wife: Maria Hnatyszyn in sh. Szynowa A.	Canada	
✓ 21	Popow	Iwan	37	"	"	lab	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Nowosiolky	wife: Anna Popow in sh. Nowosiolo A.	NY	Yonkers
✓ 22	Czerwinski	Michael	32	"	"	wheelwright	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Giniany	father: Wincenty Czerwinski in sh. Giniany A.	Pa.	Mt. Union
✓ 23	Banaskiewicz	Rozalia	20	f	"	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bugacz	father: Ludwik Banaskiewicz in sh. Bugacz A.	NJ	Elizabeth Port
✓ 24	Korab	Julia	24	"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Nacla Jacko	–	
✓ 25	"	Maria	2½	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 26	Skulski	Iwan	23	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bereza	brother: Filip Skulski in sh. Bereza A.	NY	New York
✓ 27	Baby	Stefan	18	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Vomacsa	brother: Mihaly Babej in sh. N. Vomacsa H.	Pa.	Quinco
✓ 28	Kowalik	Marya	30	f	m	house wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krispinow	father i.l.: Jozef Kowalik in sh. Krispinow A.	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 29	"	Ignac	5	m	s	child	"	"							
✓ 30	"	Emilia	4	f	"	"	"	"							

Wm Alexander Inspector

29 2

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.55 am to 11.19 am **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$ 3.	no			to uncle: Jacob Tandler 43 Bayardstr. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Wilki
2	"	$ br. i. l.	5	"			to br. i. l.: Sam Kaiser 513 Hiermannstr. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	
3	"	cousin	14	"			to cousin: Leib Kittlerdam 232 Cherrystr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	freckles	"	Lomza
4	" $	husband	34	"			to husband: Jan Pachalsky no str. Bessemer Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	none	"	Kopciowo
5	" $	self						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
6		$ cousin	5	"			to cousin: Andrzej Sobieski box 125 Zyura Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Podwiancy
7		$ brother	7	"			to brother: Konstanty Jaskowski 32 South str. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Klimagownica
8		$ br. i. l.	~	"			to br. i. l.: Jozas Wysocki box 92 Eles Pa	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Lordinaj
9	no	husband	1	"			to husband: David Weinstein 480 Jackson ave. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	Rozany
10	"	brother	11	"			to brother: Ernst Brueckmann 148 Howardstr. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Taurogen
11	yes	br. i. l.	8	"			to br. i. l.: Alexander Dzekonski no str. Throop Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Zakiele
12		$ uncle	12	"			to uncle: Stanislaw Jablonski R R ave 42 Bayonne NJ	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Chemnitze
13	"	br. i. l.	13	"			to br. i. l.: Leon Bleimann 4 48 th 121 Chicago Ill	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	Austria	Wisznica
14	no	self	8	"			to cousin: Katarzyna Staszkowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Ropa
15	"		10				to friend: 333 [illegible]str. Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Przepiernik
16	yes	"	16	"			to cousin: Franz Lepa box 120 Charleston W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lusne
17	no	"	18	"			to brother: Michael Wroniak 20 Amherststr. Manchester NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Weiglowka
18	.	"	18	"			to friend: Katarzyna Szuflat 5435 Batorystr. Passaic NJ	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes $	"	10	"		in transit	to friend: Jozef Budziaczek 121 Center str. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	$	"	16	"		in transit	to friend: Filo Kruczelnicki 67 Richardstr. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	no	"	10	"			to friend: Jan Tabaczar 48 Clintonstr. Yonkers NY	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Wymerki
22	"	"	20	"			to friend: Jan Gierak no str. Mt Union W Va	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Gliniany
23	"	"	10	"			to friend: Jozef Korab	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Buczacz
24	"	"	22	"			to husb.: 75 Brockstr. Elizabeth Port NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	10	"			to friend: Herch Than 114 Suffolk str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Bereza
27		$ brother	5	"			to brother: Peter Bartej no str. Quines Pa Lattimer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Piskorij
28		" self	80	"			to husband: Jan Kowalik 64½ Utica str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Warszowice
29								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Krakau
30								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Bosnia**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr B Hallauer**, *Surgeon of the* **Bosnia**, *sailing therewith* *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug *, 1907*

at Mtl

Immigration Officer.

11–11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1116

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Surdut	Sore Perle	20	f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Rudki	mother Rochel Surdut, Rudki, no street	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Gottlieb	Aron	15	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sarok	father: Alter Gottlieb, Srotzk, no street	"	"
✓ 3	Liebin	Mones	19	"	"	driver	"	"	"	"	"	Szklow	father: Selig Liebin, Zarecze, no street	"	"
✓ 4	Zaleska	Feliksa	17	f	"	f. lab. 2 495850	no	no 12-16 36	"	Polish	"	Klimaszewnica	mother: Stanislawa Zaleska, Klimaszewnica, no street	N.J.	Passaic
✓ 5	Jablonska	Maryanna	18	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wizajny	father: Franciszek Jablonski, Rzezgowek, no street	N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ 6	Frankiewicz	Jakob	35	m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Augustowo	wife: Katarzyna Frankiewicz, Augustowo, Rynkach	Pa	Avoca
✓ 7	Ogrodowczyk	Wladyslaw	19	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dombrowo	father: Josef Ogrodowczyk, Boguszyniec, no street	"	Priceburg
✓ 8	Chasinowicz	Jojne	28	"	m	shoemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Borysow	wf Borysow Chaindel Chasinowicz	N.Y.	New York
✓ 9	Schneidermann	Jenkel	23	"	s	black-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zidelkow	mother Zidelkow Sure Schneidermann	"	"
✓ 10	Kislunnik	Chaim	20	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uman	father Uman Josef Kislunnik	"	"
✓ 11	Fischer	"	26	"	m	day "	no	no	"	"	"	Ostre	wf Ostre Rive Fischer	Mass	Boston
✓ 12	Kibelmann	Pinkes	34	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lire Kibelmann	Pa Mass	Philadelphia
✓ 13	Pinkelmann	Keile	40	f	wd	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. in law " Peisi Netczansky	Pa	"
✓ 14	Medwedczuk	Harchijs	45	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Polworylec	wf Polworylec Marfa Hawryluk	N.J.	Fayette Sydney
✓ 15	Laska	Walenty	30	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hadle	" Hadle Zofia Laska	"	New York
✓ 16	Kowal	Jakob	17	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father " Walenty Kowal	"	"
✓ 17	Basika	Wiktorie	20	f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Kazimier Basika	"	"
✓ 18	Szramete	Michal	45	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Veronika Szramete	"	"
✓ 19	Szuflat	Tekla	18	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wenglówka	sister Wenglówka Wiktorya Szuflat	"	Passaic
~~20~~	~~Wengrzyn~~	~~Jan~~	~~41~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Zurow~~	~~wf Zurow Zofia Wengrzyn~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
✓ 21	Gordzik	Paraska	18	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wenglowka	mother Wenglowka Zofia Gordzik	N.H.	Manchester
✓ 22	Horbowicz	Hanna	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf father Wenglowka Adam Horbowicz	"	"
✓ 23	Czajka	Jozef	35	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wroblik	wf Wroblik Anna Czajka	Pa	Oil City
✓ 24	Burzek	Konstanty	30	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Tekla Burzek	"	"
✓ 25	Kot	Jozef	47	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf " Katarzyna Kot	"	Allegheny
✓ 26	Opalka	Miron	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Michal Opalka	"	"
✓ 27	Henerberg	Ozias	23	"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zbaraz	father Zbaraz Leib Henerberg	N.Y.	New York
✓ 28	Bodnar	Gabor	46	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	V. Peres	Wf Juliana Bodnar	W.Va.	Ottenberg
✓ 29	"	Gabor	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vamos Peres	"	
✓ 30	Jurkowski	Wojciech	27	"	m 3-58715				Austria	Polish	Austria	Wojakowa	Wf Zofia Jurkowska Wojakowa	Pa	Landendale

29

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3 August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szurdut	Sore Perle	20		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rudki	mother Rochel Szurdut, Rudki, no street	N.Y.	New York
2	Gottlieb	Aron	15		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sarok	father: Alter Gottlieb Sarok, no street	"	"
3	Liebin	Mones	19		"	"	driver	"	"	"	"	"	Szklow	father: Seelig Liebin, Zarecze, no street	"	"
4	Kaleska	Feliksa	17		f	"	f. laborer 2 495850	no	no	12-16-36	Polish	"	Klimanzewice	mother: Stanislawa Kaleska Klimanzewice, no street	N.J.	Passaic
5	Jablonska	Maryanna	18		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wizajny	father: Franciszek Jablonski Rzezgowek, no street	N.Y.	Yonkers City
6	Frankiewicz	Jakob	35		m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Augustowo	wife: Katarzyna Frankiewicz Augustowo, Russia	Pa.	Avoca
7	Ogrodowczyk	Wladyslaw	19		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dombrowo	father: Josef Ogrodowczyk, Boguszyce, no street	"	Priceburg
8	Chasinowicz	Zojne	28		f	m	shoemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Borysow	wf Borysow Scheindel Chasinowicz	N.Y.	New York
9	Schneidermann	Jenkel	23		"	s	black-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zidelkow	mother Zidelkow Sure Schneidermann	"	"
10	Kislinnik	Chaim	20		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uman	father Uman Josef Kislinnik	"	"
11	Fischer	"	26		"	m	day "	no	no	"	"	"	Ostre	wf Ostre Rive Fischer	Mass	Boston
12	Kibelmann	Pinkes	34		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sire Kibelmann	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Finkelmann	Keile	40		f	m	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. in law " Peisi Nitzansky	Pa.	"
14	Medweczuk	Harchip	45		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Polworylec	wf Polworylec Marfa Hawryluk	N.J.	Fayette Sydney
15	Laska	Walenty	30		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hadle	" Hadle Zofia Laska	"	New York
16	Koral	Jakob	17		"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father " Walenty Koral	"	"
17	Batika	Wiktorya	20		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " Kazimier Batika	"	"
18	Szaramete	Michal	45		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Wewrika Szaramete	"	"
19	Szuflat	Tekla	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wenglowka	sister Wenglowka Wiktorya Szuflat	"	Passaic
~~20~~	~~Kengrzyn~~	~~Jan~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Zinlow~~	~~wf Zinlow Zofia Kengrzyn~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
21	Grdzik	Paraska	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wenglowka	mother Wenglowka Zofia Grdzik	N.H.	Manchester
22	Horbowicz	Hanna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wenglowka Adam Horbowicz	"	"
23	Czajka	Jozef	35		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wroblik	wf Wroblik Anna Czajka	Pa.	Oil City
24	Burzek	Konstanty	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " Tekla Burzek	"	"
25	Kot	Jozef	49		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf " Katarzyna Kot	"	Allegheny
26	Opalka	Miron	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Michal Opalka	"	"
27	Steuerberg	Ozias	23		"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zbaraz	father Zbaraz Leib Steuerberg	N.Y.	New York
28	Bodnar	Gabor	46				farmlab.			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	V. Peres	Wf Juliana Bodnar	W.Va.	Olenberg
29		Gabor	17			s								Vamos Peres		
30	Jurkowski	Wojciech	27			m	3-58715			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wojakowa	Wf Zofia Jurkowska Wojakowa	Pa.	Landandale

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York 10^{56} am 12^{45} pm, August 17, 1907.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	10	no			cousin: Leib Rotterdam New York, Cherry st. 232	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	without	Russia	Udki
2	"	brother	2				brother: Sam Gottlieb New York City, Ridge st. 160	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Serock
3	"	"	2				brother: Mendel Liebin New York, Broome st. 312	Mono [illegible]			"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zarecz
4	"	cousin	5				cousin: Konstanty Zdankowski Passaic, N.J. South st. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Klimaszewnica
5	no	sister	5 mon 2				sister: Stefanie Jablonski Jersey City N.J. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rzegorosk
6	yes	son in law	7				s.i.l.: Boleslaw Zyskowski Avoca, Pa. Box 464	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	Augustow
7	"	brother	2½				brother: Franciszek Opodowczyk Priceburg, Pa. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	scar on cheek	"	Bugnozynek
8	"	self	4				to cousin Mashe Mates New York Canal str. 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	none	"	Borysow
9	"	"	5	"			" br. in law Sam Kaplen " " 217 Front str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Zivelkow
10	"	"	5	"			" cousin Josef Polekov Brooklyn N.Y. 373 Christian str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Uman
11	"	"	5				" aunt Ettel Lewe Boston Mass. 18 [illegible] str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	grey	"	"	Ostre
12	"	"	6	"			" br. in law [illegible] Eibelmann Philadelphia Pa 332 American str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	10 mon	"			" cousin Moris Finkelmann Philadelphia Pa 575 [illegible] str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	"	4				" br. in law Mikail Karczyk Fayette [illegible] N.J. no str	Mono				Partial loss of finger		5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Polsrzyba
15	yes	"	16				" son Wasyl Ciesla New York 130 Columbia str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Havle
16	"	"	8	"			" " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	10				" " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	18				" " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	14				" sister Wiktorya Suflat Passaic N.J. Bergen str. 333	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wauglowka
20	"	"	18	"			" neighbor Josef Kara Chicago Ills. [illegible] str 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Pielwe
21	"	"	20				" brother Onufry Grdzik Manchester N.H. Amherst str. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Wauglowka
22	"	"	14				" sister Agnes Horbowicz " " "	[illegible]				"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	18				" son Jan Fryz Oil City Pa. Seneca str. 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Wroblek
24	no	"	20				" brother Andrzej Kuryak Oil City Pa. Box ~~[illegible]~~ str. 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	"	18				" ~~[illegible]~~brother Andrzej Kot Allegheny Pa. Box 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	18				" uncle Andrzej Kot Allegheny Pa. Box 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20				" " Hersch Hennerberg New York Suffolk str. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zbaraz
28	no	-	41				bro Sandor Toth	Mono [illegible]						5	3		grey				l Peres
29							Vitenberg W. Va							5	4		brown				
30			16				bro Tomas Pajor Landsdale Pa.							5	5		fair	blue		Austria	Wojakowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Bosnia**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. B. Hallauer, Surgeon of the Bosnia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia *sailing from* Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Spindel	Aaron	30	m	m	tailor 2-786555 12-7-40 505	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kroczyska	wife Anna Spindel, Kroczyska	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Stolow	Wawrzek	24	m	s	shoemaker 16-8090 10/2/38	no	yes	"	Polish	"	Swaskerz	brother Jakob Vanbirath, Swaskerz	N.Y.	Utica
✓ 3	Brenbaum	Isak	17	m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krzymolow	grandfather David Brenbaum, Krzymolow	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 4	Leloch	Wasily	25	m	m	f. lab			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalevo	father Konrad Leloch, Kalil	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 5	Ordinski	Wasily	24	m	s	11-135044	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kotel	halffather Andrzej Romanowicz, Kotole	"	"
✓ 6		Wera wife	23	f	m	wife	no	no		"		"			
✓ 7	Strzelac	Albertina	24	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Kolin	father Karol Strzelac, Kolin	"	"
✓ 8	Friedmann	Jodek	28	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zachelowa	wf Ittel Friedmann, Zagiezhowo	"	"
✓ 9	Karolewski	Israel	45	m	s				"		"	Zanowo	Ike Karolewski, Iwanowa	"	"
✓ 10	Sparowski	Boruch	16	m	s	clerk 23-75198 12/27/39			"		"	Kunow	mother Alke Sparowski, Iwanowa	"	"
✓ 11	Friedmann	Itzik	25	m	s	locksmith			"		"	Cerush	father Moische Friedmann, Cerush	N.Y.	Atlantic City
12	~~Kakulyka~~	~~Anna~~	~~20~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~		~~Lomsk~~	~~wife Tangierina Kakulyka~~		~~New York~~
✓ 13	Loiko	Anastasia	19	f	s	dressmaker			"	Russian	"	"	father Kasimir Loiko, Kaniikowa	"	"
✓ 14	Pehrubeika	Matwei	26	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Fedora Pehrubeika, Kaniekowa	"	"
✓ 15	Tronevicz	Karp	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Kriska Tronevicz, Nobel	Ct.	Terryville
✓ 16	Loiko	Wassili	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Loiko, Kaniiko	New	York
✓ 17	Grabowski	Josef	20	m	s	"	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Lomza	Piotr Grabowski, Prochy	N.Y.	Hadburgh
✓ 18	Rutkowska	Helena	18	f	s	3-116503 4/3/36	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	Andrzey Rutkowski, Zurobiski	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 19	Ozikowska	Marianna	19	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	mother Marcela Ozikowska, Sagmeny	Mass.	Cambridge
✓ 20	~~Skal~~ Dominik	~~Franciszek~~	37	m	m			yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wf Kathe Dominik, Kalnica 2	N.Y.	Bayside
✓ 21	Skirgailis	Stanislaw	20	m	s			yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	father Jaroslaw Skirgailis, Borkany	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 22	Krizewicz	Marcean	38	m	m		no	no	"	"	"	Augusten	brother Kasimir Krizewicz, Tauron	"	Kensington
✓ 23	Uikelite	Ekaterina	20	f	s	maid			"	"	"	Kowno	father Andrew Uikelis, Skabuckhi	"	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Cudnik	Esther	27	f	m				"		"		friend		
ADMITTED 25		Mali	7	f	s	child			"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	Moische Calon,	Pa.	Phila
ADMITTED 26 99606/100		Scheine	5	f	s	3A-2319 2-17-40 (505)									
ADMITTED 27		Rosa	1	f	s								Karowle		
✓ 28	Kozeluk	Moses	35	m	m	farmer			"		"	Grodno	wf Esther Kozeluk, Wysokie	N.J.	Passaic
✓ 29	Strauss	Kristop	22	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	aunt Lise Louis, Intdigas	Mass.	Boston
30	~~Link~~	~~Fritz~~	~~20~~										mother Ilke Link, Grzegorzek		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia *sailing from* Hamburg, 3. August 1907, *190*

11—1115

1		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓	1	Spindel	Aaron	30		m	m	2-786555 12-7-40 no 92-505 tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Roczyska	wife Anna Spindel, Roczyska	New	York
A	2	Holon	Wawrzek	24		m	s	shoemaker 16-8090-10/2/38	no	yes	"	Polish	"	Skwarkow	brother Jakob Yanbusch, Skwarkow	N.Y.	Utica
✓	3	Borenbaum	Isak	17		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Przymialow	grandfather David Borenbaum, Przymialow	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓	4	Lelosch	Wasily	25		m	m	f. lab.			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalewo	father Konrad Lelosch, Kalil	Ill.	Chicago
✓	5	Ordinski	Wasily	24		m	s	11-135041 4/3/40	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sotel	halffather Andrzej Romanowicz, Sokole	"	"
✓	6		Wera wife	22		f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓	7	Strzelac	Albertina	24		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stolin	father Karol Strzelac, Stolin	"	"
✓	8	Friedmann	Codik	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zatkechowa	wf Ittel Friedmann, Zajeczkowice	"	"
✓	9	Karolinski	Israel	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanowo	" Tike Karolinski, Iwanowa	"	"
✓	10	Sparowski	Boruch	16		m	s	23-75198 12/27/39 clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanowo	mother Alte Sparowski, Iwanowa	"	"
✓	11	Friedmann	Itzik	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cinsk	father Moische Friedmann, Cinsk	N.J.	Atlantic City
	12	~~Rakutzko~~	~~Ivan~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~	~~"~~	~~Slonik~~	~~wife Tangienna Rakutzko, Wojinoyska~~		~~New York~~
A	13	Loiko	Anastasia	19		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	father Kasimir Loiko, Kamichowa	"	"
✓	14	Schrubeika	Matwei	26		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Fedora Schrubeika, Kamichowa	"	"
✓	15	Trunewitz	Karp	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Kriska Trunewitz, Kobel	Pa.	Conyoble
✓	16	Loiko	Wassili	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Loiko, Kamichowa	New	York
✓	17	Grabowski	Josef	20		m	s	"	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Lomza	" Piotr Grabowski, Brochy	N.Y.	Gladburgh
A	18	Rathkowska	Helena	18		f	s	3-116503 4/3/36 servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	" Andrzej Rathkowski, Lusolniki	N.J.	Jersey City
✓	19	Dzikowska	Marianna	19		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	mother Marcela Dzikowska, Laguny	Mass.	Cambridge
✓	20	~~Skabirkin~~ Domanski	Franciszek	37		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Grodno	wf Kath. Domanski, Kalenica 2.	N.Y.	Bayside
✓	21	Skirgailis	Stanislaw	20		m	s	"		yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	father Jaroslaw Skirgailis, Boskawcy	Ill.	Chicago
✓	22	Kliczewicz	Marcian	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Olmagan	brother Kasimir Kliczewicz, Czagum	"	Kensington
✓	23	Ukelite	Katarina	20		f	s	h. maid			"	"	"	Kowno	father Antanas Ukelite, Krabinckhi	"	Chicago
ADMITTED	24	Cadnik	Esther	27		f	m				"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	friend Moische Zaton, Sorowle	Pa.	Phila
ADMITTED	25		Mali	7		f	s	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 99606/100	26		Scheine	5		f	s	3A-2319 2-17-40 (505)			"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	27		Rosa	1		f	s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
✓	28	Koszeluk	Mateus	30		m	m	farmer			"	"	"	Grodno	wf Esther Koszeluk, Wysokie	N.J.	Passaic
A	29	Straugs	Kristop	22		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	aunt Lise Louis, Kulsigas	Mass.	Boston
	30	~~Link~~	~~Fritz~~	~~22~~											~~mother Ilke Link, Gazeryszki~~		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17 07 11 am , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	13	no			brother Moritz Grindel, New York [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light	grey	freckles	Austria	Olosziska
2	"	"	41	"			B " [illegible] Bielec, Utica N.Y. [illegible] 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	none	"	Gwastary
3	S	father	5	"			father [illegible] Bernbaum, Pittsburg Pa. [illegible] 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	scar on right cheek	"	Hamilow
4	yes	self	12	"			brother " Jerzy [illegible], Chicago, Ill. W [illegible] 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Kalel
5	"	"	11	"			friend Simon Jilinowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rajki
6	"	"	10	"			" [illegible] 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	40	"			brother Josef [illegible], [illegible] Ave 4415	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Stolin
8	"	"	18	"			" " [illegible], [illegible] 42	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Tajcerkowy
9	"	"	20	"			son Leah Karlinski, [illegible] 226	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Iwanowo
10	S	"	5	"			father [illegible], [illegible] 482	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	
11	no	"	2	"			brother Feldel Friedmann, Atlantic City N.J. [illegible] 355	"	"	"	"	Conjunc	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Cinck
12	yes	"	11	"			friend [illegible], New York [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	"	"	[illegible]
13	"	"	40	"			brother " Lukian [illegible], Grand st. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	light fair	"	"	"	[illegible]
14	"	"	23	"			friend [illegible], Canal st. 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	[illegible]
15	no	"	30	"			brother Daniel [illegible], [illegible] Pa. Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	[illegible]
16	yes	"	17	"			friend [illegible], New York Grand st. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	[illegible]
17	no	"	10	"			cousin [illegible], [illegible] 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grodny
18	"	"	2	"			brother " [illegible], Jersey City N.J. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
19	S yes	"	7	"			[illegible] Jacob [illegible], Cambridge, Mass. [illegible] 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
20	no	"	10	"			[illegible] Josef [illegible], [illegible] N.Y. Box 242	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	[illegible]
21	S yes	"	20	"			cousin [illegible], Chicago Ill. [illegible] 4409	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	blue	freckles	"	[illegible]
22	S	"	10	"			[illegible] Andrew [illegible], Kensington, Ill. [illegible] 11413	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	"	[illegible]
23	S	"	15	"			cousin [illegible], Chicago, Ill. [illegible] 4409	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	[illegible]
24	S	"	400	"			mother Gittel Reisner, Phila. Pa. 3 str 832	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Narowle
25	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	20	"			brother " Leib Gerber, Passaic, N.J. [illegible] Ave 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	none	"	Wysokie
29	[illegible]	"	6	"			friend [illegible] Feder, Boston, Mass. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	—	"	[illegible]
30			2	"										5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Bosnia**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907
at Nyk

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.B.Hallauer, Surgeon of the Bosnia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. B. Hallauer**, Surgeon of the **Bosnia**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at Napl

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pergament	Schmuel	38		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	wf. Rosa Pergament Tomosz Russia	N.J.	Paterson
2	Perchelwald	Herschel	30		"	"	shoe-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Mezeritz	" Minke Perkelwald Mezeritz Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Bäckermann	Sene	23		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Opator	father Srul Bäckermann Opator Russia	"	"
4	Geller	Naftule	20		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gusiatyn	sister Frume Geller Husiatyn Russia	"	"
5	Nurda	Afanasy	26		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	"	friend Michail Spiwak " "	"	"
6	Kapusta	Ludwig	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suwalki	mother Marianna Kapusta Jemin Russ.	"	Brooklyn
7	"	Rosalia	18		f	"	wf.	no	no		"		"		"	"
8	Jelski	Jan	30		m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wf. Alexandra Jelska Szitofere Russ.	Pa.	Pittston
9 DEPORTED	Juchansky	Walentin	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radom	" Josefa Juchanska Starowies Russ.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Ignatewick	Marcin	28		"	"	—	"	"	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kowno	" Maria Ignatewicz Lubacz Russ.	Mass.	Athol
11	Gal	Szilard	23		"	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pecska	mother Eva Gal Pecska Hung.	N.Y.	Tarytown
12	Szlobada	Istvan	25		"	m	turner 1-36238	"	"	"	"	"	Tokay	wf. Ilona Szlobada Rakamaz Hung.	Col.	Leadville
13	Weinberger	Olga	26		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Budapest	mother Serolle Weinberger Budapest Hung. Kendeyst. 6	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Losowsky	Schmiel	18		m	"	baker	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Czenstochau	sister [illegible] Weinberg, [illegible]	"	Brooklyn
15	~~Glaser~~	~~Simon~~	~~56~~		"	m	joiner	yes	yes	"			Georgenburg	friend Eugen Fastmann,		
16	"	~~Selma~~	~~54~~		f	"	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Königstrasse 35. Berlin	New York	
17	~~Gleitmann~~	~~Leib~~	~~11~~		m	"	child	"	"				Warschau	mother Chane Gleitmann,		
18	"	~~Freide~~	~~10~~		f	"	" 2-470014 (505) 1/29/35	"	"				"	Warschau [illegible]		
19	Kamierski	Salomon	22		m	"	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Rzeszow	mother Chane Kamierska, Rzeszow	-"-	
20	Krel	Reise	17		f	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Schepetowka	father Leib Krel Schepetowka	[illegible]	Lynn
21	Schreiber	Taube Gitel	30		"	m	wf.	"	"					friend Berud Laser, Tauroggen	N.Y.	Inwood
22	" dau	Elke	11		"	s	child	"	"							
23	" son	Abe	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tauroggen			
24	" dau	Riwe	5		f	"	" 2-616949 - 2/8/39	"	"							
25	" son	Scheftel	1	6	m	"	" 2-230887-515	"	"							
26	Biereta	Antony	19		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilkomir	mother Anna Biereta, Wilkomir	"	Valley
27	Bonislawski	Stanislaw	16		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wloclawek	" Viktoria Bonislawska Wloclawek	Mass	Gardner
28	Malecky	Bronislaw	20		"	"	" T-103597 9/20/39 (505)	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morgy	father Josef Malecky Ceurowka	Mo.	St. Joseph
29	Rozewsky	Bronislaw	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Nowerowo	" Jan Rozewsky, Nowerowa	Pa.	Scranton
30	Czyprzynska	Marzanna	40		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brudow	mother Julianna Browers, Brudow	Ill.	So. Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pergament	Schmul	38	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	wf. Rosa Pergament Tomosz Russia	N.J.	Paterson
2	Perchelwald	Herschel	30	"	"	shoe-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Mezeritz	" Minke Perkelwald Mezeritz Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Bäckermann	Srne	23	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Opatow	father Srul Böckermann Opatow Russia	"	"
4	Geller	Naftule	20	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gusiatyn	sister Frume Geller Husiatyn Russia	"	"
5	Nurda	Afanasy	26	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	"	friend Mickail Spiwak " "	"	"
6	Kapusta	Ludwig	33	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suwalki	mother Marianna Kapusta Jemin Russ.	"	Brooklyn
7	" wife	Rosalia	18	f	"	wf.	no	no						"	"
8	Zelski	Jan	30	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wf. Alexandra Zelska Szidofere Russ.	Pa.	Pittston
9	Suchansky	Walentin	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radom	" Josefa Suchanska Starowies Russ.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Ignatewick	Marzin	28	"	"	—	"	"	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kowno	" Maria Ignatewicaute Lubaczu Russ.	Mass.	Athol
11	Gal	Szilard	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pecska	mother Eva Gal Pecska Hung.	N.Y.	Tarrytown
12	Szlobada	Istvan	25	"	m	turner 1-36238	"	"	"	"	"	Tokay	wf. Ilona Szlobada Rakomaz Hung.	Col.	Leadville
13	Weinberger	Olga	26	f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Budapest	mother Sarolta Weinberger Budapest Hung. Kerdesz At. 6.	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Posowsky	Schmiel	18	m	"	baker	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Czenstochau	brother Izig Weinberg [illegible]	"	Brooklyn
15	~~Glaser~~	~~Simon~~	~~56~~	m	m	joiner	yes	yes				Georgenburg	friend [illegible]		
16	~~"~~	~~Selma~~	~~54~~	f	"	wf.	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible] 35 Berlin	New York	
17	~~Gleitmann~~	~~Leib~~	~~11~~	m	"	child	"	"				Warschau	mother Chane Gleitmann		
18	~~"~~	~~Freide~~	~~10~~	f	"	"	"	"		"		"	Warschau [illegible]		
						2-470014 (595) 4/29/35									
19	Kanierski	Salomon	22	m	"	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Rzeszow	mother Chane Kanierska Rzeszow	—	—
20	Krel	Reise	17	f	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Schepetowka	brother [illegible] 6 Leib Krel Szepetowka	Mass.	Lynn
21	Schreiber	Taube Gitel	30	"	m	wf.	"	"					friend Bernd Kaiser	L.I.	Inwood
22	" dau	Elke	11	"	s	child	"	"							
23	" son	Abe	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taurogen	Taurogen		
24	" dau	Riwe	5	f	"	2-616949-2/8/39	"	"							
25	" son	Scheftel	1 6	m	"	2-230887-5/16	"	"							
26	Biereta	Antony	19	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilkomir	mother Anna Biereta Wylkamir	"	Valley
27	Bonislawski	Stanislaw	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wloclawek	Viktoria Bonislawski Wloclawek	Ill.	Gardner
28	Matecky	Bronislaw	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morgy	father Josef Matecky Lusowka	Mo.	St. Joseph
29	Rozewsky	Bronislaw	21	"	"	" 1-103597 9/20/39 (5/25)	no	no	"	"	"	Nowozow	Jan Rozewsky Nowozowa	Pa.	Scranton
30	Czypzynska	Marjanna	40	f	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brudow	mother Julianna Bruders Brudow	Ill.	So. Chicago

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1052
11 [illegible] 9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , Aug 17 , 1907

14

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	25 (4.00)	no			friend Hirsch Goldstein Paterson NJ. 30 Holman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	Without	Russia	Zanvie
2	yes	"	10				" Moische Walecki N.York 18 Market str.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Biala
3	"	br. i/l.	8				br. i/l. Boruch Weinbaum " 117 Chrome str.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Opalow
4	"	self	10				brother Chaim Geller " Ludlow str. 158							5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kusiatyn
5	"	"	2 (40)				sister Franka Kurda " 153 Ludlow str.					[illegible]		5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	25 (2.00)				cous. Mark Miszewik Brooklyn NY N. 1 str. 52							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zenin
7	"	husb.												5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	10				brother Aaron Zelaki Pittston Pa. no str.							5	4	"	light fair	"	"	"	Ostrogozy
9	"	"	40 (75)				friend Mikolaj Lipiecz Milwaukee Wisc. 1725 Baker str.					[illegible]		5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Skorvies
10	no	"	72	yes	1902-16	Edwardsville Pa.	br. i/l. Michal Sanczak Athol Mass. 95 South str.							5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Subacz
11	"	"	8	no			" Georg Muneranc Tarrytown NY no str.							5	3	"	black	"	"	Hungary	O. Pecsko
12	"	"	5				cous. Janos Durst Leadville Col. no str.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rakacs
13	"	"	40 (1.90)				" Zsenka Markstein N.York E. 88 str. 508							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oreri
14	yes	"	2				brother i/l. Isaak Weinberg Brooklyn NY 3 str. 466							5	3	"	light brown	"	freckles	Russia	Przebyr
15	"	"	8				son Markus Glaser New York 441 E. 117 str.							5	2	"	black		none	"	Zergenbag
16	"	"												4	6	"	grey	brown	"	"	
17		father	2				father Moische Weitzmann New York [illegible] Co									"	light brown	grey		"	Bur[illegible]
18																					
19	"	brother	2 (40)				brother Schlome Janiewski E. 11 str. 578							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Rzezerow
20	"	" i/l	2				" i/l " Leib Goldmann Lynn Mass. [illegible] 143							4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Gp[illegible]
21		husb					husband Abram Schreiber N Inwood L.I.							2	8	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Cauagge
22		fath												—	—	"	black	blue	"	"	"
23	"	husband	3											—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	
24			4													"	light brown	grey	"	"	
25			1																		
26	no	uncle	1				uncle Stanislaw Grzymowski Valley L.I.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Vitkowice
27	yes	father	2				father Lorian Bouchowski Gardner Mass. [illegible] 36							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gorzy Zgoda
28	"	uncle	51				uncle Wincenty Conrad St. Joseph Mo. 17 str. 1112					[illegible]		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cenowka
29	"	cousin	7				cousin Stanislaw Kitkowski Scranton Pa. [illegible] 312							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Turerowo
30	"	son	20				son Melania Grzymowska So. Chicago Ill. [illegible] 8731					[illegible]		4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Rozkowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **Bosnia**, *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug, *190*7

at Nyc

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.B.Hallauer, Surgeon of the Bosnia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg 3. August 1907, 190

11-1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Schlome	17	m	s	farm lab. 8-207991-505-4/15/42	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Turka	father: Nussen Meyer wo str. Wolcze a.	N.Y.	New York
2	Bermann	Moische Leib	20	"	"	butcher	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kelm	father: Schmul Bermann wo str. Kielm R.	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Burbatzki	Chatzkel Berge	19	"	"	brush maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Rafel Burbatzki same addr.	N.Y.	New York
4	Gor	Mendel	19	"	"	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Rossieny	father: Abram Gor wo str. Rossieny R.	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Gite	17	f	"	home wife	"	"							
6	Kurgan	Nachem	48	m	m	painter	no	no				Kowno	wife: Dreina Kurgan wo str. Stopischole R.	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 7	Goldin 7.484/730	Feithe	17	"	s	labourer 1-279168 - 2/12/37 - 20 C.R. - 505	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	mother: Golde Goldin wo str. Lomzy R.	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 8	"	Itzik	11	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Barakewicz	Wulf	36	"	m	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Reisel Barakewicz wo str. Wisnie R.	Ct	New Haven
10	Mionko	Sore	16	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hersch Mionko wo str. Wizny R.	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Prager	Eisik	26	m	m	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Jurburg	mother: Chaje Prager wo str. Gulewicz R.	"	New York
12	"	Marie	24	f	"	home wife	no	no							
ADMITTED 13	Surdut	Jankel	46	m	"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Rochel Surdut wo str. Uoki R.	"	"
14	Agulnik	Masche	19	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Agulnik wo str. Bialystok R.	"	"
15	Andrejuk	Warflomej	43	m	m	farm lab	no	not	"	Russian	"	"	wife: Maria Andrejuk wo str. Barbicze R.	"	"
16	Proliska	Iwan	28	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Dominika Proliska wo str. ~~Barbicze Akacia~~	"	"
17	Bogdanowicz	Prokop	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Michal Bogdanowicz wo str. Kominchez R.	"	"
18	Sajanowski	Maxim	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	mother: Verona Sajanowsk wo str. Zawyzki R.	"	"
19	Slawik	Dominik	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilna	father: Tadeusz Slawik wo str. Sbdole R.	"	"
20	Topczewski	Anton	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father: Klemens Topczewski wo str. Kolczawa R.	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Purgelewicz	Anna	24	f	m	home wife	no	no	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Kowno	father: Franciszek Cyglna wo str. Przerosl R.	N.J.	Jersey City
22	"	Josef	1 7	m	s	child	"	"							
23	"	Marianna	7/12	f	"	"	"	"							
24	Stoschkus	Klemens	18	m	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	father: Jacob Stoschkus wo str. Trozko R.	Mass	Worcester
25	David	Anna	33	f	m	house wife	no	no					mother: Beile Jakobsohn 80 Campadne str. Bucarest R.		
26	"	Roza	10	"	s	child	yes	yes							
27	"	Jure	6	"	"	"	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest		Pa.	Philadelphia
28	"	Mina	3	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	Witel	2	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	Sluva	6/12	"	"	"	"	"							

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Schlome	17	m	s	farm lab. 8-207991-505-4/15/42	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Turka	father: Nussem Meyer in str. Wolege R.	N.Y.	New York
2	Bermann	Moische Leib	20	"	"	butcher	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Keln	father: Schmul Bermann in str. Kieln R.	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Burbatzki	Chatzkel Berge	19	"	"	brush maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Rafel Burbatzki same addr.	N.Y.	New York
4	Gor	Mendel	19	"	"	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Rossieny	father: Abram Gor in str. Rossieny R.	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Gite	17	f	"	house ~~keeper~~	"	"							
6	Kurgan	Nachem	48	m	m	painter	no	no	"	"	"	Kowno	wife: Braina Kurgan in str. Skopischok R.	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Goldin 7-484/730	Feitke	~~17~~		s	labourer 1-279968	yes	yes	" 2/12/37	20	" C.R.	505T Lomza	mother: Golde Goldin in str. Lomza R.	Mass	Boston
8	"	Izsak	~~11~~			child	"	"	"		"	"			
9	Barakewicz	Wulf	36		m	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Reisel Barakewicz in str. Wizune R.	Ct.	New Haven
10	Mronko	Sore	16	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hersch Mronko in str. Wizuny R.	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Prager	Eisik	26	m	m	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Turburg	mother: Chaje Prager in str. Gulewicz R.	"	New York
12	"	Marie	24	f	"	house wife	no	no							
13	Surdut	Jankel	46	m	"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Rochel Surdut in str. Uoki R.	"	"
14	Agulnik	Masche	19	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Agulnik in str. Bialystok R.	"	"
15	Andrejuk	Warflomej	43	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Russian	"	"	wife: Maria Andrejuk in str. Barbicze R.	"	"
16	Roliska	Iwan	28	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Dominika Roliska in str. Barbicze Rossia	"	"
17	Bogdanowitz	Prokop	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Michal Bogdanowitz in str. Kominicze R.	"	"
18	Sajanowski	Marcin	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	mother: Verona Sajanowski in str. Zawczyn R.	"	"
19	Slawik	Dominik	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilna	father: Tadeus Slawik in str. Stodole R.	"	"
20	Topczewski	Anton	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father: Klemens Topczewski in str. Wolczawa R.	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Purgelewitz	Anna	24	f	m	house wife	no	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				father: Franciszek Gylcia in str. Przerosl R.		
22	"	Josef	1	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno		N.J.	Jersey City
23	"	Marianna	2/12	f	"	"	"	"							
24	Stoschkus	Klemens	18	m	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	father: Jacob Stoschkus in str. Trozki R.	Mass	Worcester
25	David	Anna	33	f	m	house wife	no	no					mother:		
26	"	Roza	10	"	s	child	yes	yes					Beile Jakobsohn		
27	"	Ture	6	"	"	"	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	80 Cumpadne str.	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	"	Mina	3	"	"	"	"	"					Bucarest R.		
29	"	Wittel	2	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	Sluwa	6/12	"	"	"	"	"							

ADMITTED (7)

ADMITTED (8)

ADMITTED (13)

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

10500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having 16 such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 17 1907 , 190 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			to cousin: Leib Frum 111 Rid str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Jilink
2	no	"	10	"			to stepbrother: Indel Bros 428 Jersey ave Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kielin
3	yes	"	12	"			to uncle: Jankel Abramson 204 Hempst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	$20	"			to sister i.e.: Dobe Leibowitz 259 Tahflora ave. Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Rosejni
5		husb.						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Korhlum
6	"	"	12	"			to br. i.e.: Sam Goldstein 12 Oachelst. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Stopischok
7	S	father	2	"			to father: Havisch Golden 105/7 Stamford st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	Luniew
8								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	10	"			to br. i.e.: Max Goldstein 9 Centerst. New Haven Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Wizny
10	yes	"	0	"			to uncle: Leiser Markel 1059 Mainst. Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	self	30	"			to br. i.e.: Leiser Hirschberg 109 Broomest. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Gulewicz
12		husb.						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	30	"			to nephew: Leib Rotterdam 232 Cherryst. New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Kaluszyn
14	"	"	25	"			to uncle: Efroim Gottlieb 58 1/9 Hempst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
15	"	"	12	"			to br. i.e.: Alexander Kryeick E 12 & 614 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Babiczy
16	"	"	17	"			to friend: Wasily Zanolka same addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	9	"			to friend: Iwan Russak E 103 St 343 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	"	Kominecky
18	"	"	~~40~~ 10	"			to friend: Adam Terchonicz 29 Ludlowst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Zawszyce
19	"	"	105	"			to cousin: Maximus Zuchnewicz 537 Marchelst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Slodole
20	no	"	30	"			to brother: Albin Topolewski 38 Crystalst. Philad. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Olszewo
21		husb.		yes	3 yrs ago Jan 1907	J.C. N.J.	to husband: Franciszek Jurgelewicz 4th 353 Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	freckles	"	Przerosl
22	"	father	7	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	fair	blue	none	"	"
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	3	"			to cousin: Nikodem Stachkno 55 Washburnst. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Pzelaj
25	"	husb.	10	[illegible]			to husband: Abram David 414 Wortanst. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	grey	"	Roumania	Bucarest
26	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	yes	husband	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
29	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Bosnia**, from **Hamburg**, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ………… *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ………… *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Aug, 1907
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. B. Hallauer, *Surgeon of the* Bosnia, sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______ *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B. Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug, *190*7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

18

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dadt	Elisabeth	23	✓	f	s	dressmak	yes	yes	Germany	German	Frankfurt	Germany	father Gottfried Dadt Frankfurt a/M.	Iowa	Arthur
2	Fulara	Johann	36	✓	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slotowa	wf Katarina Fulara Slotowa. P. Pilzno Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Grünberg	Cheje	40	✓	f	"	wf	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialacerkiew	father Mordche Jampolski Sorey w str.	Ct	New Haven
4	"	Scheindel ch	11	✓	"	s	child	"	"							
5	"	Nochem "	9	✓	m	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Sam	8	✓	"	"	"	no	no							
7	Golongowski	Rochel	30	✓	f	m	wf	"	"					friend Michla Kozlowska Kolno	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Scher	10	✓	m	"	child ~~2-797714-505~~	"	"							
9	"	Chane	5	✓	f	"	2-797714-505-1/1/42	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno			
10	"	Ririko	2	✓	"	"		"	"							
11	"	Döbe	1	✓	"	"	2-143941-505									
12	Senders	Golde	28	✓	"	m	wf	"	"					father Schrime Kawerowski Mariampol	"	"
13	"	Moische ch	3	✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Mariampol			
14	"	Judel ch	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	Mottel "	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
16	Goodmann vl 2a 1837	Meir	42	✓	m	m	tailor	"	"					wf Rochel Goodmann Stawisz	"	"
17	"	Marie ch	19	✓	f	s	dressmaker 3-145058 2-25-38	"	"	"	"	"	Stawisz			
18	"	Rase ch	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Poniatowsky	Szymon	50	✓	m	m	miller	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zwola	brother Andrzej Poniatowsky Zwola	Pa.	Shenandoah
20	"	Elzbieta wife	45	✓	f	"	wf	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Walentynowicz	Lucian	18	✓	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father Stanislaw Walentynowicz Podbrzezie	"	Lyman
22	Adomaitis	Jonas	21	✓	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	" Ludwik Adomaitis Wiljkie	"	Vandergrift
23	Sorin	Gregori	27	✓	"	m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Kolno	wf Ewa Sorin Kolno	Ills	Chicago
24	Silberberg	Shmuel	18	✓	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chorzel	father Hersch Silberberg Chorzel	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Claussen	Fred	42	✓	"	m	coachman policeman	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~	German	U.S.A.	Los Palos. Calif	citizen	wf	Alse
26	Blenkovnik	Oswald	30	✓	"	"	fireman	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Ulrich	wf Maria Blenkovnik St. Ulrich Karnthen	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Petschenik	Israel	24	✓	"	s	waiter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zolozory	father Leib Rosenwein Zolozory Ringplatz 8 Galicia	N.Y.	New York
28	Lysyj	Alexander	31	✓	"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Trouste	wf Anna Lysyj Trouste	"	Manville N.J.
29	Drwdzic	Jakob	23	✓	"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lonik	father Marcin Drwdzic Lonik	"	New York
30	Kapnik	Nuse	22	✓	"	"	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lenkew	mother Riga Kapnik Lenkew	"	"

30
/29

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3 August 1907, 190

16

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dadt	Elisabeth	23	✓	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Frankfurt	Germany	father Gottfried Dadt Frankfurt a/M	Iowa	Arthur
2	Fulara	Johann	36	✓	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slotowa	wf. Katarina Fulara Slotowa. P. Pilzno Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Grünberg	Chaje	40	✓	f	"	wf	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialacerkiew	father Mordche Jampolski Porey w. str.	Ct	New Haven
4	"	Scheindel ch	11	✓	"	s	child	"	"							
5	"	Nochem	9	✓	m	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Sam	8	✓	"	"	"	no	no							
7	Golongowski	Rochel	30	✓	f	m	wf.	"	"					friend Michla Kozlowska Kolno	N. Y.	New York
8	"	Leiber	10	✓	m	"	child	"	"							
9	"	Chane	5	✓	f	"	~~2-797714-505~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno			
10	"	Rivke	2	✓	"	"	2-797714-505-1/2/42									
11	"	Göbe	1	✓	"	"	2-143941-505									
12	Senders	Golde	28	✓	"	m	wf.	"	"					father Schloime Kawerowski Mariampol		
13	"	Moische ch	3	✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Mariampol		"	"
14	"	Judel ch	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	Mottel	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
16	Goodman VL 21/1831	Meier	42	✓	m	m	tailor	"	"					wf. Rochel Goodman Stawisz		
17	"	Marie ch	19	✓	f	s	dressmaker 3-145024 2/25/38			505 "	"	"	Stawisz		"	"
18	"	Race ch	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Poniatowsky	Szymon	50	✓	m	m	miller	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Andrzej Poniatowsky Zuczk	Pa.	Shenandoah
20	"	Elzbieta wife	45	✓	f	"	wf.	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Walentynowicz	Lucian	18	✓	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father Stanislaw Walentynowicz Podwagace	"	Zynon
22	Adomaitis	Jonas	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	" Ludwik Adomaitis Wilejkie	"	Vandergrift
23	Lorin	Gregori	27	✓	"	m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Kolno	wf. Eva Lorin Kolla	Ills	Chicago
24	Silberberg	Schmuel	18	✓	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Olwzel	father Hersch Silberberg Olwzel	N. Y.	Rochester
25	Claussen	Fred	42	✓	"	m	conveg- policeman	"	"	~~U. S. A.~~	German	U. S. A.	Dos Palos, Calif	citizen	Wf	the
26	Blenkovnik	Oswald	30	✓	"	"	fireman	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Ulrich	wf Maria Blenkovnik St. Ulrich Kernsten	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Petschonk	Israel	24	✓	"	s	waiter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zolozory	father Leib Brodanski Zolozory Galicia	N. Y.	New York
28	Lysyj	Alexander	31	✓	"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Trniste	wf. Anna Lysyj Trniste	"	Manville N. J.
29	Dziedzic	Jakob	23	✓	"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lonik	father Marcin Dziedzic Lonik	"	New York
30	Kapnik	Lute	22	✓	"	"	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lendow	mother Beige Kapnik Lendow	"	"

30
29

Charles E. Mustin
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New-York, AUG 17 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 ~~cash~~				uncle Georg Dath Altona, Elbe	no	no 10 53	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	~~Germany~~ Preussen	Frankfurt a/M.
2	S	br. i/l.	8	"			br. i/l. Wojciech Kaczenka Chicago Ill. 275 [illegible]	"	" 10 53	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lipno
3	S			"			to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Bialacerkiew
4	"S	husband	20	"			Josel Grünberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	S			"			New Haven, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	S			"			Washington str. 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
7				"			" husband	"	" 45	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	blue	marked by small pox	"	Piwnice
8				"			Ettoine Golumbowska New York	"	" 45	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	grey	none	"	"
9	"	"	8	"			Broome str 118	"	" 05	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
10				"				"	" 05	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11				"				"	" 51	"	"	Ds mem cong		–	–	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12				"			" husband Itze Sunders	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mariampol
13	"	"	10	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14				"			E 5th str. 306	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light fair	grey	"	"	"
15				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
16				"			" son Awram Goodman	"	10 51	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	"	"	Stawisko
17	"	son	~~17~~	"			New York E 76th str. 579-21	"	10 51	"				5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
18				"				"	10 57	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	"S	"	20	yes	1899 1907	Shenandoah Pa	" " Edward Poniatowski Shenandoah Pa	"	10 54	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Dobrzyn
20	S			"	"	"	W. Poplar str. 307	"	10 54	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	"
21	~~no~~	self	~~7~~	no			" cousin Andrzej Sebastyn Nigmon Pa Box 125	"	10 56	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Podwarence
22	~~S~~	"	8	"			" brother Kazimierz Adomaitis Nantegrift Pa no str	"	11 06	"	Ds mem cong			5	6	"	light fair	"	"	"	Wilyski
23	S	"	13	"			" friend Wasil Bagan Chicago Ills W. 12 str. 212	"	10 55	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Kalita
24	no	"	15	"			" uncle Jankel Vorel Rochester N.Y. Lunemore 133	"	11 45	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Clwzet
25	United States of America	State of California city & county San Francisco						"	10 53		Superior Ct.	March 4 1882									
26	yes	self	15	no			" br. in law Franz Loffler Milwaukee Wis Mergelstr 884	"	" 10	Ds mem Strabismus				5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Gorniczek
27	"	"	10	"			" sister in law Esther Chmielewska New York 315 E 4 str	"	" 10	Ds mem cong				5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Grzegorz
28	"	"	12	"			" acqu. Konrad Swirski Manville N.J. Box 17	"	10 50	"	"	"		5	–	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Pruste
29	"	"	~~40~~	"			" " Jane Kwiatek New York E 3 str 217	"	11 12	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ponik
30	"	"	15	"			" cousin Hirsz Kwitybrot " " 261 Broome str	"	10 58	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lendow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* **Bosnia** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug *, 190*7*,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. B. Hallauer, Surgeon of the Bosnia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hallauer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bosnia sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scholz	Heinrich	18	√	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father Rudolf Scholz Breslau Tiergartenstr. 41	N.Y.	New York
2	Kunderbaum	Szeig	35	√	"	m	saddler	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biele	wf Biala Rudel Kunderbaum no str	"	"
3	Wiener	Herschl	29	√	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lubomiel	" Lubomiel Freide Wiener	"	"
4	Steinmarder	"	33	√	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Arbuskow Krene Steinmarder	"	"
5	Brzeilowski	Perle	18	√	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	father Bellatow Mandel Brzeilowska	"	"
6	Wenglinski	Cleaje	28	√	f	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Belchatow Moische Jakubowitz	"	Brooklyn
7	Nailmann	Abram	26	√	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zamosc	brother Zamosc Schmul Nailmann Borkowrana Nr. 18	"	"
8	Fehrmann	Carl	46	√	"	s	mason	"	"	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	New York	cit	N.Y.	
9	Pumbelski	Mirel	17	√	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki	father ~~New York~~ Itzik Pumbelski Seyne no str	"	New York
10	Cilowska	Leokadia	18	"	"	"	f.hand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomza	" Rutki Felix Cilowska	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Branska	Helena	28	√	f	m	wf 3-61093	"	"	"	"	"	Rypin	brother Jan Keler Rypin		
12	"	Aniela	8	√	"	s	child 3-61101	no	no						"	"
13	Wroniecki	Wojciech	39	√	m	m	f.lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kreszow	wf Wroclawek Katarzyna Wroniecka	N.Y.	Buffalo ~~New York~~
14	Nikowski	Teodor	25	√	"	s	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Raciazek	father Raciazek Antoni Nikowski	"	"
15	Zielinska	Wladyslawa	22	√	f	"	f.hand	"	"	"	"	"	Zbojno	" Brunice Josef Zielinski	"	New Hyde Park
S.I. DEPORTED	Kwasniewski	Jan	24	√	m	m	f.lab	DISCHARGED		" +	" +	" +	Grodno +	wf. Rutki Franciszka Kwasniewska	"	New York
17	Kaminski	Josef	18	√	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wilczyn	father Wilczyn Wojciech Kaminski	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Przybylski	Boleslaw	17	√	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Tomasz Przybylski	"	"
19	Sadowski	Alexander	26	√	"	"	"	"	no	"	Russian	"	Kowno	sister Narkuny Anna Sadowska	Ills.	N. Chicago S
20	Jasewicz	Casimir	30	√	"	"	"	"	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	father Zostota Jonas Jasewicz	"	" S
21	Szlilinskas	Vladas	19	√	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Zostautai Franciskus Szlilinskas	"	"
22	Marcinkiewicz	Anton	26	√	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Akmeniai Franciskus Marcinkiewicz	"	Chicago S
23	Bijewitz	Josef	38	√	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kristoliszky	wf Krupolity Ludwika Bijewitz	N.Y.	Harbor
24	Ivanowitz	Anna	30	√	f	w	wf	"	"	"	Russian	"	Minsk	brother Nobel Josef Tuchlilowicz	Pa	Perryville
25	Ostapinski	Kostantsi	20	√	m	s	f.lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	father Plavianka Maciej Ostapinski	"	Shrop
26	Chworoduikowa	Josefa	18	√	f	"	maid servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	" Ceckiczyny Stanislaw Chworodnikow	"	"
27	Karczewska	Marianna	25	√	f	m	wf 2-65.2 8.51-12/26/40 -50 S	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostok	brother Bialystok Julian Zawtowicz	N.Y.	New York
28	do	Leokadia daughter	3	√	"	s	child	no	"							
29	Risakene	Sofia	26	√	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Anisen	father Obiszki Petras Bielski no str	Ills.	Chicago
30	"	"	3	√	f	s	child	"	"							

30

10

16 except 16

Augustin Chieco
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Bosnia** sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scholz	Heinrich	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father Rudolf Scholz Breslau Tiergartenstr. 41	N.J.	Newark
2	Kunderbaum	Selig	33	✓	″	m	saddler	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biele	wf Rudel Kunderbaum Biale no str	″	″
3	Wiener	Herschl	29	✓	″	″	tailor	″	″	″	″	″	Lubomel	″ Freide Wiener Lubomel	″	″
4	Steinmarder	″	33	✓	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″ Kreine Steinmarder Arbuzor	″	″
5	Brzeilowski	Perle	18	✓	″	s	″	″	″	″	″	″	Lodz	father Mendel Brzeilowski Belliator	″	″
6	Wenglinski	Chaje	28	✓	f	m	wf	″	″	″	″	″	″	″ Moische Zelaikowitz Beliletor	″	Brooklyn
7	Nailemann	Abram	26	✓	m	″	tailor	yes	yes	″	″	″	Zamosc	brother Schmuel Nailemann Zamosc Brokowrana str. 18	″	″
8	Fehrmann	Carl	46	✓	″	s	mason	″	″	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	New York	cit		N.Y.
9	Pumbelski	Mirel	17	✓	f	″	dressmaker	″	″	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki	father ~~New York~~ Itzik Pumbelski Tyyne no str	″	New York
10	Cilwtska	Leokadia	18		″	″	f.hand	″	″	″	Polish	″	Lomza	″ Rudki Felix Cilwtska	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Brzanska	Helena	28	✓	f	m	3-61093 wf	″	″	″	″	″	Ryppin	brother Jan Keler Ryppin		
12	″	Aniela	8	✓	″	s	3-61101 child	no	no						″	″
13	Wronicki	Wojciech	39	✓	m	m	f.lab	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ″	Wreschen	wf Katarzyna Wronicka Wroclawek	N.Y.	Buffalo ~~New York~~
14	Nikowski	Teodor	25	✓	″	s	locksmith	yes	yes	″	″	″	Raciazionek	father Antoni Nikowski Raciazionek	″	″
15	Zielinska	Wladyslawa	22	✓	f	″	f.hand	″	″	″	″	″	Zbojno	″ Brwinic Josef Zielinski	″	New Hyde Park
S.I. DEPORTED	Zwaslinska	Jan	24		m	m	f.lab	DISCHARGED		″		″	Grodno	wf. Rudki Franciszka Zwaslinska	″	New York
17	Kaminski	Josef	18	✓	″	s	″	no	no	″	″	″	Wilczyn	father Wilczyn Wojciech Kaminski	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Przybylski	Boleslaw	17	✓	″	″	″	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	″ Tomasz Przybylski	″	″
19	Ledowski	Alexander	26	✓	″	″	″	″	no	″	″	″	Kowno	sister Anna Ledowska Narkuny	Ills.	N. Chicago
20	Jasewicz	Casimir	30	✓	″	″	″	″	yes	″	Lithuanian	″	″	father Jonas Jasewics Zostota	″	″
21	Stelinskas	Vladas	19	✓	″	″	″	no	no	″	″	″	″	father Franciskus Stelinskas Zostantai	″	″
22	Marcinkiewicz	Anton	26	✓	″	″	″	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	″ Franciskus Marcinkewics Ukrzdulucie	″	Chicago
23	Bijewits	Josef	38	✓	″	m	″	no	no	″	″	″	Kistelisky	wf Ludwika Bijewits Krysoity	N.Y.	Sag Harbor
24	Tonowitz	Anna	30	✓	f	w	wf	″	″	″	Russian	″	Minsk	brother Josef Tuchlikowic Nobel	Pa.	Perryville
25	Ostepinski	Kostanti	20	✓	m	s	f.lab	″	″	″	Polish	″	Grodno	father Maciej Ostepinski Starenka	″	Throop
26	Chwornikowa	Josefa	18	✓	f	″	maid servant	yes	″	″	″	″	″	″ Stanislaw Chwornikow Bychiczyny		
27	Karczewska	Marianna	25	✓	f	m	wf	″	″	″	″	″	Bialostok	brother Julian Zowatowicz Bialystok	N.Y.	New York
28	do	Leokadia daughter	3	✓	″	s	2-65.2851-12/26/40 -50 child	no	″	″	″	″				
29	Riszkene	Sofia	26	✓	f	m	wf	″	″	″	Lithuanian	″	Amizen	father Petras Bielski Obiszki no str.	Ills.	Chicago
30	″	″	3	✓	″	s	child	″	″							

Except 16 30

Augustus Kress
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17th, 1907 10 am

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			friend Sreyer & Gump New York Pinestle str. 26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kamianka
2	"	"	10	"			br. friend Wiedor Birkenbom New York Essex str. 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Brite
3	"	"	10	"			" " Adolf Mendel Rivingtonstr. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Dubenka
4	"	"	10	"			br. in l. Josel Mender " " Rivingtonstr. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	marked by small pox	"	Lubowow
5	"	"	4	"			uncle Mendel Wanglinski " " 5th str. 805	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	none		Boliletow
6	"	"	9 ~~40~~	"			husband Ehaskel Wanglinski Brooklyn N.Y. Johnson str. 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	7	"			br. in law Chaim Karps " " Osborn str. 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zamosc
8	Alie			U			S. A.	Port of Commission Plan Hudson Co N.J.													
9	"	self	7	"			uncle Josel Goldmann New York Monroe str. 259	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Sejny
10	no	"	4	"			brother Boleslaw Cilotski Jersey City N.J. Ferry str. 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Sudki
11				"			husband Szymon Borowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rypin
12	"	"	~~5~~	"			" " Grossstr. 1967 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
13	yes	"	18	yes	1903/07	Buffalo	br. in law Jan Kwiatkowski Buffalo N.Y. Amersski 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	marked by small pox	"	Kromowka
14	"s	"	20	no			cousin Vicenty Plebanski Buffalo N.Y. Lofts str. 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	none	"	Raciazek
15	no	"	25	"			brother Felix Zielinski New Hyde Park N.Y. Box 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zgier
16	yes	"	15	"			friend Leisor Rosedam New York Merysstr. 232	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wielobory
17	"s	"	10	"			brother Wladislaw Kaminski Pittsburg Pa. Penbenstr. 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wilczyn
18	"s	"	25	"			cousin Wladyslaw Zagorski " " Mulberry str. 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	"
19	"s	"	10	"			friend Jonas Trinkas St. Charles Ills. Box 507	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Narkuny
20	"s	"	10	"			" " Anton Morkaitis " " N Maine str. 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	"	Zostote
21	"s	"	10	"			" " Franz Adomaitis " " Box 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	"	"	"	Zekantz
22	"s	"	12	"			brother Jonas Marcinkevitz Chicago Ills Halsted str. 3407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Mastulesie
23	no	"	10	"			br. in law Antanslewikus Harbor N.Y. Box 716	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Drugegity
24	"	"	12	"			cousin Daniel Urnowitz Perryville Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Nobel
25	yes	"	5	"			brother in l. Alexander Drzewinski Throop, Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	marked by small pox	"	Myjowo
26	s	"	7	"			" " Alexander Zakrzewsky " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	none	"	Licin
27	"	"	1	"			husband Adolf Karczewski Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialystock
28				"			Bleinfeld str. 687	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	grey	"	"	"
29	"s	"	6 ~~20~~				" " Jonas Piszkin Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Opiszki
30	s		—	"			Canal str. 635	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schmidt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* **Bosnia** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ________ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schmidt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug *, 190*7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I. T. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

21

S. S. Bosnia arrived Aug 17, 1907, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
1	✓ 29	3.3,				1	Old Dom	Destination	Gran	8/19	9	2	2	2
2	✓ 416	5.75				1	Norwich	"	"	"	"	2	1	2
3												4	3	7
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														

22

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No 22

S. S. BOSNIA arrived , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	29	Kowalik	Marya & 2 ch	7	28/30		3	To husband	Hus, Jan, 6th Utica Ave, BKlyn	Leag.	19	4³²	6	9	6
✓	30	Pekz	Yente	8	15		1	" brother	Bro, Jacob, 557 Grand	Schw.	18	10⁴⁰	1	1	1
✓	31	Wurzel	Anna	8	2		1	" brother	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	11.	2	2	2
✓	32	Rutkowska	Helena	5	18		1	" brother	Sis, Mrs Anna Mudrzyczenska, 2 Vilchowitz Pl. L.I.	Schw	17	10⁶⁰	2	2	2
✓	33	Molon	Weturek	5	2		1	" tel $	Ry. tkt. [illegible] [illegible] 100 [illegible] Utica NY	Cabe	17	11⁵⁰	—	—	—
✓	34	Ciokowska	Leokadia	1	10		1	" brother	Polish Socy	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓	35	Jurgelewitz	Anna & 2 ch	3	21/3	~~1~~	3	" husband	Hus, Franc, 353 " J.C., N.J.	Schw.	18	10²⁰	3	3	3
✓	36	Weinberger	Olga	4	13		1	" cousin	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓	7	Szloboda	Istvan	4	12		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	Drew.	1	4¹⁵	–	1	—
✓	38	Dumbelski	Mirel	1	9		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Schiwie Feldman 280 Monroe	Schw.	18	10⁴²	1	1	1
✓	39	Schreiber	Taube & 4 ch	4	21/5	1	4 5	" husband	Hus't, Abm, 431 Inwood L.I.	Bkl.	"	12	5	10	5
✓	40	Karozewska	Marianna & ch	1	27/8	1	1	" husband	Hus, Adolf, 66 6th Newark, N.J.	Schw.	"	11	1	1	1
✓	41	Medwczak	Harchyp	6	14		1	" tel $	Polish Society	Green	"	12	1	1	1
✓	42	Boranska	Helena & ch	11	11/12	1	1	" hus	Dwb. [illegible]						
	43														
	44														
	45														
	46														
	47														
	48														
	49														
	50														
	51														
	52														
	53														
	54														
	55														
	56														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

22

S. S. BOSNIA arrived ...., 19 ...., ...M., ..., from ....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	29	Kowalik	Marya & 2 ch	7	28/30		3	To husband	Hus, Jan, 6th Utica Ave, BKlyn	Lieg.	19	4^30	6	9	6
✓	30	Pelz	Yente	8	15		1	" brother	Bro, Jacob, 557 Grand	Schw.	18	10^40	1	1	1
✓	31	Wurzel	Anna	8	2		1	" brother	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	11.	2	2	2
✓	32	Rutkowska	Helena	5	18		1	" brother	Sis, Mrs Anna Miezgczynska, 2 Pilchurst J.C. N.J.	Schw	17	10^00	2	2	2
✓	33	Molon	Weturek	5	2		1	" tel $	Ag. Bil Gerson Gile 100 Whitesboro Utica Ny	Cabe	17	11^00	—	—	—
✓	34	Cickowska	Leokadia	1	10		1	" brother	Polish Socty	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓	35	Jurgelewitz	Anna & 2 ch	3	21/3	~~1~~	~~2~~ 3	" husband	Hus, Franc, 353 ... J.C., N.J.	Schw.	18	10^20	3	3	3
✓	36	Weinberger	Olga	4	13		1	" cousin	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓	37	Szloboda	Istvan	4	12		1	" tel $	Hung. Home	Grn.	17	4^10	—	1	—
✓	38	Dumbelski	Mirel	1	9		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Schwie Friedman 280 Monroe	Schw.	18	10^45	1	1	1
✓	39	Schreiber	Taube & 4 ch	4	21/5	~~1~~	~~4~~ 5	" husband	Husb, Abm, 431 Inwood L.I.	[illegible]	"	12	5	10	5
✓	40	Karczewska	Marianna & ch	1	27/8	1	1	" husband	Hus. Adolf, 66 ... Newark, N.J.	Schw.	"	11	1	1	1
✓	41	Medwiczak	Harchip	6	14		1	" tely. $	Polish Society	Green	"	12	1	1	1
✓	42	Boranska	Helena sch	11	11/12	1	1	" huse	[illegible]						
	43														
	44														
	45														
	46														
	47														
	48														
	49														
	50														
	51														
	52														
	53														
	54														
	55														
	56														

W 56 8 56

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

28. OK

S. S. BOSNIA (HAMBURG AMERICAN) arrived AUGUST 17, 1907, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Goodman	Meier & 2 ch	2	16/8		3	To son	Son Abr. 519 E. 76. Nyc	Schw	Aug 17	1	—	3	—
✓ 2	Krol	Reise	4	20		1	" tel $	Clara de H. H.	Green	17	4^30	—	1	—
✓ 3	Agulnik	Masche	3	14		1	" uncle	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	11	2	2	2
✓ 4	Szimpinska	Piotr	7	8		1	" tel $	Ry. bil Josas Wiwecki Box 37 Elco Pa	Beh	17	2^10	—	—	—
✓ 5	Slowinsky	Jan	10	15		1	" tel $	" Cousin Stanisl. Dzufranski Natrona Pa	"	17	12	—	1	—
✓ 6	Mastelarska	Sofia	9	21		1	" brother	Bo, Frank, 989 Manhattan Ave B'kn	Schw	19	9^30	2	2	2
✓ 7	Wabutynowicz	Luzian	2	23		1	" tel $	Pol Soc	Green	17	4^15	—	1	—
✓ 8	Tannenbaum	Riwke	7	3		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Louis Hollerdam	Schw	18	10^20	1	1	1
✓ 9	Rieska	Stan.	10	12		1	" tel $	Ry bil Josef Cogniszewski 2163 Lakeside Clevl. O.	Beh	17	12^10	—	—	—
✓ 10	Monko	Sore	3	10		1	" tel $	" Uncle Moritz Markel 1059 Main Buffalo Ny	Coh	17	12^10	—	—	—
✓ 11	Weinstein	Jente	7	9		1	" husband	Pol Soc	Green	17	4^15	—	1	—
✓ 12	Stoschkos	Klemens	3	24		1	" tel $	Hus, Marcin 27/29 Monroe	Leng	18	10^09	1	1	1
✓ 13	Finkelman	Keile	6	13		1	" tel $	Ry. Uncle Moritz Grünbaum 515 Lo. 9 Phila Pa	Coh	17	12^10	—	—	—
✓ 14	Wancyewsky	Josef	10	11		1	" Yonkers	Pol. Society	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓ 15	Gresek	Jente	7	1		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jacob Sandler 49 Bayard	Schw	18	11^30	1	1	1
✓ 16	Bierota	Antony	4	26		1	" "	Pol Society	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓ 17	Senders	Golde & 3 ch	2	12/15		4	" husband	Hus, Isaac, 306 E. 5	Behr	18	11^05	4	4	4
+ ✓ 18	Galongowski	Rochel & 4 ch	2	7/11 ~~1~~		~~4~~ 5	" hudband	Husb, Schlaime, 118 Broome	"	"	10^06	5	5	5
✓ 19	Murkin	Hinde	9	14		1	" uncle	Cla. d'H. Home	Green	19	11	2	2	2
✓ 20	Lasowsky	Schmiel	4	14		1	" b-i-l	Sister, Mrs Lena Weinberg 4066 3rd Ave	Behr	18	10^45	1	1	1
✓ 21	Loiko	Anastasia	5	13		1	" b-i-l	Polish Society	Green	19	noon	2	3	2
✓ 22	Blaustein	Fischel	9	15		1	" b-i-l	Bil, Louis Worschafski, 122 Ludlow	Schw	18	11^40	1	2	1
✓ 23	Radkewitz	Charles	10	10		1	" tel $	Ry. Uncle Miss [illegible]	[illegible]	17	12	—	—	—
✓ 24	Wenglinski	Chaje	1	6		1	" husband	Hus, Chaskel, 109 Johnson Ave. B'kn	Schw	18	11	1	1	1
✓ 25	Bermann	Mordsche L	3	2		1	" S-bro	S-Bro., Eli Ziff, 425 J.C., N.J.	"	"	10^12	1	1	1
✓ 26	Strauss	Kristoff	5	29		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Green	17	4^15	—	1	—
✓ 27	Jablowska	Maryanna	6	5		1	" sister	Sis, Stefania, 24 Gilchrist J.C., N.J.	Schw	18	10^10	1	1	1
✓ 28	Bosechowski	Perle	1	5		1	" uncle	Sis Rosa, 805 E. 5	Schw	"	11	1	1	1

BOSNIA

20 4 20

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

23 OK

S. S. BOSNIA (HAMBURG AMERICAN) arrived AUGUST 17. 1907, 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	1	Goodman	Meier & 2 ch	2	16/8		3	To son	Son Abr. 519 E. 76. Nyc	Schw	Aug 17	1	—	3	—
✓	2	Krel	Reise	4	20		1	" tel $	Clara Dr H. H.	Green	17	4^{30}	—	1	—
✓	3	Agulnik	Masche	3	14		1	" uncle	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	11	2	2	2
✓	4	Szimpinska	Piotr	7	8		1	" tel $	Ry. Bil Josas Wisveki Box 37 Elco Pa.	Behl	17	3^{10}	—	—	—
✓	5	Slowinsky	Jan	10	15		1	" tel $	" Cousin Stanisl. Dzafranski Natrona Pa.	"	17	12	—	1	—
✓	6	Mastelarska	Sofia	9	21		1	" brother	Bro, Frank, 989 Manhattan Ave B'kn	Schw	19	9^{3}	2	2	2
✓	7	Wabutynowicz	Luzian	2	23		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	Green	17	4^{15}	—	1	—
✓	8	Tannenbaum	Riwke	7	3		1	" cousin	Cou., Mrs Louis Rotterdam	Schw	18	10^{20}	1	1	1
✓	9	Rieska	Stan.	10	12		1	" tel $	Ry. Bil Josef Cogmszewski 2163 Lakeside Clevl. O.	Behl	17	1^{10}	—	—	—
✓	10	Monko	Sore	3	10		1	" tel $	" Uncle Moris Markel 1059 Main Buffalo N.Y.	Cole	17	12^{10}	—	—	—
✓	11	Weinstein	Jente	7	9		1	" husband	Pol. Soc.	Green	17	4^{10}	—	1	
✓	12	Stoschkos	Klemens	3	24		1	" tel $	Hus, Marin 27/29 Monroe	[illegible]	18	10^{07}	1	1	1
✓	13	Finkelman	Keile	6	13		1	" tel $	Ry. Uncle Moritz Finkelman 511 [illegible] Cleve. O.	Cotte	"	12^{10}	—	—	—
✓	14	Wanoyewsky	Josef	10	11		1	" Yonkers	Pol. Society	Green	19	Noon	2	3	2
✓	15	Grosek	Jente	7	1		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jacob Sandler 49 Bayard	Schw	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	16	Bierota	Antony	4	26		1	" "	Pa. Socty	Green	19	Noon	2	3	2
✓	17	Senders	Golde & 3 ch	2	12/15		4	" husband	Hus, Isaac, 306 E. 5	Behl	18	11^{08}	4	4	4
+ ✓	18	Galongowski	Rochel & 4 ch	2	7/11		~~4~~ 5	" husband	Husb., Schlome, 118 Broome	"	"	10^{06}	5	5	5
✓	19	Murkin	Hinde	9	14		1	" uncle	Cla. d'H. Home	Green	19	11	2	2	2
✓	20	Lasowsky	Schmiel	4	14		1	" b-i-l	Sister, Mrs Lina Weinberg 406 3rd Ave	Behl	18	10^{45}	1	1	1
✓	21	Loike	Anastasia	5	13		1	" b-i-l	Polish Society	Green	19	Noon	2	3	2
✓	22	Blaustein	Fischel	9	15		1	" b-i-l	Bil, Louis Worschafski, 122 Ludlow	Schw	18	11^{40}	1	2	1
✓	23	Radkewitz	Charles	10	10		1	" tel $	Ry. [illegible]			[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	24	Wenglinski	Chaje	1	6		1	" husband	Hus, Chaskel, 109 Johnson Ave. B'kn	Schw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	25	Bermann	Mordshe L	3	2		1	" S-bro	S-Bro., Elie Ziff, 425 J.C., N.J.	"	"	10^{02}	1	1	1
✓	26	Strauss	Kristoff	5	29		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	Green	17	4^{15}	—	1	—
✓	27	Jablewska	Maryanna	6	5		1	" sister	Sis, Stefania, 24 Gilchrist J.C. N.J.	Schw	18	10^{10}	1	1	1
✓	28	Boschowski	Perle	7	5		1	" uncle	Sis Rosa, 805 E. 5	Schw	"	11	1	1	1

BOSNIA

30 4 20

Form 520
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AEP S. S. BOSNIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) arrived Aug. 17, 1907. , 190 , M. , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.–Excl. Date.	Def.–Excl. Page.	Def.–Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Kamaschinski, Jan & sis	10	6/7	2	L. P. C.	Eager							8/17	151	Ens	1 35							-	2	-
27f	2	Gudnik, Esther & 3 ch	5	24/7	4	"	Elliott							8/17	56	Dohl	2 50							-	4	-
17m	3	Goldin, Zuose & bro	3	7/8	2	Acc. Alien & under 16	English	8/17	150	Ens				8/21	110	Ens	3							8	16	8
46m	4	Surdut, Jankel & dgh	6 3	1 13	2	L. P. C. Dr. Cert.	English							8/17	61	Dohl	3 10							-	2	-
30m	5	Suchansky, Walentin	4	9	1	" Dr. Cert.	Jones	8/17	163	Ens										2 30 pm	8/23/07	Bosnia	Lilah	7	6	
24m	6	Sevaschinski Jan	1	16	1	L. D. Rel 8/23/07 Sis hosp 11 vcan Dr Cert	Dins	8/20	49	JHS														-	1	-

496

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

AEP

S. S. BOSNIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 17, 1907. *, 190 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	✓ Kamaschinski, Jan & sis	✓ 10	6/7	2	L. P. C.	Eager							8/17	151	Em	1 35							-	2	-
27f	2	✓ Gudnik, Esther & 3 ch	✓ 5	24/7	4	"	Elliottt							8/17	56	Dowd	2 50							-	4	-
17m	3	✓ Goldin, Zuose & bro	✓ 3	7/8	2	Acc. Alien & under 16	English	8/17	150	Em				8/21	110	Em	3							8	10	8
46m	4	✓ Surdut, Jankel & dgh	✓ 6 3	1 13	2	L. P. C. Dr. Cert.	English							8/17	61	Dowd	3 10							-	2	-
30m	5	✓ Suchansky, Walentin	✓ 4	9	1	" Dr. Cert.	Jones	8/17	63	Em											2 30 pm, 8/23/07	Bosnia	Telsta	7	6	
24m	6	✓ Iwaschinski, Jan	1	16	1	L. D. In hosp Rec 8/23/07 11 vam Dr. Cert.	Dins	8/20	49	JHS														-	1	-

1426

15

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bruun

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S S Amerika
Aug 17/07

385				385	33	45	6	/
191				191	70	761	1	/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

~~I. C.~~
~~M. C.~~
~~R. & C.~~
~~R. &~~
~~R.~~
~~D. & C.~~

1st Class 33 385 — 4
2nd Class 70 191
Steerage
Total 103 — 5

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg August 9th, 1907

	1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mrs Hartoig	Juli	42	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	Thack strasse 2 (Munich)	—	Boston
	2	Mr Mendel	Frank S.	41	m	"	Merchant			U.S.A.C.			New York			
1	3	Mrs Leary	George	30	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	4	Miss Knill	Alice	30	f	s	"			"	"		"			
1	5	Mrs Porter	F. K.	50	f	m	"			"	"		"			
1	6	Master Leary	James D.	5	m	s	"			"	"		"			
1	7	Mr. Butterworth	James W.	35	"	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	8	Mrs "	"	30	f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	9	Mr "	"	67	m	"	"			"	"		"			
1	10	Mrs. Kaminski	H. Clo	33	f	"	none			"	"		New York			
1	11	Mr. Du Bois	Hugo	31	m	s	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	12	Mr. Wood Jr.	P. W.	31	"	"	Engineer			"	"		Worcester			
1	13	Mr. Brown	Chas	49	"	m	Judge			"	"		Belmont			
1	14	Mr Lowenberg	Eugene	30	"	s	buyer			"	"		New York			
1	15	Mr. Howell Jr	Albert	41	"	m	attorney			"	"		Atlanta			
1	16	Mrs Howell "	"	38	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	17	Miss Phinizy	Anita	26	"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	18	Mr. Gordon Riser	"	39	m	"	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	19	Mrs Reynolds	Henry J.	27	f	m	Lawyer			"	"		New York			
1	20	Mr. Brush	Graham	29	m	s	banker			"	"		"			
1	21	Mr. Hewitt	G. Amslie	27	"	"	artist			"	"		"			
	22	Mrs. Tracy	W. W.	36	"	m	none			"	"		"			
	23	Miss "	Corinth	7	f	s	"			"	"		"			
	24	~~Miss Mommin~~	~~Mary~~													
	25	Mr. Dickey	Walter S.	45	m	m	Manufacturer						Kansas City			
	26	Mrs "	"	45	f	"	none			"	"		"			
	27	Mr. "	Walter G.	15	m	s	"			"	"		"			
	28	Mr. "	Kenneth McM.	16	"	"	"			"	"		"			
	29	Master McMullen	M.	9	"	"	"			"	"		"			
	30	Mr Smith	Robert	43	m	m	Merchant			"	"		New York			

29/10

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg August 9th, 1907

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mrs Hartwig.	Julia	42		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munichen	Thack strasse 2 (Munich)	—	Boston
	2	Mr. Menzel	Frank S.	4[illegible]		m	"	Merchant			U.S.A.C.			New York			
1	3	Mrs Leary.	George.	30		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	4	Miss Knill	Alice	30		f	s	"			"	"		"			
1	5	Mrs Porter	F. K.	50		f	m	"			"	"		"			
1	6	Master Leary	James D.	5		m	s	"			"	"		"			
1	7	Mr. Butterworth	James W.	35		"	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	8	Mrs "	"	30		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	9	Mr "	"	62		m	"	"			"	"		"			
1	10	Mrs. Kaminski	H. Co.	33		f	"	none			"	"		New York			
1	11	Mr. Du Bois	Hugo	31		m	s	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	12	Mr. Wood. Jr.	P. W.	31.		"	"	Engineer			"	"		Worcester.			
1	13	Mr. Brown	Chas	49		"	m	Judge			"	"		Belmont			
1	14	Mr Lowenberg	Eugene	30		"	s	buyer			"	"		New York			
1	15	Mr. Howell Jr	Albert	41		"	m	Attorney			"	"		Atlanta			
1	16	Mrs Howell "	"	38		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	17	Miss Phinizy	Anita	26		"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	18	Mr. Gordon Riser	"	39.		m	"	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	19	Mrs Reynolds.	Henry S.	27		f	m	Lawyer			"	"		New York			
1	20	Mr. Brush	Graham	29		m	s	banker			"	"		"			
1	21	Mr. Hewitt	G. Amslie	27		"	"	artist			"	"		"			
	22	Mrs. Tracy	W. W.	36		"	m	none			"	"		"	1.		
	23	Miss "	Corinth	7		f	s	"			"	"		"			
	24	~~Miss Mannin~~	~~Mary~~														
	25	Mr. Dickey	Walter S.	45		m	m	Manufacturer						Kansas City			
	26	Mrs "	"	45		f	"	None			"	"		"			
	27	Mr. "	Walter G.	15		m	s	"			"	"		"			
	28	Mr. "	Kenneth Mc M.	16		"	"	"			"	"		"			
	29	Master Mc Mullen	M.	9		"	"	"			"	"		"			
	30	Mr. Smith	Robert	43		m	m	Merchant			"	"		New York			

29/18/10

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1901

26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	no	no			with husband - travelling around	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Munich
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer I. Off, of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherbourg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

8

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m h.   S. S. Amerika   sailing from Cherbourg   9th of August, 1907

	1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mr Rosenthal	Benj.	39		m	m	Manager			U.S.A.C.			New York			
1	2	Mr Rockwell	A. W.	36		"	"	Manufacturer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	3	Mr. Barney	Chas	48		"	"	None			"	"		New York			
1	4	Mrs "	"	29		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	5	Mr. "	A. H	31		m	s	"						"			
1	6	Miss Joly	Marie	25		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	c/o Mrs Barney		New York
1	7	Mr. Guedalia	R. E.	28		m	s	Merchant			U.S.A.C.			New York			
1	8	Mr. Holsmann	Samuel	52		"	m	Lawyer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	9	Dr. Stewart	Francis T.	43		"	"	Physician			"	"		"			
1	10	Mrs "	"	35		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	11	Mr Sheldon	Henry D.	63		m	m	Lawyer			"	"		Chicago			
1	12	Mr Scott	E.	44		"	"	None			"	"		New York			
1	13	Mr Hanlan	W. H.	55		"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	14	Mrs ~~Hanlan~~	"	45		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	15	Miss Browning.	A.	35		f	s	"			"	"		"			
1	16	Mr. Callier	E. R	31		m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Dallas			
1	17	Mrs "	"	28		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	18	Miss "	Alice B	33		"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	19	Dr. Hitchens	A. Parker	30		m	s	Physician			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	20	Mr Maas	Chas. O.	36		m	m	Lawyer			"	"		New York			
1	21	Mrs "	"	31		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	22	Mr. Donald	John B. Mc.	44		m	"				"	"		"			
1	23	Mr. Pierce	John	43		m	s				"	"		"			
1	24	Mr. Mc. Gowan	James F. Mc.	42		m	m	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	25	Mr. Gray	" R.	48		"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	26	Mr. Michael	Elias	52		"	"	"			"	"		St Louis			
1	27	Mrs "	"	40		f	m	None			"	"		"			
1	28	Mr Sarbour	Gaston	38		m	m	tourist	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Hotel d'Orsay		in transit
1	29	Mrs "	Margaret	27		f	m	"	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
1	30	Dr. Hertwig	Richard	57		m	m	Professor	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Munich	Schack strasse 2. Munich		Boston

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m. h S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 9th of August, 1907

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mr Rosenthal	Benj.	31	m	m	Manager			U S A C			New York			
1	2	Mr Rockwell	A. W.	36	"	"	Manufacturer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	3	Mr. Barney	Chas	48	"	"	None			"	"		New York			
1	4	Mrs "	"	29	f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	5	Mr. "	A. H	31	m	s	"						"			
1	6	Miss Joly	Marie	25	f	s	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	c/o Mrs Barney		New York
1	7	Mr. Guedalia	N. E.	38	m	s	Merchant			U S A C.			New York			
1	8	Mr. Holsmann	Saml	52	"	m	Lawyer			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	9	Dr. Stewart	Francis F.	43	"	"	Physician			"	"		"			
1	10	Mrs "	"	35	f	"	"			"	"					
1	11	Mr Sheldon	Henry D.	63	m	m	Lawyer			"	"		Chicago			
1	12	Mr Scott	E.	44	"	"	None			"	"		New York			
1	13	Mr Hanlan	W H.	55	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	14	Mrs Hanlan	"	45	f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	15	Miss Browning.	A.	35	f	s	"			"	"					
1	16	Mr. Callier	E. R	31	m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Dallas			
1	17	Mrs "	"	28	f	"	"			"	"					
1	18	Miss "	Alice B	38	"	s	"			"	"					
1	19	Dr. Hitchens	A. Parker	30	m	s	Physician			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	20	Mr Maas	Chas. O.	36	m	m	Lawyer			"	"		New York			
1	21	Mrs "	"	31	f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	22	Mr. Donald	John B. Mc.	44	m	"				"	"					
1	23	Mr. Pierce	John	43	m	s				"	"		"			
1	24	Mr. Mc. Gowan	James F. Mc.	42	m	m	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	25	Mr. Gray	" R.	48	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	26	Mr. Michael	Elias.	52	"	"	"			"	"		St Louis			
1	27	Mrs "	"	40	f	m	None			"	"		"			
1	28	Mr Darbour	Gaston	38	m	m	tourist	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Hotel d'Orsay		in transit
1	29	Mrs "	Margaret	27	f	m	"	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
1	30	Dr. Hertwig	Richard	57	m	m	Professor	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Munich	Schack strasse 2. Munich		Boston

30

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	26	27	27	28	29	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	by Mrs Barney	no	yes	1902-1907	New York	with mistress: Mrs Barney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Paris	France
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		Self	more	no			travelling around	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	France	Sedan
29		husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	none	Italy	Florence
30	no	Self	more	no	—		travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Freiburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer 2
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* August, 190 7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a.m.k. S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg August 9th, 1907.

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mrs. Herrmann	Marris	31		f	m	none			U S A C.			New York			
1	2	Miss Htenwoll	Kate	30		f	s	maid			"	"		"			
1	3	Mr. Nelson	Frank H	38		m	"	Clergyman			"	"		Cincinnati			
1	4	Mrs "	"	39.		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	5	Mr. Markey	William A	34		m	·	Civil engineer			"	"		New York			
1	6	Mrs "	"	31.		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	7	Mr. Penfield	Raymond C.	47.		m	m	Manufactur			"	"		"			
1	8	Mrs "	"	40		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	9	Miss "	Julia M	12		"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	10	Mrs "	Elsie M.	78		"	m	"			"	"		"			
1	11	Mrs Williams	Carrie	63		"	"	Merchant			"	"		Wilkes Barre			
1	12	Mr. Long	Isaac	50		m	"	"			"	"		"			
1	13	Mrs "	"	42		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	14	Mr. Gotshall	W. C	37		m		Railroad			"	"		New York.			
1	15	Mr Farmer	Elbert G.	39.		"	"	Importer			"	"		"			
1	16	Mrs "	" "	35		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	17	Mr Peak	Henry.	42		m	"	Merchant			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	18	Mr Dowling	Frank N.	48		"	m	Decorator			"	"		New York			
1	19	Mr. O'Brien	Joseph	48		"	"	none			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	20	Mr Levis	Leo	68		"	"	Merchant			"	"		St Louis			
1	21	Mrs "	"	56		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	22	Miss "	Edna	19		"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	23	Mr. Hydeman	Leon S.	46		m	m	Merchant			"	"		New York			
1	24	Mrs "	" "	32		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	25	Mr. Simpson	G. A.	31		m	"	Engineer			"	"		"			
1	26	Mr. Fisher	Louis	37		"	"	Hotelkeeper			"	"		"			
1	27	Mrs "	"	34		f	"	"			"	"		"			
1	28	Mr Knenttinger	Morris	50		m	"	Merchant			"	"		"			
1	29	Mrs "	"	48		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	30	Mrs. Holliday	E. C.	52		f	m	"			"	"		Washington			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. M. 12 S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg. August 9th, 1907.

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mrs. Herrmann	Marrit	31		f	m	none			U S A			New York			
1	2	Miss Kteniwoll	Kate	30		f	s	maid			″	″		″			
1	3	Mr. Nelson	Frank H	38		m	″	Clergyman			″	″		Cincinnati			
1	4	Mrs ″	″	39		f	″	″			″	″		″			
1	5	Mr. Markey	William A	34		m	″	Civil engineer			″	″		New York			
1	6	Mrs ″	″	31		f	″	″			″	″		″			
1	7	Mr. Penfield	Raymond C.	47		m	m	Manufactur			″	″		″			
1	8	Mrs ″	″	40		f	″	none			″	″		″			
1	9	Miss ″	Julia M	12		″	s	″			″	″		″			
1	10	Mrs ″	Elsie M.	78		″	m	″			″	″		″			
1	11	Mrs Williams	Carrie	63		″	w	Merchant			″	″		Wilkes Barre			
1	12	Mr. Long	Isaac	50		m	″	″			″	″		″			
1	13	Mrs ″	″	42		f	″	″			″	″		″			
1	14	Mr. Gotshall	W. C	37		m		Railroad			″	″		New York			
1	15	Mr Farmer	Elbert G.	39		″	″	Importer			″	″		″			
1	16	Mrs ″	″ ″	35		f	″	none			″	″		″			
1	17	Mr Peak	Henry.	42		m	s	Merchant			″	″		Philadelphia			
1	18	Mr Dowling	Frank W.	48		″	w	Decorator			″	″		New York			
1	19	Mr. O'Brien	Joseph	48		″	″	none			″	″		Philadelphia			
1	20	Mr Levis	Leo	68		″	″	Merchant			″	″		St Louis			
1	21	Mrs ″	″	56		f	″	none			″	″		″			
1	22	Miss ″	Edna	19		″	s	″			″	″		″			
1	23	Mr. Hydeman	Leon S.	46		m	m	Merchant			″	″		New York			
1	24	Mrs ″	″ ″	32		f	″	″			″	″		″			
1	25	Mr. Simpson	A A.	37		m	″	Engineer			″	″		″			
1	26	Mr. Fisher	Louis	37		″	″	Hotelkeeper			″	″		″			
1	27	Mrs ″	″	34		f	″	″			″	″		″			
1	28	Mr Kneuttlinger	Morris	50		m	″	Merchant			″	″		″			
1	29	Mrs ″	″	48		f	″	none			″	″		″			
1	30	Mrs. Holliday	E. C.	52		f	m	″			″	″		Washington			

A

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Korinzke II. Of (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith,* ~~*or the surgeon*~~ *employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Korintz
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*7
at **NEW YORK**

Jamison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Koch, *Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether he is a "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 1 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Aug, 1907
at **NEW YORK**

R Janson
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 9th, 1907

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mr. Hochtoppler	Emilio	35.		m	s	Tourist	yes	yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Peru	Lima NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peru	Lima.
1	2	Mr. Kelly	R. F.	31.		m	m	Merchant			U S A C			New York			
1	3	Mr Gold Smith	Leo	47		"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	4	Mrs "	"	45		f	"	None			"	"		"			
1	5	Mr. Nachmann	A.	48		m	"	Merchant			"	"		Montgommery			
1	6	Mrs Taussig	R.	48		f	"	none			"	"		New York			
1	7	Mrs Goldsmith	L. B.	43		f	m	"			"	"		"			
1	8	Judge Morrow	W. W.	64		m	"	Judge			"	"		Frisco			
1	9	Mrs "	Margaret	59.		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	10	Dr. Allport.	Frank	51		m	"	Physician			"	"		Chicago			
1	11	Mrs "	Kate E.	40		"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	12	Mr. Hagedorn	Philip	47		"	"	Merchant			"	"		West Point			
1	13	Mrs "	Lula	40		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	14	Miss "	Clarse	8		"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	15	Miss Rosenbaum	Millie	30.		"	"	Milliner			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	16	Mr. Hagedorn	Albert	44		m	m	Merchant			"	"		Gadsden			
1	17	Mrs "	Hannah	42		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	18	Miss "	Jeannette	17		"	s	none			"	"		"			
1	19	Mr Tobey	Harry G.	47		m	m	Broker			"	"		New York			
1	20	Mrs "	"	43		f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	21	Mr "	Harold	20		m	s	Student			"	"		"			
1	22	Mr "	Allen	18		"	"	idem			"	"		"			
1	23	Mr. Carpenter Jr	Wm. H.	21		"	"	idem.			"	"		"			
1	24	Mr. Mc. Clure	Samuel	68		m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Sharon			
1	25	Mrs "	"	62		f	"	None			"	"		"			
1	26	Mrs Normanne	Anna	42		"	"	none			"	"		St. Joseph			
-	27	Miss "	Jessie	30		"	s	"			"	"		"			
-	28	Miss "	May	18		"	"	"			"	"		"			
-	29	Mrs. Costigan	Kate M.	45		"	m	"			"	"		"			
1	30	Mr. Hermann	Morris	41.		m	"	"			"	"		New York			

30 4/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a.m.m. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 9th, 1907

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read,	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Mr. Hochtoppler	Emilio	35	m	s	Tourist	yes	yes	Peruvian	Spanish-Amer.	Peru	Lima		Peru	Lima
1	2	Mr. Kelly	R. F.	31	m	m	Merchant			U S A C			New-York			
1	3	Mr Goldsmith	Leo	47	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	4	Mrs "	"	45	f	"	None			"	"		"			
1	5	Mr. Nachmann	A.	48	m	"	Merchant			"	"		Montgommery			
1	6	Mrs Taussig	R.	48	f	"	none			"	"		New-York			
1	7	Mrs Goldsmith	L. B.	43	f	m	"			"	"		"			
1	8	Judge Morrow	W. W.	64	m	"	Judge			"	"		Frisco			
1	9	Mrs "	Margaret	59	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	10	Dr. Allport	Frank	51	m	"	Physician			"	"		Chicago			
1	11	Mrs "	Kate E.	40	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1	12	Mr. Hagedorn	Philip	47	"	"	Merchant			"	"		West Point			
1	13	Mrs "	Lula	40	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	14	Miss "	Clare	8	"	s	"			"	"		"			
1	15	Miss Rosenbaum	Millie	30	"	"	Milliner			"	"		Philadelphia			
1	16	Mr. Hagedorn	Albert	44	m	m	Merchant			"	"		Gadsden			
1	17	Mrs "	Hannah	42	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	18	Miss "	Jeannette	17	"	s	none			"	"		"			
1	19	Mr Tobey	Harry G.	47	m	m	Broker			"	"		New-York			
1	20	Mrs "	"	43	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1	21	Mr "	Harold	20	m	s	Student			"	"		"			
1	22	Mr "	Allen	18	"	"	idem			"	"		"			
1	23	Mr. Carpenter Jr	Wm. H.	21	"	"	idem.			"	"		"			
1	24	Mr. McClure	Samuel	68	m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		Sharon			
1	25	Mrs "	"	62	f	"	None			"	"		"			
1	26	Mrs Normann	Anna	42	"	"	none			"	"		St. Joseph			
-	27	Miss "	Jessie	30	"	s	"			"	"		"			
-	28	Miss "	May	18	"	"	"			"	"		"			
-	29	Mrs. Costigan	Kate M.	45	"	m	"			"	"		"			
1	30	Mr. Hermann	Morris	41	m	"	"			"	"		New-York			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1907

32

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	More	no			in transit to Lima	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Peru	Lima
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. (columns 25–29)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitz II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907
at NEW YORK

Jamison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 190
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. m. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 9 of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Brown	A. H.	54	m	m	Manufacture			U. S. A. C			Cleveland			
2	Mr. Whitney	F. D.	48	"	"	"			"	"		"			
3	Judge Thomas	Abner C.	63	"	"	Judge			"	"		New York			
4	Mr. Hitchcock	L. M	48	"	"	Editor			"	"		Omaha			
5	Mrs "	"	45	f	"	none			"	"		"			
6	Miss "	"	15	"	s	none			"	"		"			
7	Mrs Boone	J. Daniel	49	f	m	none			"	"		New York			
8	Miss "	Belle	21	f	s	"			"	"		"			
9	Miss "	Abbie	19	"	"	"			"	"		"			
10	Mrs. Ffoulkes	E. C.	42	"	m	"			"	"		"			
11	Mr Williams	Robt.	47	m	"	Lawyer			"	"		Patterson			
12	Mrs "	"	39.	f	"	none			"	"		"			
13	Mr Walker	Stanley	43	m	"	manager			"	"		New York			
14	Mr Nash	William	68	"	"	President			"	"		"			
15	Mr Butterworth	Geo P	53	"	"	Lawyer			"	"		"			
16	Mrs "	" "	52	f	"	none			"	"		"			
17	Mr "	" "	15	m	s	"			"	"		"			
18	Miss Cummings	M. B.	45	f	s	"			"	"		"			
19	Miss "	E. P.	42	"	"	"			"	"		"			
20	Mr Hill	J. Philipp	28	m	"	Lawyer			"	"		Baltimore			
21	Mr. Harris	Frances G.	35	"	"	None			"	"		New York			
22	Mrs H-Green	H Lydia	41	f	m	"			"	"		Philadelphia			
23	Mr. Rosenbaum	L. G.	39	m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		New York			
24	Mrs "	"	37	f	"	"			"	"		"			
25	Miss "	"	22	"	s	"			"	"		"			
26	Master "	"	7	m	"	"			"	"		"			
27	Miss Pinney	Mary	35	f	"	None			"	"		"			
28	Miss Howell	Ruth	30	"	"	"			"	"		"			
29	Mr Chase	March F	30	m	m	Engineer			"	"		Geneve			
30	Mrs "	"	35	f	"	"			"	"		"			

35

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m m. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 9 of August, 1907

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Mr	Brown	A. H.	54	m	m	Manufacture			U S A C			Cleveland			
1 2	Mr.	Whitney	F. D.	48	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1 3	Judge	Thomas	Abner C.	63	"	"	Judge			"	"		New York			
1 4	Mr.	Hitchcock	G. M	48	"	"	Editor			"	"		Omaha			
1 5	Mrs	"	"	45	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1 6	Miss	"	"	15	"	s	none			"	"		"			
1 7	Mrs	Boone	J. Daniel	49	f	m	none			"	"		New York			
1 8	Miss	"	Belle	21	f	s	"			"	"		"			
1 9	Miss	"	Abbie	19	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1 10	Mrs.	Ffoulkes	E. C.	42	"	m	"			"	"		"			
1 11	Mr	Williams	Robt.	47	m	"	Lawyer			"	"		Patterson			
1 12	Mrs	"	"	39.	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1 13	Mr	Walker	Stanley	43	m	"	manager			"	"		New York			
1 14	Mr	Nash	William	68	"	"	President			"	"		"			
1 15	Mr	Butterworth	Geo. F.	53	"	"	Lawyer			"	"		"			
1 16	Mrs	"	" "	52	f	"	none			"	"		"			
1 17	Mr	"	" "	15	m	s	"			"	"		"			
1 18	Miss	Cummings	M. B.	45	f	s	"			"	"		"			
1 19	Miss	"	E. P.	42	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1 20	Mr	Hill	J. Philipp	28	m	"	Lawyer			"	"		Baltimore			
1 21	Mr.	Harris	Frances A.	35	"	"	None			"	"		New York			
1 22	Mrs	H. Green	H. Lydia	41	f	m	"			"			Philadelphia			
1 23	Mr.	Rosenbaum	S. G.	39	m	m	Manufacturer			"	"		New York			
1 24	Mrs	"	"	37	f	"	"			"	"		"			
1 25	Miss	"	"	22	"	s	"			"	"		"			
1 26	Master	"	"	7	m	"	"			"	"		"			
1 27	Miss	Pinney	Mary	35	f	"	None			"	"		"			
1 28	Miss	Howell	Ruth	30	"	"	"			"	"		"			
1 29	Mr	Chase	March F.	30	m	m	Engineer			"	"		Denver			
1 30	Mrs	"	"	25	f	"				"	"		"			

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~AMERIKA~~ NEW YORK, August, 1907

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMEBIKA**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Konitz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kraunitz II. Off of the **AMERIKA**, from Hamburg, do solemnly,* sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from August 9. Southampton 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, 1907.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	S		ling or pation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mr. F. J. Glück	21							American citizen																					
2	Miss Louise Frechon	32	9	f	s	Lady's maid	yes	yes	France	French	London	East Walpole Mass. New York	yes	Mrs. Bird	yes	no	Maid to Mrs. Bird	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Sedan
3	Mr. A. Pollack	38		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal Canada	"	self	"	3 mos. ago.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
4	Mr. William McCreedy Osborne	49	11	m	s	Deputy Commissioner Chinese Customs	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shanghai	"	"	"	1906 California	Returning to China.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	Dublin
5	Mr. Monroe H. Schwarzschild	26		m	s				American citizen																					
6	Mr. Henry H. -"-	20		m	"				do																					
7	Rev. Hugh J. Dugan	45		m	"				do																					
8	Rev. James C. Monahan	46		"	"				do																					
9	Mr. F. W. Porter	52		m	m				do																					
10	Mr. F. P. Smith	58		"	"				do																					
11	Mr. W. A. Burton	40		"	"				do																					
12	Mrs. -"-	35		f	"				do																					
13	Mr. W. S. James	34		m	s				do																					
14	Mr. George A. Chapman	36		m	m				do																					
15	Miss Katherine Bellinger	37		f	s				do																					
16	Mr. George H. Rankin	37	11	m	m				do																					
17	Mrs. -"-	37		f	"				do																					
18	Miss Ruth -"-	6		f	s				do																					
19	Mr. Fr. T. Tammini	46		m	m				do																					
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

19 / 6 / 3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether he was "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

R Jamson
Immigration Officer.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg August 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Fowler	W. L.	34		m	m	Mining			U. S.	A. C.		Paris			
2	Mrs "	"	26		f	"	"			"	"		"			
3	Miss Seredell		25		"	s	"						"			
4	Maid Gruy	Charlotte	21			s	Maid	yes	yes	France	French		Paris	10 Avenue Wagram		New York
5	Mr Grouthal	E. L.	35		m	m	Banker			U. S.	A. C.		Seattle			
6	Mrs "	"	29		f	m	none			"	"		"			
7	Mr Eastman	Gerin	24		m		Publisher			"	"		Boston			
8	Mrs. Richardson	George	53		f	m	none			"	"					
9	Miss "	Anna	27		f	s	none			"	"					
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/8/07

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** August , , 1907

37

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	no	Mrs Dowlen	more	no			with Mistress: Mrs Dowlen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	France	Cherbourg
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, Kronitzer II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **AMERIKA**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance; "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kounitzer II. Off.* of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kounitz

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 12 years an [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1907

at New York

Jameson

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
L[illegible]
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration
Form

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required b [illegible] lations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved **March 3, 1903**, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton August 9, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York Aug , 1907.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Wilson G. Hunt-Randolph	24		m	s				American citizen														
2	Mr Wm H. R. Rometsch	48		m	m				do														
3	Mrs -"-	45		f	"				do														
4	Miss Evelina W. -"-	16		"	s				do														
5	Mr J. S. Morren	48		m	m				do														
6	Mrs -"-	40		f	"				do														
7	Mr Jacob E. Ward	36		m	m				do														
8	Mr Carnot W. -"-	13		m	s				do														
9	Miss Dora V. Hill	45		f	"				do														
10	Miss Emma Gund	20		"	"				do														
11	Miss Louise -"-	19		"	"				do														
12	Miss Pauline Good	18		"	"				do														
13	Mr Henry G. Fertig	48		f	m				do														
14	Miss Grace -"-	18		f	s				do														
15	Miss Ellen -"-	12		"	"				do														
16	Mr Wm Schrader	46		m	m				do														
17	Mr G. L. Peck	49		m	"				do														
18	Mrs -"-	44		f	"				do														
19	Master Lyman -"-	15		m	s				do														
20	Mr Julius Haster	44		m	m				do														
21	Mrs -"-	38		f	"				do														
22	Miss Maurice Leonardy	30		f	s				do														
23	Mr L. Hanford Rotschild	13		m	"				do														
24	Mr Felix -"-	11		"	"				do														
25	Mrs S. Rothschild	31		f	m				do														
26	Mr -"-	46		m	"				do														
27	Mr W. G. Hodges	45		"	"				do														
28	Mrs -"-	45		f	"				do														
29	Miss Elizabeth -"-	38		f	s				do														
30	Miss Mary Davis	46		"	"				do														

35

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38

11—2616

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required b ... lations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton August 9, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Aug, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Wilson G. Hunt-Randolph	24	m	s			American citizen														
2	Mr Wm H. R. Rometsch	48	m	m			do														
3	Mrs. -"-	45	f	"			do														
4	Miss Eveling W. -"-	16	"	s			do														
5	Mr J. S. Morrin	48	m	m			do														
6	Mrs. -"-	40	f	"			do														
7	Mr. Jacob E. Ward	36	m	m			do														
8	Mr Carnot M. -"-	13	m	s			do														
9	Miss Dora V. Hill	45	f	"			do														
10	Miss Emma Gund	20	"	"			do														
11	Miss Louise -"-	19	"	"			do														
12	Miss Pauline Good	18	"	"			do														
13	Mrs Henry G. Fertig	40	f	m			do														
14	Miss Grace -"-	18	f	s			do														
15	Miss Ellen -"-	12	"	"			do														
16	Mr. Wm Schrader	46	m	m			do														
17	Mr G. L. Peck	49	m	"			do														
18	Mrs. -"-	44	f	"			do														
19	Master Lyman -"-	15	m	s			do														
20	Mr Julius Haster	44	m	m			do														
21	Mrs. -"-	38	f	"			do														
22	Miss Maurice Leonardy	30	f	s			do														
23	Mr L. Stanford Rotschild	13	m	"			do														
24	Mr. Felix -"-	11	"	"			do														
25	Mrs S. Rothschild	31	f	m			do														
26	Mr -"-	46	m	"			do														
27	Mr W. G. Hodges	45	"	"			do														
28	Mrs. -"-	45	f	"			do														
29	Miss Elizabeth -"-	38	f	s			do														
30	Miss Mary Davis	46	"	"			do														

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38

11—2616

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Horwitzer II Off., of the **AMERIKA**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kowitz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Jameson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71—1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, Augst 9, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York Aug, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. L. Stafford	53		m	m				American citizen														
2	Mrs. -"-	33		f	"				do														
3	Mr. O. Newburg	59		m	m				do														
4	Mrs. -"-	48		f	"				do														
5	Miss Lucile -"-	19		f	s				do														
6	Mr. Warren W. Day	25		m	"				do														
7	Mrs. Kate M. -"-	50		f	m				do														
8	Mr. Clifford W. L. -"-	18		m	s				do														
9	Miss Bird	17		f	s				do														
10	Mrs. C. S. Bird	57		f	m				do														
11	Miss Margaret Sackpole	17		f	s				do														
12	Mr. Louis L. Hyde	41		m	m				do														
13	Mrs. -"-	37		f	"				do														
14	Miss Helen -"-	14		"	s				do														
15	Master Louis L. -"-	5		m	"				do														
16	Larson Emma	45		f	"				do														
17	Mr. J. A. McKay	43		m	m				do														
18	Mr. W. F. Cooper	35		m	"				do														
19	Mrs. -"-	29		f	"				do														
20	Mr James L. Crowell	60		m	m				do														
21	Mrs. Louis Prev. Evans	47		f	"				do														
22	Dr. Wm. C. Hands	58		m	m				do														
23	Mrs. Wm. -"-	51		f	"				do														
24	Mr. F. H. Lorey	42		m	"				do														
25	Mrs. -"-	40		f	"				do														
26	Mr. A. Wannenberg	38		m	"				do														
27	Mrs. -"-	28		f	"				do														
28	Dr. John P. Lot	44		m	"				do														
29	Mrs. -"-	40		f	"				do														
30	Master -"-	9		m	s				do														

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

39

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruinzel II. Off.* of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruinzel
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith* solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1907
at New York

Jameson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—110

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by egulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 9 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. , 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Karl J Morgan	22		m	s				American citizen														
2	Mrs U. Hebbelwhite	25		f	"				do														
3	Miss Severrna Wilson	33		"	"				do														
4	Mr Emanuel Brunswick	48		m	m				do														
5	Mr Rob. F. Perkins	45		"	"				do														
6	Mr Francis B. -"-	44		"	"				do														
7	Mr Richard Sutro	43		"	"				do														
8	Mrs -"-	40		f	"				do														
9	Miss Edith -"-	17		f	s				do														
10	Miss May P -"-	14		f	"				do														
11	Mr Otto Suter	25		m	"				do														
12	Mr Eugene F Blaise	28	9	m	m				do														
13	Mrs -"-	25		f	m				do														
14	Mr Arthur Warren	47		m	m				do														
15	Mr S. J. Repplier N.J.	26		m	s				do														
16	Mr Edward Cary	67		m	m				do														
17	Miss Elizabeth Sutherland	40		f	s				do														
18	Miss Annie A. Jones	51		"	"				do														
19	Miss Frances A. Burroughs	17		"	"				do														
20	Mr Langley -"-	19		m	"				do														
21	Mr John B. Erdrich	42		"	m				do														
22	Mrs -"-	39		f	"				do														
23	Mr John F. Lewis	44		m	"				do														
24	Mrs -"-	37		f	"				do														
25	Prof. Bashford Dean	39		m	"				do														
26	Mrs -"-	38		f	"				do														
27	Mr Charles C. Bull	52		m	"				do														
28	Mr S. T. Peters	53		m	"				do														
29	Mrs -"-	51		f	"				do														
30	Williams Rathile	30		f	s				do														

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

40

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 9 1907. Arriving at Port of New York Aug. , 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Charl. J. Morgan	23		m	s				American citizen													
2	Mrs A. Hebbelwhite	25		f	"				do													
3	Miss Severna Wilson	33		"	"				do													
4	Mr Emanuel Brunswick	48		m	m				do													
5	Mr Rob F. Perkins	45		"	"				do													
6	Mr Francis B. -"-	44		"	"				do													
7	Mr Richard Sutro	43		"	"				do													
8	Mrs -"-	40		f	"				do													
9	Miss Edith -"-	17		f	s				do													
10	Miss May P. -"-	14		f	"				do													
11	Mr Otto Suter	25		m	"				do													
12	Mr Eugene F. Blaise	28	9	m	m				do													
13	Mrs -"-	25		f	m				do													
14	Mr Arthur Warren	47		m	m				do													
15	Mr S. F. Repplier M.D.	26		m	s				do													
16	Mr Edward Cary	67		m	m				do													
17	Miss Elizabeth Sutherland	40		f	s				do													
18	Miss Annie M. Jones	51		"	"				do													
19	Miss Frances M. Borroughs	17		"	"				do													
20	Mr Langley -"-	19		m	"				do													
21	Mr John B. Erdrich	42		"	m				do													
22	Mrs -"-	39		f	"				do													
23	Mr John F. Lewis	44		m	"				do													
24	Mrs -"-	37		f	"				do													
25	Prof. Bashford Dean	39		m	"				do													
26	Mrs -"-	38		f	"				do													
27	Mr Charles C. Bull	52		m	"				do													
28	Mr S. T. Peters	53		m	"				do													
29	Mrs -"-	51		f	"				do													
30	Williams Rathile	30		f	s				do													

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

40

11—2616

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off. of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Horn, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Horn

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CAB[...] MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS [...] OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton Aug. 9, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. , 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

41

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rev. A. Bellenger	45		m	s				American citizen																					
2	~~Mr C. S. Horsted~~	~~60~~		-	-				do																					
3	Mr James L. Wilson	51		m	m				do																					
4	Mrs -"-	46		f	"				do																					
5	Miss Helen -"-	14		f	s				do																					
6	Miss Mabel R. -"-	14		f	s				do																					
7	Mr A. E. Hull	44		m	m				do																					
8	Mrs -"-	44		f	"				do																					
9	Mr John R. Ainsley	60		m	m				do																					
10	Mrs -"-	59		f	"				do																					
11	Dr T. C. Fish	31		~~f~~ m	s				do																					
12	Mr Jos. R. Gartland	25	10	"	s				do																					
13	Mr Mathew H. Beers	50		m	m				do																					
14	Mr John M. -"-	55		"	"				do																					
15	Mr James Hedges Crowel	44		"	"				do																					
16	Miss Louise Border	24		f	s	maid	y.	ys	France	French	Lan			Mr J. H. Crowel	yes	New York 1903-1904	Maid to Mrs Crowel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Hazlbrown		none	Paris
17	Mr Gustave Freund	53		m	m				American citizen																					
18	Mrs -"-	49		f	"				do																					
19	Miss Florence -"-	19		f	s				do																					
20	Mr Joseph Olcovich	63		m	m				do																					
21	Mrs -"-	58		f	"				do																					
22	Mr R. M. Baily	36		m	"				do																					
23	Mr J. M. Thomas	45		"	"				do																					
24	Mr W. C. Wallace	56		"	"				do																					
25	Mr G. W. Delaney	52	6	m	"				do																					
26	Mrs -"-	45		f	"				do																					
27	Miss Clifton -"-	19		f	s				do																					
28	Mrs B. W. Hayes	30		f	m				do																					
29	Mr J. B. Millet	45		m	m				do																					
	Mr C. B. Jenny	35		"	"				do																					

* "Race or People" is to be de[...] by [...]

List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CAB… THIS … MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
…OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR … U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act … approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton … 9, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. , 1907.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

41

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People	10 Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Rev. A. Bellenger	45		m	s				American citizen																				
2	~~A. C. S. Horsted~~	~~60~~		-	-				do																				
3	Mr James L. Wilson	51		m	m				do																				
4	Mrs -"-	46		f	"				do																				
5	Miss Helen -"-	10		f	s				do																				
6	Miss Mabel R. -"-	14		f	s				do																				
7	Mr. A. E. Hull	44		m	m				do																				
8	Mrs -"-	44		f	"				do																				
9	Mr. John R. Ainsley	60		m	m				do																				
10	Mrs -"-	59		f	"				do																				
11	Dr. J. C. Fish	31		~~f~~ m	s				do																				
12	Mr. Jos. R. Gartland	25	10	"	s				do																				
13	Mr. Matthew H. Beers	50		m	m				do																				
14	Mr. John M. -"-	55		"	"				do																				
15	Mrs James Hedges Crowel	44		"	"				do																				
16	Miss Louise Border	27		f	s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Lan		yes	Mr J. H. Crowel	yes	New York 1903-1904	Maid to Mrs Crowel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	[illegible]	brown	none	Paris
17	Mr. Gustave Freund	53		m	m				American citizen																				
18	Mrs -"-	49		f	"				do																				
19	Miss Florence -"-	19		f	s				do																				
20	Mr Joseph Olcovich	63		m	m				do																				
21	Mrs -"-	58		f	"				do																				
22	Mr. R. M. Baily	36		m	"				do																				
23	Mr. J. M. Thomas	43		"	"				do																				
24	Mr. W. C. Wallace	56		"	"				do																				
25	Mr. G. W. Delaney	52	6	m	"				do																				
26	Mrs -"-	45		f	"				do																				
27	Miss Clifton -"-	19		f	s				do																				
28	Mrs. B. W. Hayes	30		f	m				do																				
29	Mr. J. B. Millet	45		m	m				do																				
	Mr. C. B. Jenny	35		"	"				do																				

29 / 1

* "Race or People" is to be determined by …

List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drkoch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a-m.h-

S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, August 8th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Voss	Phil.	45	f	m						U.	S. A.	Citizen		
2	"	Hassie	18	f	"						"	" "	"		
3	Hellwege	Peter	63	m	"						"	" "	"		
4	"	"	58	f	"						"	" "	"		
5	De Lee	J. B.	39	m	"						"	" "	"		
6	Jäger	Otto	56	m	"						"	" "	"		
7	"	"	55	f	"						"	" "	"		
8	Waterman	J. A.	35	m	"						"	" "	"		
9	Bond	A. H.	48	"	"						"	" "	"		
10	"	"	46	f	"						"	" "	"		
11	"	M. L	10	"	s						"	" "	"		
12	Welcher	F. A.	58	f	m						"	" "	"		
13	"	"	23	"	s						"	" "	"		
14	Lawrence	V. O.	43	m	m						"	" "	"		
15	"	"	32	f	"						"	" "	"		
16	Weisberger	Chas	40	M	m						"	" "	"		
17	"	"	39	f	"						"	" "	"		
18	Welcher	Emma	25	"	m						"	" "	"		
19	"	Anny	20	"	"						"	" "	"		
20	Willett	J. R.	24	f	s						"	" "	"		
21	Simmonds	A	34	"	m						"	" "	"		
22	"	Percey	9	m	s						"	" "	"		
23	Seeley	Oscar	28	"	"						"	" "	"		
24	Welcher	G. L.	22	"	"						"	" "	"		
25	Oehl	Conrad	35	m	m						"	" "	"		
26	"	"	30	f	"						"	" "	"		
27	Glutting	A.	54	m	"						"	" "	"		
28	"	"	51	f	"						"	" "	"		
29	Unula	Chas	43	m	"		B°				"	" "	"		
30	"	"	42	f	"						"	" "	"		

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of New York August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Korinitzer II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with ~~a~~ loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Korinitz
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7*,*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Korn *, Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA** *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Korn

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. m. m S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, August 8th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fyfe	Marjorie	15		f	s						U.	S.	A. Citizen		
2	Mayer	Max	37		m	m						″	″	″ ″		
3	Leser	L.	61		f	m						″	″	″ ″		
4	Dervin	F. H.	35		″	″						″	″	″ ″		
5	Wilson	M. M.	23		″	s						″	″	″ ″		
6	Carillo	René	29		m	″						″	″	″ ″		
7	Davidson	L. S.	70		m	m						″	″	″ ″		
8	Doll	E. M.	53		″	″						″	″	″ ″		
9	Lewinson	A. B.	42		″	″						″	″	″ ″		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9c

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konnitzer II. Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Konnitzo

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907.*

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Koch, *Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Drkoch

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M S. S. „Amerika" sailing from August 8th Cuxhaven, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph	I.	47	m	m						U. S. A. Citizen				
2	"	David	13	"	s						"	"	"		
3	Scott	H. Byron	54	m	m						"	"	"		
4	"	"	49	f	"						"	"	"		
5	"	Grace L	12	"	s						"	"	"		
6	Hansen	Victor	46	m	m						"	"	"		
7	Bauer	L. I.	49	m	"						"	"	"		
8	"	"	42	f	"						"	"	"		
9	Kadison	L. P.	39	m	"						"	"	"		
10	Neumann	Wm. G.	49	"	"						"	"	"		
11	Wachsner	Leon	45	m	"						"	"	"		
12	"	"	42	f	"						"	"	"		
13	Stirk	Anne H.	43	"	s						"	"	"		
14	Cowley	A. H. P.	46	"	m						"	"	"		
15	"	Helen	17	"	s						"	"	"		
16	"	Doris	15	"	s						"	"	"		
17	Keller	A	38	"	m						"	"	"		
18	Bradford	Chas	55	m	m						"	"	"		
19	Latimer	John W.	50	"	m						"	"	"		
20	Rudert	Emil	59	m	m						"	"	"		
21	"	"	50	f	"						"	"	"		
22	"	Johanna	9¾	"	s						"	"	"		
23	Smolinsky	Gussie	42	f	m						"	"	"		
24	Miller	A. C.	40	"	"						"	"	"		
25	Berman	Max	48	m	m						"	"	"		
26	Knapp	Thomas P.	21	"	s						"	"	"		
27	Hertzmann	S.	28	f	"						"	"	"		
28	Leser	G	29	f	m						"	"	"		
29	"	Milton	4	m	s						"	"	"		
30	"	Estella	2	f	"						"	"	"		

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. „Amerika" sailing from August 8th Cuxhaven, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph	J.	47		m	m						U.	S.	A Citizen		
2	"	David	13		"	s						"	"	" "		
3	Scott	W. Byron	54		m	m						"	"	" "		
4	"	"	49		f	"						"	"	" "		
5	"	Grace L	12		"	s						"	"	" "		
6	Hansen	Victor	46		m	m						"	"	" "		
7	Bauer	L. J.	49		m	"						"	"	" "		
8	"	"	42		f	"						"	"	" "		
9	Kadison	L. P.	39		m	"						"	"	" "		
10	Neumann	Wm. G.	49		"	"						"	"	" "		
11	Wachsner	Leon	45		m	"						"	"	" "		
12	"	"	42		f	"						"	"	" "		
13	Stirk	Anne H.	43		"	s						"	"	" "		
14	Cowley	A. H. P.	46		"	m						"	"	" "		
15	"	Helen	17		"	s						"	"	" "		
16	"	Doris	15		"	s						"	"	" "		
17	Keller	A	38		"	m						"	"	" "		
18	Bradford	Chas	55		m	m						"	"	" "		
19	Latimer	John W.	50		"	m						"	"	" "		
20	Rudert	Emil	59		m	m						"	"	" "		
21	"	"	50		f	"						"	"	" "		
22	"	Johanna	9¾		"	s						"	"	" "		
23	Smolinsky	Gussie	42		f	m						"	"	" "		
24	Miller	A. C.	40		"	"						"	"	" "		
25	Berman	Max	48		m	m						"	"	" "		
26	Knapp	Thomas P.	21		"	s						"	"	" "		
27	Hertzmann	S.	28		f	"						"	"	" "		
28	Leser	G	29		f	m						"	"	" "		
29	"	Milton	4		m	s						"	"	" "		
30	"	Estella	2		f	"						"	"	" "		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzki II. Off.; *of the* **AMERIKA**, *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arnon, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arnon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. N.

S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, August 8th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Breitkopf	Jos	48	m	m						U. S. A.		Citizen		
2	"	"	42	f	"						" "	"	"		
3	Careas	G. E. T.	59	m	"						" "	"	"		
4	Fox	T. E.	45	"	"						" "	"	"		
5	Wiedersheim	E.	76	f	"						" "	"	"		
6	Grünhagen	W.	45	"	"						" "	"	"		
7	Doscher	John	57	m	"						" "	"	"		
8	Montgomery	S. E.	59	f	"						" "	"	"		
9	"	H. E.	33	m							" "	"	"		
10	Wilhelm	S.	48	"	m						" "	"	"		
11	"	"	42	f	"						" "	"	"		
12	"	Regina	7	"	s						" "	"	"		
13	Rein	Aug	49	m	m						" "	"	"		
14	"	"	48	f	"						" "	"	"		
15	"	Amalie	20	"	s						" "	"	"		
16	"	Elsie	15	"	"						" "	"	"		
17	"	Paul	9	m	"						" "	"	"		
18	Corning	F. G.	56	m	m						" "	"	"		
19	"	"	49	f	"						" "	"	"		
20	Todd	W. H.	42	m	m						" "	"	"		
21	Hamburger	S. A.	49	"	"						" "	"	"		
22	"	"	45	f	"						" "	"	"		
23	Jordan	A. G.	36	m	"						" "	"	"		
24	Asbeater	O. A.	58	f	"						" "	"	"		
25	"	Edna	27	"	s						" "	"	"		
26	Tilton	Edgar	42	m	m						" "	"	"		
27	"	"	39	f	"						" "	"	"		
28	Bukofser	Julius	54	m	m						" "	"	"		
29	"	"	53	f	"						" "	"	"		
30	Strosser	Max	45	m	m						" "	"	"		

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C,

49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August , 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Korwitzes II. Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* **AMERIKA**, *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Korwitz
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*[illegible]
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Drewn, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drewn

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, August 8th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Noots	Guilleaume	32	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	German	Belgium	Antwerpen		N.Y.	New-York
2	Schulz	Bettie	26	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg		"	"
3	Wolff	John	35	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal		U.C.	Montreal
4	Eggert	Henry	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Orleans		Miss	New-Orleans
5	"	"	28	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6	von Jakubowski	Dr. K. Ritter	31	m	f	"	"	"	Austria	G. "	Austria	Lemberg		Mass.	Philadelphia
7	Zimmer	Dr. C	34	"	m	Zoolog.	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin		Mass	Boston
8	Conheim	Estella	44	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Königsberg		Miss	St. Paul
9	Denning	F. C.	36	m	s	merchant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New-York
10	Haecker	Valentin	42	f	m	Zoolog.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart		Mass	Boston
11	Bing	Franz	23	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		N.Y.	New-York
12	Samiolkowski	Franz	29	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau		"	"
13	Hunziker	Marta	22	f	s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Oberrieden		"	"
14	Oberländer	Dr.	32	m	"	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kronow		Alaska	
15	Dr. Hille	H.	36	m	m	chemist	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Landstown		Pa	Hille
16	"	"	34	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
17	Cohn	R	33	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Memphis		Ten	Memphis
18	"	"	24	f	"	none	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
19	Reinke	Dr. T.	33	m	"	Imp. Consul	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMI	Boston		Mass	Boston
20	"	"	34	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Ziegler	Gerda	9	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Ludwig	5	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Müller	Alice	25	f	s	"	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	"	"		Mass.	Boston
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a. m. m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, August 8th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Noots	Guillaume	32	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	German	Belgium	Antwerpen		N.Y.	New-York
2	Schulz	Bettie	26	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg		"	"
3	Wolff	John	35	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal		N.C.	Montreal
4	Eggert	Henry	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Orleans		Miss	New Orleans
5	"	"	28	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6	von Jakubowski	Dr. K. Ritter	31	m	f	"	"	"	Austria	G.	Austria	Lemberg		Mass.	Philadelphia
7	Zimmer	Dr. C	34	"	m	Zoolog	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin		Mass	Boston
8	Conheim	Estella	44	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Königsberg		Miss	St. Paul
9	Denning	F. C.	36	m	s	merchant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New-York
10	Haecker	Valentin	42	f	m	Zoolog	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart		Mass	Boston
11	Bing	Franz	23	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		N.Y.	New-York
12	Jamiolkowski	Franz	29	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau		"	"
13	Hunziker	Marta	22	f	s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Oberrieden		"	"
14	Oberländer	Dr	32	m	"	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Hronow		Alaska	
15	Dr. Hille	H	36	m	m	chemist	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]		Pa	Hille
16	"	"	34	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
17	Cohn	R	33	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Memphis		Ten	Memphis
18	"	"	24	f	"	none	"	"	U.S.A					"	"
19	Reinke	Dr. T.	33	m	"	Imp. Consul	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIG	Boston		Mass	Boston
20	"	"	34	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Ziegler	Gerda	9	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Ludwig	5	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Müller	Alice	25	f	s	"	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	"	"		Mass.	Boston
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

*List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York August , , 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Reichenau
2	"	"	"	yes	1904	New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	"	Frankfurt a/M
3	"	"	"	"	1905	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	none	"	Berlin
4	no	"	"	"	1903/05	New-Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	none	"	Grünberg
5	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	"	Malinitz
6	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	none	Austria	Lemberg
7	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
8	yes	"	"	yes	1907/06	St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	none	"	Königsberg
9	yes	"	"	"	8 years	in N.-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	none	England	London
10	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
11	"	"	"	yes	1906	New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	none	"	Nürnberg
12	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
13	"	"	"	"	1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	Switzerland	Zürich
14	no	"	"	"	1905	Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Austria	Hronov
15	"	"	"	yes		Lansdowne	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Oldenburg
17	no	"	"	"	1906	Memphis	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Bremen
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	none	—	—
19	yes	self	yes	yes		Boston	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
20	"	"	"	no		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
21	no	"	"	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	yes	"	"	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
23	"	"	"	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	Switzerl.	Bern
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Korintzer II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Irdies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Laguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zorrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

4/

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.*

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 9th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Lotte	Fred	42		✓ m	m	Merchant			U S A			Hoboken (NJ)			
2	Mrs ″	″	32		✓ f	″	None			″	″		″			
3	Mr. Lancter	John	57		✓ m	″	Merchan			″	″		Newark			
4	Mrs ″	″	53		✓ f	″	″			″	″		″			
5	Miss [illegible]	[illegible]	21		✓ f	s	″			″	″		″			
6	Miss Underwood	E. M.	32		✓	″	teacher			″	″		Buffalo			
7	Miss ″	Emilie	24		✓	″	″			″	″		″			
8	Mrs Schwager	Mathilde	28		✓	m	actress			″	″		New York			
9	Mr. Rosenstein	Sam	29		✓ m	″	actor			″	″		″			
10	Mrs ″	″	26		✓ f	″	actress			″	″		″			
11	Mr. Kirkpatrick	M. F.	38		✓ m	″	Jeweller			″	″		St. Joseph			
12	Mr. Hubert	John	48		✓ ″	″	Hotelkeeper			″	″		[illegible]			
13	Mr. Hummel	M.	78		✓ ″	″	Rentner			″	″		Rentner			
14	Mr. Krebs	H. C.	37		✓ ″	″	Principal of school			″	″		Plainfield			
15	Mrs ″	″	39		✓ f	″	None			″	″		Plainfield			
16	Miss Stauffer	Frone E.	29		✓ ″	s	teacher			″	″		″			
17	″ Garton	Kate	28		✓ ″	″	″			″	″		″			
18	Miss Monnin	Marie	25		✓ f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Mother: Rose Monnin Belfort France		New York
19	Mr. Fivernix	Stephanie	59		✓ m					U. St. A.						
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Janvorin
Insp

19/18a

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~4~~ 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG. 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	yes	Mrs Tracy	$150	yes	1902–06 5 yea	New York	With mother Mrs Tracy 45th St. & 5th Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Belfort
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Korintzer II. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherbourg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Southampton, August 9, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Critchley	F. W.	42 ✓		f	m	American Citizen									
2	Mrs. — —		41 ✓		f	m										
3	Fr. Richter	C. R. W.	32 ✓		m	m										
4	Mrs — —	—	29 ✓		f	m										
5	Mr. — —	Fred	58 ✓		m	.										
6	Mrs	—	45 ✓		f	.										
7	Mrs. Lee	Fora B.	33	6	f	.										
8	Mr. Kunz	Fred	42		m	.										
9	Mr. Rieder	Paul	33 ✓		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	both: Frank Rieder London Charles-St. 1	New-York	City
10	Miss Eley	Margaret	35 ✓		f	s	trained nurse	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Miss Roberts London 315 Gunderstone Road	Californ.	Glendale
11	Miss Trumm	Marie	32 ✓		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	~~Miss Roberts~~ ~~London 315 Gunderstone Road~~ sister: Mrs Paul Biberich a/Rh. Germany	NYC	
12	Mr White	C.	40 ✓		m	m	American Citizen									
13	Mr. Greenfeld	Jacob	46 ✓		m	m	〃									
14	Mr. Michels	Arbogast	22 ✓		m	s	secretaire	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Offendorf	Parents: Louis Michels Freiburg i/B.	New-York	City
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Insp.

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 17 AUG. 1907, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes – Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	yes	self	$100		the last 12 years		home No 522 E 88th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Lübtig a/S
10	"	"	75		1903/1907	California	Mr. Geo Elley Glendale California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	none	England	Horley Surrey
11	"	"	45		several 1902-07		Friends: Mrs. Kemmer 325 E 3rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Biberich a/Rh.
12																					
13																					
14	yes	Mr. Tamin	$80		1900-07		travelling with Mr. Taguin 67 W 67th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Freiburg i/B
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **AMERIKA**, from ~~Hamburg~~ Southampton, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

W Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, *Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *,* 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. h. S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Cuxhaven, 8 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Martschitsch	Franz	39	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria		brother: Joseph Martschitsch Graz Postdirektion Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	— — —	Emma	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
3	W 370/954	Hermann	7	m	s	4-9629 child	12-16-56 "	"	"	"	"			"	
4	— — —	Franz	1	m	s	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
5	Schultz	Rösle	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Ottendorf	mother: Marie Schultz Ottendorf Württemberg	Mich.	Jackson
~~6~~	~~Michelli~~	~~Aalyonooo~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Freiburg i/B~~	~~Parents: Louis Michelli Freiburg i/B~~		~~New York City~~
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29

A. M. K.

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Cuxhaven, 8 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Martschitsch	Franz	39	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria		brother: Joseph Martschitsch Graz Postdirektion Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	— — —	Emma	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
3	W 370/954	Hermann	7	m	s	4-9629 child	"	" 12-16 56	"	"	"			"	"
4	— — —	Franz	1	m	s		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	Schulz	Rösle	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Ottendorf	mother: Marie Schulz Ottendorf Württemberg	Mich.	Jackson
6	~~Michelli~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Freiburg i/B~~	~~Parents: Louis Michelli Freiburg i/B~~		~~New York City~~
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 ✓

Insp

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of New-York 17 AUG. 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	600	—		—	Austrian Consul	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Austria	Marburg
2	"	"	30	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Cassel
3	"		"	"	—	—	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Transvaal	Johannesburg
4	"		"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Marburg
5	no	self	40 ~~no~~	—		—	uncle Carl Philipp Jackson Mich. Wesley Av 23	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Ottendorf
6	~~Yes~~	~~Mr. Tanner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1901~~	~~New York~~	~~travelling with Mr Tanner~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Freiburg i/B

H G - 26

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koenitzer I. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Koenitzer I. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koenitzer II. Off.* of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Koenitzer
2 Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**: sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russni
Scandinavian (Nor
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer II. Off.* of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kronitz
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** : sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF R

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russni
Scandinavian (Nor
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

of Commerce and Labor
MIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOO, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 71

58

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903 to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven 8 Aug. 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17. AUG. 1907, 190

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22							
																								PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write.																Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Oppenheimer, Mark	41	✓	f	m	merchant			Citizens of the U. S. A.																					
2	Kaufmann, Jakob	44	✓	m	m	-																								
3	Henry, Adalbert	57	✓	m	m	grocer																								
4	-, Louise	47	✓	f	m																									
5	-, Lilly	23	✓	f	s																									
6	Pierce, Edith	32	✓	f	s	teacher																								
7	Landis, Walter	26	✓	m	s	—																								
8	Klee, Emilie	59	✓	f	m	boarding house-keeper																								
9	Seckoer, Frank	48	✓	m	m	merchant																								
10	-, Antonia	54	✓	f	m																									
11	Altmann, Aron	64	✓	m	m	—																								
12	Ziermann, Gertrud	20	✓	f	s	teacher																								
13	-, Grace	19	✓	f	s	-																								
14	Effler, Jessie	24	✓	f	s																									
15	Bormann, August	49	✓	m	m																									
16	-, Therese	49	✓	f	m																									
17	-, Arthur	9	✓	m	s																									
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														

Insp.

of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOO , CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIE MUST BE COMPLETELY MANI STED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SEC ND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

24 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903 to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven 8 Aug, 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG. 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Oppenheimer, Mark	41	✓ f	m	merchant																							
2	Kaufmann, Jakob	44	✓ m	m	–																							
3	Henry, Adalbert	57	✓ m	m	grocer																							
4	–, Louise	47	✓ f	m																								
5	–, Lilly	23	✓ f	s																								
6	Pierce, Edith	32	✓ f	s	teacher																							
7	Landis, Walter	26	✓ m	s	—																							
8	Klee, Emilie	59	✓ f	m	boarding house-keeper																							
9	Seckoer, Frank	48	✓ m	m	merchant																							
10	–, Antonia	54	✓ f	m																								
11	Altmann, Aron	64	✓ m	m	—																							
12	Giermann, Gertrud	20	✓ f	s	teacher																							
13	–, Grace	19	✓ f	s	–																							
14	Effler, Jessie	24	✓ f	s																								
15	Dormann, August	49	✓ m	m																								
16	–, Therese	49	✓ f	m																								
17	–, Arthur	9	✓ m	s																								
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												

Citizens of the U. S. A.

[illegible] Insp.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. m. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Tanzer	G. L.	44	✓	m	m	chemist	yes								
✓ 2	-	Anna	43	✓	f	″	wife									
✓ 3	-	Willy	11	✓	m	″	children									
✓ 4	-	Lise Alice	10	✓	f	″										
✓ 5	-	Frieda	9	✓	″	″										
✓ 6		Ruth	8	✓	″	″										
✓ 7	Trenne	August	72	✓	m	wd	none									
✓ 8	Dorgeloh	Grace	22	✓	f	s	″									
✓ 9	Martin	John	35	✓	″	m	wife									
✓ 10	Mansbach	Sali	33	✓	m	s	butcher									
✓ 11	Havein	Martin	38	✓	m	m	merchant									
✓ 12	Leibholz	Marie	45	✓	f	m	wife									
✓ 13	″	Elisabeth	11	✓	f	s	child									
✓ 14	Hansen	Sophie	28	✓	f	m	wife									
✓ 15		Edward	9	✓	f	s	none									
✓ 16	Brokate	Martha	25	✓	f	s	none									
✓ 17	Lang	Minnie	32	✓	f	m	none									
✓ 18	Rindsberger	Lina	37	✓	m	m	none									
✓ 19	Witte	Edward	59	✓	m	m	Official									
✓ 20	″	Mathilde	44	✓	f	m	none									
✓ 21	Schwab	Johann	43	✓	m	m	cap maker									
✓ 22	Eckert	Peter	40	✓	″	″	delic. store keeper									
✓ 23	Philipp	August	49	✓	m	m	butcher									
✓ 24	Wolff	Mrs (belongs to D: 4/26)	53	✓	f	m										
✓ 25	Walter	Henry	42	✓	m	m	Carpenter									
✓ 26	Philipp	Carl	47	✓	m	m	engineer									
✓ 27	Hansen	Heinrich	56	✓	f	w										
✓ 28	Hermann	Frank	42	✓	m	m	builder									
✓ 29	Schüler	Robert	33	✓	m	m	upholsterer									
✓ 30	″	Pauline	64	✓	f	w	none									

Citizens of the U

30

W Jancorsch
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. m. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen Aug, 8th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Tanzer	G. L.	44 ✓	m.	m.	chemist	yes		Citizens of the U						
✓ 2	"	Lina	43 ✓	f	"	wife									
✓ 3	"	Willy	11 ✓	m		children									
✓ 4	"	Lise Alice	11 ✓	f	"										
✓ 5	"	Frieda	9 ✓	"	"										
✓ 6	"	Ruth	8 ✓	"	"										
✓ 7	Krenne	August	72 ✓	m	wd	none									
✓ 8	Dorgeloh	Grace	22 ✓	f	s	"									
✓ 9	Martin	John	35 ✓	"	m	wife									
✓ 10	Mansbach	Sali	33 ✓	m	s	butcher									
✓ 11	Havan	Martin	38 ✓	m	m	merchant									
✓ 12	Leibholz	Marie	45 ✓	f	m	wife									
✓ 13	"	Elisabeth	11 ✓	f	s	child									
✓ 14	Hansen	Sophie	28 ✓	f	m	wife									
✓ 15	"	Edward	9 ✓	f	s	none									
✓ 16	Brokate	Martha	25 ✓	f	s	none									
✓ 17	Lang	Minnie	32 ✓	f	m	none									
✓ 18	Rindsberger	Lina	37 ✓	m	m	none									
✓ 19	Witte	Edward	59 ✓	m	m	Official									
✓ 20	"	Mathilde	44 ✓	f	m	none									
✓ 21	Schwab	Johann	43 ✓	m	m	carpet maker									
✓ 22	Eckert	Peter	40 ✓	m	"	delic. store keeper									
✓ 23	Philipp	August	49 ✓	m	m	butcher									
✓ 24	Wolff	Mrs (belongs to D. 4/25)	53 ✓	f	m										
✓ 25	Walter	Henry	42 ✓	m	m	Carpenter									
✓ 26	Philipp	Carl	47 ✓	m	m	engineer									
✓ 27	Hansen	Heinrich	56 ✓	f	w										
✓ 28	Hermann	Frank	42 ✓	m	m	builder									
✓ 29	Schuler	Robert	33 ✓	m	m	photomaker									
✓ 30	"	Pauline	64 ✓	f	w	none									

Zo

W Jancovich
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG. 1907, 190

50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Kornitzer II Off* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer II Off Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *August*, 190*7*.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Th[illegible]rm "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fener	Antonia Izella	11	f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	~~Magyar~~ Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	~~brother Fr. Berthold Holtzel~~ father for rabbi Budapest, 505 mother Saardahely Gasse 12	NY	New York
2	Wiedemann	Frieda	33	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	57 Kaiserstr. Freiburg	N.Y.	New-York
3	Geisert	Adolf	18	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. W. Geisert 8. Güntranstr. Freiburg	"	—
4	Mische	Catherina	29	f	s	none	-	-	"	"	"	Pottberg	fath. Johann Mische Pottberg	Pa	Wilkesbarre
5	Schellmann	Anna	17	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	par. Schellmann Freiburg	Cal.	S. Franc.
6	Madsen	Hans	68	m	w	farmer	"	"	Danmark	Danish	Danmark	Aalers	Aalers, Danmark	Ill.	Chicago
7	~~[illegible]~~	Felzik	27	f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pressburg	Mio Starr, Sonnergasse 56, Pressburg	N.Y.	New-York
8	Feser	Jakob	31	m	m	florist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	fath. i. law Wünsche Schulstr. 9. Dresden	Oreg.	Portland
9	Herskovitz	Giza	20	f	s	~~dressmaking~~	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Miszkolcz	frd. Klein Miszkolcz Königstr.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Hartmann	Bertha	2	f	s	none	"	"	~~Germ.~~ Austria	German	Austria	Eichwald	fath. F. Hartmann Eichwald	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Schellhorn	Laura	22	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Weidhausen	fath. M. Schellhorn Weidhausen	Ill.	Chicago
12	Loser	Henriette	42	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Obersitzko	Obersitzko	N.Y.	New-York
13	Mühlschlegel	Georg	25	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	München	Schwandolfstr. 29, München	~~Cal.~~ N.J.	Montclair ~~S. Francisco~~
14	Ulm	Ida	28	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	fath. Robert Ulm Schwetzingerstr. 6. Mannheim	N.J.	Atlantic City
15	Csillag	~~Bela~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Maria Borbala	24	f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kolozsvar	Attila u. 1 Kolozsvar	N.J.	New York
16	"	Ladislaus (belongs to list No. 13)	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	Stefan	- 3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Berendsen	Auguste	28		m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	husband Berendsen 61a Heinrichstr. Hannover	R.I.	New-Port
19	Andersen	Eleonor	30	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Danemark	Dan.	Dane	Hjörring	sister ~~[illegible]~~ M. Jensen Gaardejer Vraa near Hjörring ~~[illegible]~~ 40 Niels Jensen Lerbjerg	Ind.	Brooklyn
20	Rindsberger	Heinrich	29	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marktbreit	moth. Rindsberger, Marktbreit	Ill.	Chicago
21	Weichmann	George	51	m	w	workman	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	frd. Jilch Angasse 210, Gössting of Graz	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Schanl	Cilli	20	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schubin	father Michael Schanl Schubin Retsch	NY	New York
23	Jakobs	Karl	35	m	m	electrician in transit	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Wolfenbüttel	father Heim. Jakobs Wolfenbüttel 2 f Gosslerstr.		Van Wallenburg
24	Janzer	M. William	6	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	grand mother Wilhelm. Janzer Jena Neue Gasse 1.	Wash.	Seattle
25	Rissmann	Marie	53	f	w	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stettin	sister Mrs. Mielke Grabowerstr. 4. Stettin	Cal.	San Francisco
26	Kobbeloer	Wilhelmine	31	f	s	hospital-superintendent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Essen	br. Kobbeloer Heinrichstr. 65. Essen	N.J.	Newark
27	Bader	Carl	46	m	m	clergyman	"	-	"	"	"	Berlin	Diffenbachstr. 34. Berlin	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Bahren	Gustav	43	m	m	clergyman	-	-	"	"	"	Hannover	Roonstr. 26. Hannover	"	"
29	Kramer	Rose	26	f	w	private	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Raddautz	mother Marie Kramer Raddautz	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30	Feser	Dora (to No. 8)	23	f	m	~~[illegible]~~			German	German	Germany	~~Dresden~~	~~father Herm. Wünsche 9 Schulstr. Dresden~~	Or.	Portland

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Fener	~~Antonia~~ Gizella	11	f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew ~~Maggyar~~	Hungary	Budapest	[illegible] ~~Berthold~~ ~~Holtzel~~ father [illegible] Budapest. 505. mother [illegible] Gasse 12	NY	New York
2	Wiedemann	Frieda	33	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	57 Kaiserstr. Freiburg	N.Y.	New-York
3	Geisert	Adolf	18	m	✓	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. W. Geisert 8. Güntramstr. Freiburg	"	—
4	Mische	Catherina	29	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Pottberg	fath. Johann Mische Pottberg	~~Pa~~	Wilkesbarre
5	Schellmann	Anna	17	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	par. Schellmann Freiburg	Cal.	S. Franc
6	Madsen	Hans	68	m	wd	farmer	"	"	Danmark	Danish	Danmark	Aalers	Aalers, Danmark	Ill.	Chicago
7	~~Sp[illegible]~~	Felzik	27	f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Maggar	Hungary	Pressburg	Mis Starr, Sonnergasse 56 Pressburg	N.Y.	New-York
8	Feser	Jakob	31	m	m	florist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	fath. i. Hrn Wünsche Schulstr. 9. Dresden	Oreg.	Portland
9	Herskowitz	Giza	20	f	s	~~dressmaking~~	"	"	Hungary	Maggar	Hungary	Miszkolcz	fd. Klein Miszkolcz Königstr.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Hartmann	Bertha	2	f	s	none	"	"	~~Germany~~ Austria	German	Austria	Eichwald	fath. F. Hartmann Eichwald	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Schellhorn	Laura	22	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Weidhausen	fath. K. Schellhorn Weidhausen	Ill.	Chicago
12	Loser	Henriette	42	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Obersitzko	Obersitzko	N.Y.	New-York
13	Mühlschlegel	Georg	25	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	München	Schwandolfstr. 29. München	~~Cal.~~ N.J.	Montclair ~~S. Francisco~~
14	Ulm	Ida	28	f	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	fath. Robert Ulm Schwetzingerstr. 6. Mannheim	N.J.	Atlantic City
15	Csillag	~~Bela~~ ~~Bertha~~ Maria	24	f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Koloszvar	Attila ut 1 Koloszvar	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Ladislaus (belong to list B No.)	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
17	"	Stefan	3	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
18	Berendsen	Auguste	28	m	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	husband Berendsen 61a Heinrichstr. Hannover	R.I.	New-Port
19	Andersen	Eleonor	30	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Danemark	Dan	Dane	Hjörring	sister ~~Mrs~~ N. Jensen Gaardejer Vraa near Hjörring 40 Niels Jensen Lerbjerg	[illegible]	Brooklyn
20	Rindsberger	Heinrich	29	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marktbreit	moth. Rindsberger, Marktbreit	Ill.	Chicago
21	Weichmann	George	57	m	w	work-man	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	fd. Zilch Annagasse 210 [illegible] Graz	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Schanl	Cilli	20	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schubin	father Michael Schanl Schubin Rynek	NY	New York
23	Jakobs	Karl	35	m	m	in transit ~~electrician~~	"	"	"	German	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wolfenbüttel	father Heinr. Jakobs Wolfenbüttel 2 f Gosslerstr.	Can	Wallaceburg
24	Tanzer	M. William	6	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	grand mother Wilhelm. Tanzer Jena Neue Gasse 1.	Wash	Seattle
25	Riesmann	Marie	53	f	w	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stettin	sister Mrs. Mieske Grabowerstr. 4 Stettin	Cal.	San Francisco
26	Kobbelaer	Wilhelmine	31	f	s	hospital-superintendent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Essen	br. Kobbelaer Heinickestr 65. Essen	N.J.	Newark
27	Bader	Carl	46	m	m	clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Dieffenbachstr. 34. Berlin	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Bähren	Gustav	43	m	m	clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	Roonstr. 26. Hannover	"	"
29	Krämer	Rose	26	f	w	private	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Raddautz	mother Marie Krämer Raddautz	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30	Feser	Dora (to No 8)	23	f	m	~~housewife~~			~~German~~ German	~~German~~ German	Germany	Dresden	father Herm. Wünsche 9 Schulstr. Dresden	Or.	Portland

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17, 17 AUG. 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50	no			brother i/l Berth. Holtzel 505 E 135th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	red	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	"	self	~~75~~	no			~~Albert~~ Otto Hardt 131 E 118 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Aichstetten
3	-	"	70	no			dto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	-	dto
4	no	"	50	no			br. Johann Mischke 27 Metcalf St. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Pottberg
5	no	"	75	no			fd. O. Lang 1518 Ellis St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Freiburg
6	no	"	45				fd. C. Johnson 384 Belden Ave, Chicago with daughter Ena Brauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	gray	brown	none	Danmark	Aalen
7	yes	husband	00	no			husb. L. Fabrik Sipotni 1 E. 15 St. 433 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Pressburg
8	no	self	200	yes	1906/7	Portland	Petersen St. 7 Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Würzburg
9	yes	"	50	no			fd. Grünberger with cous. E. 25 297 E. Houston St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Miskolcz
10	no	"	50	yes	1897/1907	Philadelph.	sist. Mary Sigl 2093 Ogden St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Eichwald
11	yes	brother	70	no			br. Chr. Schellhorn 637 West 12th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Weidhausen
12	yes	self	250	no			sister L. Schwarz 763 Elton Ave, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	blue	none	"	Filehne
13	~~do~~ no	"	75	no			fd. ~~Schlachter~~ Hink Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Memmingen
14	no	"	100	no			fd. Mrs. Landmann 132 ~~Mt~~ Clair Av Young's appart. Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Mannheim
15	yes	self	50	no	-	-	travelling with	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungaria	Herschhausen
16	"	"	-	"	-	-	her husband B # 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	"	"
17	"	"	-	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	—	blue	none	-	
18	no	br. i. law	65	no			br. i. l. W. Petersen Hotel United States, Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
19	no	self	yes	no			sister Mrs Hansen Brookston Area Priory St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Danemark	near Terrisle Kalum pr. Brønderslev
20	no	self	60	no			br. Lindeberger 179 Ontario St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Marktbreit
21	yes	daughter	16	no			daughter Maria Weishapel 2639 Wallingford Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	gray	blue	none	Austria	Gr. Siegendorf
22	"	brother i.l.	5	-			brother i.l. Hugo Mohr New York 513 E 87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Schutin
23	no	self	~~yes~~ 50	yes	1899	NY on visit	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fair	brown	gray	none	"	Wolfenbüttel
24	"	self	yes	no			Dan. to Wallenburg uncle Mr G. F. Fanzer Seattle Wash. 509 E. Plaine with H. G-1-6	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Jena
25	no	self	150	yes	1882/1907	San Franc.	fr. Sanguar 2075 California St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	gray	blue	none	"	Stettin
26	yes	self	25	yes	1893/1907	New-York	German Hospital Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Dortmund
27	no	self	$65	yes	1903	Cleveland	fd. Rev. E. Heinmiller Oakland Av. 1403, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	"	Ixtsweiler
28	"	"	$60	yes	1902/3	Cleveland	dto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	black	none	"	Odenkirchen
29	no	self	50	no			br. Max Kramer 1353, Greenbay, Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	none		
30	no	husb.		no			with	"	"	with 7-8				5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Radautz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and ~~from my~~ own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Amerika 8/VIII

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Herrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m. 12

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 8 Aug, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Alberti	Henny	22	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hbg	father Holstenkamp 45 I Hbg	N.J.	Newark
✓ 2	Silberstein	Jenny	20	f	s	tailoress	"	–	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda Pest	mother Besaredy uc. 8 I Buda-Pest	N.J.	Hoboken
✓ 3	Csillag	Bela	33	m	m	tourist	"	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kolosvar	Attila uc. 1. Kolosvar	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 4	Reichmann	Franz	25	m	s	butcher	"	–	Germany	German	Germany	Bingen	mother Fr. Reichmann 17. Gaustr. Bingen	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 5	Pruss	Emil	22	m	s	merchant	"	–	–	–	–	Hbg	fd. Edm. Siemers 12. Dornbusch Hbg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 6	Worner	Adolf	22	m	s	merchant	"	–	–	–	–	Hbg	44. Hallerstr. c/o Bassmann Hbg	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 7	Stirner	August	20	m	s	chemist	"	–	–	–	"	Greifswald	university Greifswald Arndtstr. 27	N.J.	West-Orange
✓ 8	Pietsch	Gertrud	40	f	m	wife	"	–	"	"	"	Mark-Neukirch	mother Frau Kretzschmar Villa Kinzel Mark-Neukirch	Minn	Cyrus
✓ 9	Kirchner	Lenchen	60	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wertheim a/M	Eichelgasse Wertheim a/M.	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 10	Bruskal	Chaie	37	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~ Germany	Memel	uncle Moses Bruskal 4. Neue Str. Memel	Cal.	S. Francisco
✓ 11	"	Abraham	13	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	Germany	"		Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 12	Rosegarten	Conrad	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Seekamp	fd. Fr. i. l. Mr. Capsius Seekamp b/ Neukirchen	Rh. Isl.	New-Port
✓ 13	Melzer	Katharina	29	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mrs. E. Th. Ziegler	Mass	Boston
✓ 14	Ullrich	Magdalene	31	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	14. Bendlerstr. Berlin	Mass	Boston
✓ 15	Rigoletto	Emil	50	m	m	artist	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
✓ 16		Bertha	45	f	"	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew (Russian)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. travelling		cousin Mr. Jakobson		
✓ 17		Carl	23	m	s	artist	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				travelling
✓ 18		Henry	21	"	"		"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		New York 446/8 Broadway		
✓ 19	Salzer	Gizela	25	f	s	tailoress	"	"	Hungary	~~German~~ ~~Magyar~~	Hungary	Pressburg	Mr. Henry Salzer Neuer Markt! Pressburg	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 20	Wolf	Henriette	26	f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Germany	Alsenz	father Max Wolf! Alsenz Bavaria		
✓ 21	Ruzia	Cueta	12	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Prag	aunt Mrs Maranetz	N.Y.	New York
✓ 22		Grete	11	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		80 [illegible] Prag	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Feiz	Georg	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hofstetten	mother Marg. Feiz Hofstetten	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 24	Kohn	Jenoe	49	m	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Bad-Nauheim	Hotel Imperial	N.J.	Woodbridge
✓ 25	Przewilzki	Ada	30	f	s	art singer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Prag	mother Przewilzki Hadliczka 6 Prag	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 26	Baer	Louise	22	f	s	none	–	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberstein	father L. Baer Oberstein	N. Dak.	Grand Forks
✓ 27	Lebrecht	Lina	26	f	s	16-3436 none	"	"	"	"	"	Schoelgribben	father Simon Lebrecht Schoelgribben	Mo.	Kansas City
✓ 28	Truhlar	Marie	22	f	s	servant	"	–	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hornickatty	par. Truhlar Hornickatty	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 29	Ruzieckova	Maria	21	f	s	servant	"	–	"	"	"	"	par. Ruzieckova Hornickatty	"	
✓ 30	Bauer	Anna Marie	26	f	m	wife	"	–	Germany	German	Germany	Falkenstein	par. Franz & Thoss 47 Plauensche Str. Falkenstein	N.J.	Hoboken

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A. M. 12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 8 Aug, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	7 Able to— Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 Last Permanent Residence City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	12 Final Destination City or Town
1	Alberti	Henny	22	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hbg	father Holstenkamp 45 I Hbg	N.J.	Newark Hoboken
2	Silberstein	Jenny	20	f	s	tailoress	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda Pest	mother Desaredy uc. 8 I Buda-Pest	N.Y.	New-York
3	Csillag	Bela	33	m	m	tourist	"	"	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolosvar	Attila uc. 1. Kolosvar	N.Y.	New-York
4	Reichmann	Franz	25	m	s	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bingen	mother Fr. Reichmann 17. Gaustr. Bingen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Priess	Emil	22	m	s	merchant	"	"	–	–	–	Hbg	fd. Edm. Siemers 12. Dornbusch Hbg	N.Y.	New-York
6	Wörner	Adolf	22	m	s	merchant	"	"	–	–	–	Hbg	44. Hallerstr. c/o Bassmann Hbg	N.J.	West-Orange
7	Stirner	August	20	m	s	chemist	"	"	–	–	"	Greifswald	university Greifswald Arndtstr. 27	Minn	Cyrus
8	Pietsch	Gertrud	40	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mark-Neukirch	mother Frau Kretzschmar Villa Kinzel Mark-Neukirch	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kirchner	Lenchen	60	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wertheim a/M	Eichelgasse Wertheim a/M.	Cal.	Francisco
10	Bunkal	Chai	37	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~ Germany	Memel	uncle Moses Bunkal 4. Neue Str. Memel	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	"	Abraham	13	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	Germany	"		"	"
12	Rosegarten	Conrad	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Seekamp	fd. Fr. i. L. Mr. Cupsius Seekamp b/ Neukirchen	Rh. Isl.	New-Port
13	Melzer	Katharina	29	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mrs. E. Th. Ziegler 14. Bendlerstr. Berlin	Mass	Boston
14	Ullrich	Magdalene	31	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin		Mass	Boston
15	Rigoletto	Emil	50	m	m	artist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew (Russian)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Mr. Jakobson New York 44 6/8 Broadway		travelling
16		Bertha	45	f	"	wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN travelling				
17		Carl	23	m	s	artist	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18		Henry	21	"	"		"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Salzer	Gizela	25	f	s	tailoress	"	"	Hungary	~~German~~ Magyar	Hungary	Pressburg	br. Henry Salzer Neuer Markt Pressburg	N.Y.	New-York
20	Wolf	Henriette	26	f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alsenz	father Max Wolf Alsenz Bavaria	N.Y.	New York
21	Ruzicka	Cveta	12	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Prag	aunt Mrs. Moravetz 80 Weinberggasse Prag	Pa.	Pittsburg
22		Grete	11	"	"	"	"	"							
23	Zeiz	Georg	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hofstetten	moth. Marg. Zeiz Hofstetten	N.Y.	New-York
24	Kohn	Jenoe	49	m	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Bad-Nauheim	Hotel Imperial	N.J.	Woodbridge
25	Trzewitzki	Ada	30	f	s	act. singer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Prag	mother L. Trzewitzki Havlickova 6 Prag	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Baer	Louise	22	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberstein	father L. Baer Oberstein	N. Dak.	Grand Forks
27	Lebrecht	Lina	26	f	s	16-3436 none	"	"	"	"	"	Schoelgribben	father Simon Lebrecht Schoelgribben	~~Minn~~ Mo.	Kansas City
28	Truhlar	Marie	22	f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hornichatky	par. Truhlar Hornichatky	N.Y.	New-York
29	Ruziczkova	Maria	21	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	par. Ruziczkova Hornichatky	"	"
30	Bauer	Anna Marie	26	f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Falkenstein	par. Franz & Thosz 47 Plauenschestr. Falkenstein	N.J.	Hoboken

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG 1907 , 190

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town
1	yes	self	40	no			aunt Mrs E. F. Harder 154 N 97th St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	sister	15	"			sister Sugar, c/o Steingiesser, 409 E. 84 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungaria	BudaPest
3	"	self	~~50~~ 200	"			travelling purpose C/o Consulate						"	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	"	Kechkamet
4	"	self	125	"			frd. Wilhelm Weinert 481 Jefferson St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Kirin
5	"	self	yes	"			frd. Standart Oil Cy. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Ulm
6	no	self	25	"			Ut. Dr. F. W. Weber West-Orange 84 Washingt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Ludwigshafen
7	"	self	50	"			uncle Otto Haase Cyrus, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none		Magdeburg
8	"	self	75	y	23 yrs	~~Baltimore~~	husb. Oscar Pietsch 162 Potomac-Ave. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Schonbach
9	"	self	125	"			daughter Ad. Lenz 539 Waller St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany	Wertheim a/M
10	"	self	~~75~~ 125	"			hsbd. Wolf Brandel 833 Barr St. Cincinnati, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Memel
11	"	self		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	–	fair	brown	blue	none	"	–
12	"	self	20	"			frd. Petersen United States Hotel, New Port, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Lehmkuhlen
13	"	Mr. Reinecke pass I cl.	20	"			Mr. Reinecke, German Consul Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	"	Karlsruhe
14	"	Mr. Reinecke pass I cl.	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	"	München
15	—	self	yes	yes	1904	U.S.A.	Rialto-House New York 215 W 38th St. or cousin 446/8 Broadway Mr Jakobsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Sieradz
16				no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	Germany	Berlin
17				yes	1904	U.S.A		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none		
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none		
19	yes	sister	25	no			sister L. Salzer 1480 Madison Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nemesgkoot
20	"	self	yes	yes	1891/1906	N.Y.	brother Eugen Wolf, 51 W Palisade ave New York, Engelwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Alzeng.
21	no	mother	25	no			mother Rosa Kunec 406 Chestnut St Pittsburg. Pa	"	"	"	"	C. D #17		5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Grajena
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none		
23	yes	self	50	yes	1903/7	N.-Y.	786 Forest Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hofstetten
24	yes	brother	100	no			br. Joseph Fruka ~~Broadway~~ Woodbridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	none	Hungary	Serkad
25	no	self	50	no			bridegroom Alois Hauer Carnegie Steel Co Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Prag
26	yes	self	~~75~~ yes	no			Grand Forks N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Oberstein
27	no	self	75	no			frd. H. Wolff 1234 Indiana Ave, Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Schoe Gribben
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1905/7	N.-Y.	with Mrs Taussig pass I cl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Koruichably
29	"	"	"	no	no		uncle ~~[illegible]~~ 339 E 7 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	"	
30	"	"	60	no			husb. Paul Bauer West ~~St.~~ 470. N.J. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Felkeska

[illegible] 8/17/07

11 30 Am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer I. Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

I. Kornitz

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kerrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wolf~~[illegible]~~	Otto	53	✓	m	m	merchant			U.S. cit						
✓ 2		Sarah	36	✓	f	"	wife			"						
✓ 3		Julius	7	✓	m	s	children			"						
✓ 4		Melwin	3	✓	"	"				"						
✓ 5	Lamb	Louis	33	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓ 6	Hotter Holtz	Antonia	21	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓ 7	Amlung	Philip	50	✓	m	m	inside packer			"						
✓ 8		Barvara	45	✓	f	"	wife			"						
✓ 9	Steinhauser	Albert	29	✓	m	s	merchant			"						
✓ 10	Holtz	Alfred	3	✓	m	s	none			"						
✓ 11	Eckert	Adolf U	65	✓	m	"	mining offic.			"						
✓ 12		Elli	43	✓	f	"	wife			"						
✓ 13		Harry	11	✓	m	s	child			"						
✓ 14	Bailey	Susan M	23	✓	f	"	none			Citizens of the U. S. A.						
✓ 15	Schall	Sadie	58	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓ 16	Jakowski	Anne	35		f	m	wife									
✓ 17	"	~~G~~ Fay	10	✓	m	s	child			"						
✓ 18	"	Sidney	9	✓	m	s	"									
✓ 19	~~Hirsch~~	~~Frank~~	~~25~~	✓	f	s	~~[illegible]~~									
✓ 20	Jones	John C	40	✓	"	m	none									
✓ 21	Branning	Inger	26	✓	f	"	"									
✓ 22		Winnie	3	✓	"	s	"			"						
✓ 23	Johnson	H. C	52	✓	m	m	shoemaker									
✓ 24		Mary	52	✓	f	"	none			"						
✓ 25	Markowitz	Heinrich	25	✓	m	s	coffelier			"						
✓ 26	Beach	George	46	✓	"	m	watch maker			"						
✓ 27	Abels	Carl S.	42	✓	f	"	none			"						
✓ 28	Schmidt	Martha	35	✓	"	"										
✓ 29		Erna	9	✓	"	s	child			U.S. Born						
✓ 30	Kaufman "	Hyman	31		m	"	paperhanger			U.S. Cit						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S.S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolf~~[illegible]~~	Otto	53	✓	m	m	merchant			U.S. cit-						
2		Sarah	36	✓	f	"	wife			"						
3		Julius	7	✓	m	s	children			"						
4		Melvin	3	✓	"	"				"						
5	Lamb	Louis	35	✓	f	m	none			"						
6	Hotzt Koltz	Antonia	21	✓	f	m	none			"						
7	Amlung	Philip	50	✓	m	m	inside packer			"						
8		Barbara	45	✓	f	"	wife			"						
9	Steinhauser	Albert	39	✓	m	s	merchant			"						
10	Holtz	Alfred	3	✓	m	s	none			"						
11	Eckart	Adolf U	65	✓	m	m	county offic			"						
12		Elli	43	✓	f	"	wife			"						
13		Harry	11	✓	m	s	child			"						
14	Bailey	Susan M	23	✓	f	"	none			Citizens of the U. S. A						
15	Schall	Sadie	55	✓	f	m	none			"						
16	Jakowski	Jenne	35		f	m	wife			"						
17	"	G Fay	10	✓	m	s	child			"						
18	"	Sidney	9	✓	m	s	"			"						
19	~~Hirsch~~	~~Frank~~	~~25~~	✓		s	~~salesman~~			"						
20	Jones	John C	40	✓	"	m	none			"						
21	Braming	Inger	26	✓	f	"	"			"						
22		Winnie	3	✓	"	s	"			"						
23	Johnson	H. C	52	✓	m	m	shoemaker			"						
24		Mary	52	✓	f	"	none			"						
25	Harkowitz	Heinrich	25	✓	m	s	caffelun			"						
26	Beach	George	46	✓	"	m	watch maker			"						
27	Abels	Carl S.	42	✓	f	"	none			"						
28	Schmidt	Martha	35	✓	f	"				"						
29		Erna	9	✓	f	s	child			US Born						
30	Kaufman "	Hyman	31		m	"	paperhanger			US Cit						

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

CC

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Received 8/17/07
10^{30} Am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II. Of *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Konitzer
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907*

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Amerika
8 [illegible]

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *sailing therewith* (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the german government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *August*, 190*7*.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. h.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lübeke	Paul	35		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U S a						
2	Rikli	Arthur	30		m	m	Doktor, med			"						
3		Sarah	28		f	m	wife			"						
4	Frieman	Henry J	68		m	"	postclerk			"						
5	Klein	Albert	25		m	s	architect			"						
6	Horowitz	Fanny	25		f	m	wife			"						
7	"	Asta	3		f	s	child			"						
8	Fulmer	Harriet	41		f	m	wife			"						
9	Fulmer-Agne	Robert	11		m	s	scholar			"						
10	Fulmer	Emilia	44		m	s	none			"						
11	~~Flinte~~	~~Dora~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~			"						
12	Holz	Richard Ernst	42		m	m	clergyman			"						
13	"	Ernst	17		m	s	student			"						
14	Hertz	Jakob	59		m	m	hotel keeper			"						
15	Greenhut	Ad.	[illegible]		f	m	none			"						
16	Lilienkamp	Anna	40		f	"	wife			"						
17		Frank	16		m	s	machin			"						
18	Eberhardt	Margarete	44		f	m	none			"						
19	Bandkner	Fanni	66		"	"	none			"						
20	Kriger	Max	35		m	s	taylor			"						
21	Wolff	Sigmund	41		"	"	mach.			"						
22		Pauline	10		f	s	none			"						
23		Lilian	8		"	"	–			"						
24		Fritz	7		m	s				"						
25		Helene	5		f	s	–			"						
26	Binder	John D	52		m	m	Worker			"						
27	Sundheim	Eugenie	32		f	"	wife			"						
28		Stanley	6		m	s	child			"						
29	Eising	Martha	39		f	m	wife			"						
30	Veith	Lona	43		f	m	none			"						

Citizens of the U S

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

a. m. h.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lübeke	Paul	35	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U S a						
✓ 2	Rikli	Arthur	30	✓	m	m	Doktor med									
✓ 3		Sarah	28	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓ 4	Frieman	Henry J	68	✓	m	"	postclerk			"						
✓ 5	Klein	Albert	25	✓	m	s	architect			"						
✓ 6	Horowitz	Fanny	25	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓ 7	"	Asta	3	✓	f	s	child			"						
✓ 8	Fulmer	Harriet	41	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓ 9	Fulmer-Agne	Robert	11	✓	m	s	scholar			"						
✓ 10	Fulmer	Emilia	44	✓	m	s	none			"						
11	~~Flint~~	~~Dora~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~			"						
✓ 12	Holz	Richard Ernst	42	✓	m	m	clergyman			"						
✓ 13	"	Ernst	17	✓	m	s	student			"						
✓ 14	Hertz	Jakob	59		m	m	hotel keeper			Citizens of the U S.						
✓ 15	Greenhut	Ad.		✓	f	m	none			"						
✓ 16	Lilienkamp	Anna	40	✓	"	"	wife			"						
✓ 17		Frank	16	✓	m	s	machin			"						
✓ 18	Eberhardt	Margarete	44	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓ 19	Bandkner	Fanni	66	✓	"		none			"						
✓ 20	Kriger	Max	35	✓	m	s	taylor			"						
✓ 21	Wolff	Sigmund	41	✓	"	"	mach.			"						
✓ 22		Pauline	10	✓	f	s	none			"						
✓ 23		Lilian	8	✓	"	"	–			"						
✓ 24		Fritz	7	✓	m	s	–			"						
✓ 25		Helene	5	✓	f	s	–			"						
✓ 26	Binder	John D	56	✓	m	m	Worker			"						
✓ 27	Sundheim	Eugenie	32	✓	f	"	wife			"						
✓ 28		Stanley	6	✓	m	s	child			"						
✓ 29	Eising	Martha	39	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓ 30	Veith	Lona	43		f	m	none			"						

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a. m. k.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lübeke	Paul	35 ✓		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	USA						
✓ 2	Rikli	Arthur	30 ✓		m	m	Doktor med			"						
✓ 3		Sarah	28 ✓		f	m	wife			"						
✓ 4	Trieman	Henry J	68 ✓		m	,	post clerk			"						
✓ 5	Klein	Albert	25 ✓		m	s	architect			"						
✓ 6	Horowitz	Fanny	25 ✓		f	m	wife			"						
✓ 7	"	Asta	3 ✓		f	s	child			"						
✓ 8	Fulmer	Harriet	41 ✓		f	m	wife			"						
✓ 9	Fulmer-Agne	Robert	11 ✓		m	s	scholar			"						
✓ 10	Fulmer	Emilia	44 ✓		m	s	none			"						
11	~~Flint~~	~~Dora~~	~~53~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~			"						
✓ 12	Holz	Richard Ernst	42 ✓		m	m	clergyman			"						
✓ 13 ✓	"	Ernst	17 ✓		m	s	student			"						
✓ 14	Hertz	Jakob	59 ✓		m	m	hotel keeper			"						
✓ 15	Greenhut	Ad.	✓		f	m	none			"						
✓ 16	Lilienkamp	Anna	40 ✓		"	"	wife			"						
✓ 17 ✓		Frank	16 ✓		m	s	machin			"						
✓ 18	Eberhardt	Margarete	44 ✓		f	m	none			"						
✓ 19	Bauckner	Fanni	66 ✓		"	"	none			"						
✓ 20	Krüger	Max	35 ✓		m	s	taylor			"						
✓ 21	Wolff	Sigmund	41 ✓		"	"	mach.			"						
✓ 22		Pauline	10 ✓		f	s	none			"						
✓ 23		Liliam	8 ✓		"	"				"						
✓ 24		Fritz	7 ✓		m	s				"						
✓ 25		Helene	5 ✓		f	s				"						
✓ 26	Binder	John D	52 ✓		m	m	Worker			"						
✓ 27	Sundheim	Eugenie	32 ✓		f	m	wife			"						
✓ 28 ✓		Stanley	6 ✓		m	s	child			"						
✓ 29	Eising	Martha	39 ✓		f	m	wife			"						
✓ 30	Veith	Lona	43		f	m	none			"						

Citizens of the U S

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG. 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Docked 8/17/07

10 30 Am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitz 2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Amerika 8/8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the german government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August*, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. L

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug. 8th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reese	Henry	35		m	m	merchant			USA						
2	"		25		f	m	none			"						
3	"	Charlotte	6		f	s	–			"						
4	"	Henry	3		m	s	–			"						
5	"	Charles	7		[illegible]	s	–			"						
6	Neumann	Kurt	20		m	s	merchant			"						
7	Loeb	Sophie	47		f	m	wife			"						
8	"	Clarence	16		m	s	scholar			"						
9	Keller	Lorenz	44		m	m	merchant	✓		"						
10	Sternberg	Berta	32		f	s	nurse			"						
11	Lang	Otto	52		m	m	priv.			"						
12	"	Helene	50		f	m	wife			"						
13	"	G. Otto	25		m	s	merchant			"						
14	"	Frank	20		m	s	merchant			"						
15	"	Anna	21		f	s	daughter			"						
16	"	Julia	19		f	s	"			"						
17	"	Helen	17		f	s	"			"						
18	Meinheit	Amanda	20		f	s	none			"						
19	Schwartz	Minnie	43		f	m	wife			"						
20	Meyer	Henry G	65		m	m	farmer			"						
21	"	Katharina	62		f	m	wife			"						
22	Weiss	Pepi	33		m	m	wife			"						
23	Sternbach	Isidor	35		m	m	merchant			"						
24	Milner	Babette	41		f	m	wife			"						
25	"	Sigmund	15		m	s	scholar			"						
26	Balze	August	64		m	m	Polsterer			"						
27	Hermann	Ernestine	55		f	m	none			"						
28	Silbermann	Joseph	55		m	m	merchant			"						
29	"	Carrie	42		f	m	wife			"						
30	"	Herbert	13		m	s	son			"						

Citizens of U

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. L.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug. 8th, 1907

	1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓	1	Reese	Henry	35	✓	m	m	merchant			USA						
✓	2	"		25	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓	3	"	Charlotte	6		f	s	–			"						
✓	4	"	Henry	3		m	s	–			"						
✓	5	"	Charles	7	✓	[illegible]	s	–			"						
✓	6	Neumann	Kurt	20	✓	m	s	merchant			"						
✓	7	Loeb	Sophie	47		f	m	wife			"						
✓	8	"	Clarence	16	✓	m	s	scholar			"						
✓	9	Keller	Lorenz	44	✓	m	m	merchant	✓		"						
✓	10	Sternberg	Berta	32	✓	f	s	nurse			"						
✓	11	Lang	Otto	52	✓	m	m	priv.			"						
✓	12	"	Helene	50	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓	13	"	G. Otto	25	✓	m	s	merchant			"						
✓	14	"	Frank	23	✓	m	s	merchant			"						
✓	15	"	Anna	21	✓	f	s	daughter			"						
✓	16	"	Julia	19	✓	f	s	"			"						
✓	17	"	Helen	17	✓	f	s	"			"						
✓	18	Meinheit	Amanda	20	✓	f	s	none			"						
✓	19	Schwartz	Minnie	43	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓	20	Meyer	Henry G.	65	✓	m	m	farmer			"						
✓	21	"	Katharine	62	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓	22	Weiss	Pepi	33	✓	m	m	wife			"						
✓	23	Sternbach	Isidor	35	✓	m	m	merchant			"						
✓	24	Milner	Babette	41	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓	25	"	Sigmund	15	✓	m	s	scholar			"						
✓	26	Balze	August	64	✓	m	m	Polsterer			"						
✓	27	Hermann	Ernestine	55	✓	f	m	none			"						
✓	28	Silbermann	Joseph	55	✓	m	m	merchant			"						
✓	29	"	Carrie	42	✓	f	m	wife			"						
✓	30	"	Herbert	13	✓	m	s	son			"						

Citizens of U

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG. 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	S A																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	8/17/07																				

10th

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koenitzer II. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Koenitz II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Amerika 8/8

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1909

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

A. M. M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 8th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	M. D	67		m	m	merchant			USA						
2	Haroldkopf	Aug. J	~~9~~		m	m				"						
3	"	[illegible]	31			m				"						
4	Super	Lina	38		f	m	wife			"						
5	"	Bern	8		m	s				"						
6	Iring	William	50			m	lumber yard ~~tent~~			"						
7	"	Philippine	39		f	"	wife			"						
8	"	Otto	17		m	s	none			"						
9	"	William	18		"		"			"						
10	Cords	Harry	17				student			"						
11	"	Lilian	20		f	s	none			"						
12	Bergescu	Dagmar	40		f	m	wife									
13	"	Ralph	7		m	s	Child.			Citizens of the U						
14	~~Berthold~~ Kiehley	Berthold W.	33		m	s	jeweller			"						
15	Thielemann	Eduard	46		m	w	pharmac.			US Born						
16	"	Leo	38		m	s	chemist			"						
17	"	Rosalie	43		f	s	none			"						
18	"	Leota (Dau	10		f	s	child			"						
19	"	Otmar (son	7		m	s	"			"						
20	Dachnhardt	Edwardt	43		m	m	merchant			USA						
21	Werpupp	Henry	47		f	m	wife			"						
22	Goldberg	Anna	24		f	"	"			"						
23		Beatrice		11	f	s	infant			US Born						
24	Neunkirchen	Joseph	51		m	m	Contractor			USA						
25	Ahlborn	Dorothea	37		f	m	wife			"						
26	Hinkley	Justine	35		f	m	wife			"						
27	~~Mr. Reimers~~	~~Willy~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~									
28	~~"~~	~~Johanne~~	~~60~~		~~f~~		~~none~~									
29	Korinek	Fred	24		m	s	plumber			USA						
30	Fifbaick	Fred	36		m	s	machinist									

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

A.M. h

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug. 8th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	M. D	67	m	m	merchant									
2	~~Hardekopf~~	Aug. F	~~[illegible]~~	m	m					Usa					
3	"	~~[illegible]~~ "	31	f	m					"					
4	Super	Lina	38	f	m	wife				"					
5	"	Bern	8	m	s					"					
6	Iring	William	50	m	m	lumber yard ~~tent~~				"					
7	"	Philippine	39	f	"	wife				"					
8	"	Otto	17	m	s	none				"					
9	"	William	18	"	"	"				"					
10	Cords	Harry	17	"	"	student				"					
11	"	Lilian	20	f	s	none				"					
12	Bergescu	Dagmar	40	f	m	wife				"					
13	"	Ralph	7	m	s	child				"					
14	~~Berthold~~ Kighley	Berthold W.	33	m	s	jeweller				Citizens of the U					
15	Thirlimann	Eduard	46	m	w	pharmac.				"					
16	"	Leo	38	m	s	chemist				US Born					
17	"	Rosalie	43	f	s	none				"					
18		Leota (Dau	10	f	s	child				"					
19	"	Otmar (son	7	m	s	"				"					
20	~~Dacha~~hardt	Edwardt	48	m	m	merchant				"					
21	Werpupp	Henry	47	f	m	wife				Usa					
22	Goldberg	Anna	24	"	"	"				"					
23		Beatrice	11	f	s	infant				"					
24	Neunkirchen	Joseph	57	m	m	contractor				US Born					
25	Ahlbornt	Dorothea	37	f	m	wife				Usa					
26	Hinkley	Justine	35	f	m	wife				"					
27	~~Mr. Reimers~~	~~Willy~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~				"					
28	~~"~~	Johanne	60	f	w	none									
29	Korinek	Fred	24	m	s	plumber									
30	Fiflaist	Fred	36	m	s	machinist				Usa					

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *a.*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG. 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12		a																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

/07

1030

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer 2. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer 2. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

52

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Warrenstein, Surgeon of the Amerika, therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

S S Amerika

Aug 17/07

11—1115

1336 Alien

54 US

1390

13 L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 8th of August, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Scherer	Georg	38		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	~~U. S.~~		U.	S. A.	C.	discharged on	
2	Martmich	Charles	24		m	s	baker	"	"	~~[illegible]~~		U.	S. A.	C.		
3												Ex 1	Ex 1	C. G. Murphy Inspector		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 U.S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New-York ……………, ……………, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer 4. Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* Amerika *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*8*,*
at New-York

J. Jameson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karenstein, Surgeon of the SS. Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and [illegible], full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Karenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. M. M.　　S. S. Amerikka　　sailing from Cherbourg　　Aug 9th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berezer	Jeckel	25 ✓		m	s	tailor	no		Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend A. Binstok 4 Rue Eginhard, Paris	N.Y.	New York
2														Charles E. Murphy		
3														[illegible]		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~8~~ 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17, 1907

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	p. pd.	$10	no			Brother J. Bajker, 93 Columbia St. New York	2 49 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fair	grey	none	Russia	Ostrowiec Radomsk
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. (columns 25–29)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kaniper II Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ______, from ______, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August*, 190*7

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

77

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. m. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Barathiewicz	Gertruda	20		f	s	taylor	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Mogilno	father: Stanislaw Barathiewicz & Bitkavskach. Mogilno G.	NY	Brooklyn
+ 2	Schlüssel	Taube	30		"	wd	house wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnobrzeg	[illegible] Anna Schlüssel w. str. Tarnobrzeg A.	"	New York
3	Arnold	Jakob Schaje	32		m	m	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	wife: Eva Arnold 9 Zidelmayerstr. Stanislau A.	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Schatz	Alter	49		"	wd	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Taryczow	nephew: Jakob Weichmann w. str. Taryczow A.	N.Y.	City
5	Stolpe	Hermann	31		"	m	taylor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wf: Wilhelmine Stolpe Berlin Sparrstr. 20	[illegible]	Chicago
+ 6	~~Walajtys~~	~~Piotr~~	~~28~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~farm lab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuania~~	~~Russia~~	~~Urbanty~~	~~father: Piotr Walajtys w. str. Urbanty R.~~	~~Ct~~	~~Naugatuck~~
7	Wikowska	Sophia	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Plewo	mother: Veronika Wikowska w. str. Plew R.	Oh	Cleveland
8	Gladziewska	Alexandra	20		"	"	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanowka	mother: Maria Gladziewska w. str. Iwanowka R.	Pa	Mt Carmel
9	Anischka	Sophia	25		"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Starekamien	brother: Stefan Parzko w. str. Stare Kamien R.	Oh	Amsterdam
10	"	Bronislaw	2		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"			—	
11	Braunstein	Jankel	30		"	"	cigarette lab.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chaitin	father: Leiser Braunstein w. str. Chaitin R.	NY	New York
12	Pacsik VL 577/731	Jozsef	36		"	m	lock smith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mandok	wife: Anna Pacsik w. str. Mandok H.	Pa	Bethlehem
13	Marecsek	Janos	18		"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Scenije	mother: Anna Marecsak w. str. Scenije H.	"	Lansford
14	Bugy	Demeter	48		"	m	black smith	no	no	"	"	"	Mucsha	wife: Terezia Bugy w. str. Mucsha H.	NJ	Elisabeth Port
15	Klein	Ture	18		"	s	7-62492	4/6 yes	36 yes	"	"	"	Agris	father: Ture Klein w. str. Agris H.		
+ 16	Matoszięzki	Anna	18		f	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Trentschin	brother: Stefan Matoszięzki w. str. Trentschin H.	NY	New York
17	Hollmann	Max	40		m	"	book binder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Myslowitz	friend: Johann Moskau 6 Prebenderstr. Myslowitz G.	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	18	no			to cousin: Edward Preiss 109 N 7 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Mogilno
2	"	self	15	"			to cousin: Wolf Schlüssel 218 Rivington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Tarnobrzeg
3	"	mother	5	"			to mother: Leah Arnold 124 Ludlow str. New York	"	"	"	"	Pending	"	5		"	black	"	"	"	Ustrzylowa
4	S.	son i.e.	10	"			to son i.e.: Isidor Brandes 122 Julistr. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Taryzon
5	No	self	50	"			friend: Johanna Eiser New York Belforterstr. 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Piesenkow
~~6~~	~~"~~	~~cousin~~	~~5~~	~~"~~			~~to cousin: Frank Bankins box 292 Naugatuck Ct~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Urbantzy~~
7	S.	father	1	"			to father: Jan Witkowski 2533 Hamiltonst. Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Krzewo
8	S.	"	2	"			to father: Antoni Gladziewski 300 Chestr. Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	grey	"	"	Iwanowice
9	S.	husband	15	"			to husband: Casimir Anischka box 146 Amsterdam Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Kamionka
10	S.							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	10	"			to aunt: Rudel Guttenberg E 10 St 421 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Chotim
12	no	"	12	"			to br. i.e.: Karol Koffenhoad 530 Oakst. So Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Felka
13	~~yes~~ S.	"	6	"			to uncle: Martin Marecsch box 676 Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	squincing	"	Szenicz
14	no	"	12	"			w son i.e.: Janos Balato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	none	"	Sinyeka
15	"		20	"			to uncle 223 Balinst. Elisabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	squincing	"	Agris
16	yes	brother	12	"			to brother: Karol Matrozicki E 17 St 331 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	none	"	Trentschin
17	"	self	20	yes	1897 1907	N. York	going to his own address to New York 14 Park Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Myslowitz
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzky II Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzky
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered 20

9. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Nomberg	Pessel	16	f	s	dressmk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orvanij	father Josel Nomberg Pruzanij	N.Y.	New York
+ 2	Wiesenfeld	Jitte	26	f	s	ind	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Tarnobzeg	-"- Ulrich Wiesenfeld Tarnobzeg	.	.
3	Frank	Benjamin	17	m	s	lock smith	yes	yes	Russia	.	Russia	Kowno	uncle David Frank Janis	.	.
+ 4	Trochim	Vizente	18	-	-	farmlab	.	.	.	Polish	-	Grodno	mother Karolinas Trochim Starekaymion	Mass	Boston
5	Siper	Wladislaw	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	Kotowina	father Jan Siper Kotowina	O	Amsterdam
6	Katenes	Petras	26	.	.	.	no	no	.	Lithuanian	-	Troskowo	father Jurgis Katenis Imkow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Waitels	Ignac	19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	Myskinie	mother Marianna Waitels Myskinie	Pa	Phila
B.I. 8	~~Hawrilowicz~~ Jacina	Carolina	28	f	m	wf	.	.	.	.	-	Sochuki	father Petras Jeczanis Simdakes	N.Y.	Amsterdam
9	Szakacs	Karolij	25	m	m	~~farmlab~~	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Botragy	father Karoly Szakacz Botragy		~~Blairsville~~ Canada
10	Pianka	Antoni	18	m	s	f Lab	.	.	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	mother Stanislawa Pianka Bozogano	Ct	Norwich
11	Rissanyecz	Mari	26	f	m	hwf	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Hungary~~	Tallya	mother Anna Rissanyecz Likava	Pa	Monessen
12	Alos #18 Ch		16	f	-	child			W.A.N.						
+ 13	Wolikow	~~Scheina~~ Golde	19	f	s	dressmk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother Reisel Wolikow Tallya Grodno	N.Y.	New York
14	Kozirah	Fedor	20	m	m	f.lab.	no	no	.	Russian	.	Zabice	wife Julia Kozirah Zabice	Pa	Scranton
15	Fik	Kiryl	26	.	.	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	. Anna Fik	.	.
~~16~~	~~Hamer~~	~~Sprinze~~	~~16~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~hat maker~~	.	.	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Sebeczh~~	~~mother Sore Hamer no str. Sebeczh~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
17	Stepien with mother 22—26	Stefanie	7	f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Pol.	belonging to		Eva Stepien		see List
18	Rissanyecz	Josef	1 4/12	m	s	.	.	.	Hungary	Magyar	do.		Mari Rissanyecz #11		mother 12
~~19~~	~~Schacke~~	~~Rosle~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Ottendorf~~	~~mother Marie Schulz Ottendorf, Middlesex~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Jackson~~
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

A. Williams Insp.

1 Race

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Nomberg	Pessel	16		f	s	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Owanij	father Josel Nomberg Puzanij	N.Y.	New York
+ 2	Wiesenfeld	Jitte	26		f	-	tod	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Tarnobrzeg	-"- Ulrich Wiesenfeld Tarnobrzeg	.	
3	Frank	Benjamin	17		m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	-	Russia	Kowno	uncle David Frank Davis	Mass	Boston
+ 4	Trochim	Vizenti	18		-	-	farmlab.	-	-	-	Polish	-	Grodno	mother Karolinas Trochim Starekamion	O	Amsterdam
5	Liper	Wladislaw	18		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Kotowina	father Jan Liper Kotowina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Katenes	Petras	26		-	-	-	no	no	-	Lithuanian	-	Troskowo	father Jurgis Katenis Imkow	Pa	Phila
7	Waiteles	Ignac	19		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	mother Marianna Waiteles Myskenie	N.Y.	Amsterdam
8	~~[illegible]~~ Jacina	Carolina	28		f	m	wf	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	father Petras Jezanis Simdakes		~~Blairville~~
9	Szakacs	Karolij	25		m	-	~~farmer~~	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Botragy	father Karoly Szakacz Botragy		Canada
10	Pianka	Antoni	18		-	-	f lab	-	-	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	mother Stanislaw Pianka Bozogero	Ct	Norwich
11	Rossanyecz	Mari	26		f	m	hwf	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Tallya	mother Anna Rossanyecz Likura	Pa	Monessen
12	" Olga 18 Ch		16		-	-	child			W.S.N.						
+ 13	Wolikow	~~Scheina~~ Golde	19		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother Reisel Wolikow Tallya Grodno	N.Y.	New York
14	Kozirah	Fedor	20		m	m	f.lab.	no	no	-	Russian	-	Pakicc	wife Julia Kozirah Zakicze	Pa	Scranton
15	Fik	Kiryl	26		-	-	-	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	- Anna Fik	-	-
~~16~~	~~Hamer~~	~~Szrinze~~	~~16~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~hat maker~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Gebeczh~~	~~mother Sore Hamer~~ ~~no str. Gebeczh~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
17	~~[illegible]~~ Slepien with mother Ev. 26	Stefanie	7		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Pol.	belonging to		Eva Stepien		see List
18	Rossanyecz	Josef +	4		m	s	-	-	-	Hungary	Magyar	do.		Mari Rossanyecz #11	12	& Mother 1
~~19~~	~~Schacht~~	~~Rosle~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Ottendorf~~	~~mother Marie Schulz~~ ~~Ottendorf, Weichberg~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Jackson~~
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17/4

A. Elliott Insp.

1 More

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17-07 4.40pm 5 [illegible], 190

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	10	no			brother Chike Romberg ~~[illegible]~~ Forsst New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	black	brown		Russia	Wonsosz
2	-	-	6	-			~~brother~~ Chaim Wiesenfeld 8125. 163/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	fair		grey		Austria	Tarnobrzeg
3	S	self	10	-			Cousin Louis Frank 6 Forst Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-		brown		Russia	Wewie
4	So	-	10	-			bril Casimir Aniedko Box 146 Amsterdam O.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	grey	pockmarked	-	Starek
5	yes	-	6	-			uncle Josef Napieralski 203 Greenst Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-		-	Kotowiene
6	S	-	10	-			cousin Piotr Gryzalmes 3356 Edgmont Phila pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	black	-		-	Farnbowo
7	no	-	12	-			Cousin Stanislaw Judzic 16 R st Amsterdam ny	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-		-	Myszkiewice
8	○	-	3	-			husband Alex Stankiewicz 50 Greenpoint a Blissville m P 96 Ha 7					-	-	5	1	-	-	blue		-	Landy
9	/	-	20	-			bril Gyula Molnar Lebridge Alta	-	-	-	-	-									
10	Yes	brother	5	-			brother Stanislaw Banka Oakmont 104. Norwich Ct	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	fair	brown		-	Sebowo
11	S	Husband		Yes	4 yrs 1903-06	Monessen Pa	husband Josef R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-		Hungary	Talbyan
12	S			-			Monessen pa	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	blue			
13	-	cousin	10	-			~~cousin~~ Aron Kuhal 214 Monroest New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		-	-	brown		Russia	Grodno
14	no	self	20	-			cousin Jan Kwarowski Scranton, Pa Hyermach 1114	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	light brown	grey	mole	-	Zabiory
15	-	-	13	-									-	5	10	-	black				
16	yes	-	2	-			to father Ferencz Hanusz 2 12 st 537 New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	fair			~~Austria~~	~~Zeborzyl~~
17 No 26								-	-	-	-	-	-							Russia	Wola Ran
18 ~~12r [illegible]~~								-	-	-	-	-	-							Hungary	Talbyan
~~19~~	~~S no~~	~~self~~	~~40~~	~~no~~			uncle Carl Philipp ~~Jackson, Mich, 23 Wesley Ave~~	-	-	-	-	-	-	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~dk brown~~	~~brown~~		~~Germany~~	~~Oldenburg~~
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kaempfer II Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kaempf
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1908,*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr.Karrenstein**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. M. B.

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Salamon	28	m	s	furrier	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bären	father Ignatz Schwarz Forradalmgasse 205		
2	Pamesi	Josef	37	"	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Erdevik	mother Eva Pamesi Erdevik	N.Y.	New York
3	do.	Anna	26	f	"	wf	"	"	"					"	"
~~4~~	~~Schüller~~	~~Johann~~	~~27~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~"~~	~~Dorbach~~	~~father Johann Schüller Dorbach~~		
5	Karpf	Franz	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	wf Maria Karpf	"	
6	Rabe	Friedrich	24	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wygoda	brother Emil Rabe Wygoda	Wisc.	Kinnewood
7	Pateranck	Iwan	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Slobody	father Wasil Pateranck Slobodi	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Senderewitz	Wasyli	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Iwan Senderewitz	Ills.	Chicago
9	Prepolski	"	35	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wf Maria Prepolska Wilna Antrzejewska str. 8	"	"
10	Jankowski	Josef	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Rozalia Jankowska Paterstraße 4	Ohio	Dayton
11	Biegauski	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Biegauska Paterska ul 4	"	"
12	Jwanec	Casimir	25	"	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	Skorbutany	father Jan Jwanec Skorbutany	"	"
13	Janowicz	"	40	"	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Rozalia Janowicz	N.J.	Trenton
14	~~Krapa~~ Hnula	Adam	30	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Krapa Powiwaczi	"	Jersey City
15	Czerwila	Anton	31	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szaty	wf Karolina Czerwila Szaty	Ct.	Torrington
16	Naiberis	Petras	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kurszi	brother Josas Naiberis Kurszy	Mo.	St. Louis
17	Jutkewiz	Josef	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Karpuszany	father Michal Jutkewiz Karpuszany	W.Va.	Davis
18	Paucunes	Jonas	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Podworniki	father Stanislaw Paucunes Podworniki	~~Pa.~~	~~Shamokin~~ Jersey City
19	Wainikonis	Casimir	23	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radziliszki	mother Helena Wainikowicz Radziliszki	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Kohn	Ester	24	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Goworowo	father Moisilie Szymer Goworowo	"	"
21	do.	Chaye	3	"	s	child								Mass.	Boston
~~22~~	Wzeniekoski	Chane	18	"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Golde Hubwitz Goworowo		
23	Noga	Jan	25	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostragora	mother Zofia Noga Ostragora	"	Lawrence
24	do.	Maria	18	f	"	wf	"	"						N.Y.	New Market
25	Kiwaika	Josefa	16	"	s	f. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pekla Kiwaika	—	
26	Strzepek	Salomea	21	"	m	~~f. lab.~~ wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Jedrzej Strzepek	"	"
27	do.	Josef	4 m	m	s	child	no	no					"	N.Y.	Utica
28	Pavelka	Dezsö	25	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykavello	mother Anna Pavelka Nagykavello		
29	Ardelt	Josef	27	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	uncle Karl Mokowsin Budapest Istvangasse 5	Pa.	Braddock
30	Benyó	Lajos	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martin Antal Moranyasse 55	Ills.	Chicago

Ester: 27/13 12/5/13.
Row 11: 11-231981 (505) 5/18/40
Row 12: 3-206224 - 12-7-40
Row 18: 2-788747-12-7-40-505
Row 21: 1-340300 - 4/28/41.
Row 25: Dia Uno
Rows 26–27: 89 - 2920 - 505 - 6 - 30 - 41

Conard

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 M. 13

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarcz	Salamon	28		m	s	furrier	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bösin	father Ignatz Schwarz Bösin Forrásolongasse 205	N.Y.	New York
2	Pannesi	Josef	37		"	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Erdevik	mother Eva Pannesi Erdevik	"	"
3	do	Anna	26		f	"	wf	"	"							
4	~~Schmüller~~	~~Johann~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~"~~	~~Horbach~~	~~father Johann Schmüller Horbach~~		
5	Karpf	Franz	27		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Karpf	Wis.	Kennanwood
6	Rabe	Friedrich	24		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wygoda	brother Emil Rabe Wygoda	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Paterenek	Iwan	28		"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Slobody	father Wasil Paterenek Slobodi	Ills.	Chicago
8	Senderewitz	Wasyli	27		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Iwan Senderewitz		
9	Przepolski	"	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wf Maria Przepolska Wilna Antoczyzka str. 8	"	"
10	Jankowski	Josef	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Rozalia Jankowska Paterskiul 4	Ohio	Dayton
11	Brzezanski	"	39		"	"	" 11-231981 (505) 5/18/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Brzezanska Paterska ul. 4	"	"
12	Jurenec	Casimir	25		"	s	" 3-206224- 12-7-40	"	no	"	"	"	Skorbutani	father Jan Jurenec Skorbutani	"	"
13	Janowicz	"	40		"	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Rosalia Janowicz	N.J.	Trenton
14	~~Krapa~~ Wnufa	Adam	30		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Krapa Powiwacie	"	Jersey City
15	Czerwila	Anton	31		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szaty	wf Karolina Czerwila Szaty	Ct.	Torrington
16	Naiberis	Petras	28		"	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kurszcz	brother Josas Naiberis Kurszcz	Mo.	St. Louis
17	Jutkewicz	Josef	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Karpuszany	father Michal Jutkewicz Karpuszany	W.Va.	Davis
18	Paciunnes	Jonas	24		"	"	" 2-788747-12-7-40-505	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Podworniki	father Stanislav Paciunnes Podworniki	~~Pa.~~	~~Shenandoah~~ Jersey City
19	Wainikonis	Casimir	23		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radziliszki	mother Helena Wainikonis Radziliszki	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Kohn	Ester 22/3 12/5/3	24		f	m	wf	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gowrowo	father Moische Szymer Gowrowo	Mass.	Boston
21	do	Chaje	3		"	s	child 1-340300 - 4/28/41.									
22	Grzinkowski	Chane	18		"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Golde Hubrika Gowrowo	"	"
23	Noga	Jan	25		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostrzegora	mother Zofia Noga Ostrzegora	"	Lawrence
24	do	Maria	18		f	"	wf	"	"						N.Y.	New Market
25	Kiwacka	Josefa	16		"	s	f. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pekla Kiwacka	"	"
26	Strzepik	Salomea	21		"	m	~~f. lab~~ wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Jedrzej Strzepek	N.Y.	Utica
27	do	Josef	4	m		s	child 89-2920 - 505. 6.30-41	no	no							
28	Pavelka	Rezső	25		"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykavello	mother Anna Pavelka Nagykavello	Pa.	Braddock
29	Ardelt	Josef	27		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	uncle Karl Mokosinin Budapest Istvangasse 5	Ills.	Chicago
30	Benyó	Lajos	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martin Antal Morenygasse 57	"	"

Conard

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

85 35 ell

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	42	no			to cousin Isidor Kohn New York 232 E 112 str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	florid	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Bäzini
2	"	"	40	"			" aqu. Lorenz Ross New York Brod str 1320	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Edvik
3				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~St. Paul Minn.~~	~~going to New York without any address~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Vorbach~~
5	S	"	10	no			to brother Johann Karpf Birnamwood Wisc. no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar at lips	"	"
6	S	"	12	"			" " Eduard Rebe Cleveland, Ohio Box 421	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	marked by small pox ~~spots~~	Russia	Vygova
7	S	"	4	"			" cousin Josef Borsko Chicago, Ill. Bobey str 1193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	none	"	Slobode
8	"	"	12	"			" " Josef "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	12	"			" friend Karol Lawrzyn Dayton, Ohio Wellystr 426	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Horodniki
10	"	"	30	"			" cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Malkeny
11	"	"	6	"			" friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Lokaja
12	no	"	16	"			" cousin Vincenty Balnarski Trenton N.J. Coller str 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Wirany
13	"	"	30	"			" friend Waclaw Lankiewicz Jersey City N.J. Moren str 200	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Skorbaczewy
14	"	"	X	"			" step brother Lesi Krajek Torrington Ct. Highland ave 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Porizeny
15	yes	"	10	"			" cousin Jan Szyszko St Louis, Mo. 9 str 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Szoty
16	no	"	13	"			" brother Leon Kibenis Davis W. Va. Box 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kurozy
17	"	"	5	"			~~" brother-in-law Jan Wrzosowicz Thurmond W. Va. Box 734~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skorbaczewy
18	yes	"	19	"			" brother Wincenti Paulinicus Amsterdam N.Y. Forsstr 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Potrovanki
19	" S	"	15	"			" cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Radziliski
20	"	"	2	"			" husband Chatzke Kohn Boston Mass. Atlantic ave 741	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Gowrorow
21				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	X	"			" uncle Heimann Lewitan Lawrence Mass Commonwealth 378	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23	no	"	26	"			" brother Josef Wiewczek New Market N.J. Box 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Pstrazova
24				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	18	"			" br. in law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
26	yes	husb.	6	"			" husband Jan Krzepek Utica N.Y. Buffalo str 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		other		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	" S	in lif	26	"			" brother Albert Pavelka Braddock Pa. Tukes Hill 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Nagykovella
29	" S	" "	20	"			" step-father Ilya Melbeski Chicago Ill. [illegible] ave 710	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Budapest
30	" S	"	24	"			" friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer II. Off. *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kranitzer II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kranitz II

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Karrenstein, *Surgeon of the* AMERIKA, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. m. n. S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Krems	Beile, Etti	18	f	s	dressmkr	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tegenicin	father Abram Krems Tegenicin	n.y.	New York
2	Spritzer	Isak	28	m	m	tailor	"	yes	"	"	"	Lauberg	wf Israel Spritzer 23 Marktmarkt Lauberg	"	"
+ 3	Fuss	Marjem	17	f	s	dressmkr	"	"	"	"	"	Korolowka	father Josel Fuss Korolowka	"	"
+ 4	Hosten	Ester	23	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Dolina	mother Chaie Kessler Dolina	"	"
+ 5	Altmann	Etti	18	f	s	dressmkr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tluste	father Samuel Altmann Tluste	"	B'klyn
6	Hojzo	Wilhelm	22	m	s	farmlab	"	"	Russia	German	Germany	Brezitz	father Heinrich Hojzo Brezitz	Ct	New Britain
7	Münzinger	Georg	24	m	s	baker	"	"	Germany	"	"	Dotzheim	mother Margaretha Münzinger Steinkircher	pa	Allegheny
8	Weber	Alois	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	brother Bernhard Weber Rathausstr. 9. Biebrich	"	"
9	~~Davidsohn~~	~~Benzion~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~workman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Biala Kamien~~	~~father Meier Davidsohn Biala Kamien~~	~~n.y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
10	Gitter	Isidor	17	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	father Moses Gitter 54 Neuweltgasse Czernowitz	"	New York
11	Eisert	Schaje	20	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Broskoutz	father Isaak Eisert Broskoutz	"	Brooklyn
12	Vogel	David	19	m	s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	mother Chaje Vogel Kanpinskiuna 108. Kolomea	"	"
13	Havlik	Josef	29	m	m	tanner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kador	mother Julianna Havlik Kodar	n.y.	New York
14		Magda wife	28	f	m	wf	"	"							
ADMITTED 15	Rackow	Erich	13	m	s	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Vlathe	grandf August Rackow Vlathe	Neb.	Norfolk
+ 16	Hetra	Borbala	36	f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirbator	brother Josef Mada Nyirbator	N.J.	Newton
+ 17	"	Ilona	17	f	s	house maid	2-584267 8-12-38								
+ 18	"	Maria	15	f	s	3-708686 1/15/41	no	no							
19	Iremann	Antonie	18	f	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hurkach	father Karol Iremann Hurkach	Ill.	Chicago
20	Frey	Aron	27	m	m	dentist	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Vienna	father Osias Frey	n.y.	New York
21	"	Sister Rachel	22	f	s	dressmkr 2-967955	8-?-?								
+ 22	Steinhardt	Chame	33	f	m		"	no	"	"	"	Tarnobrzeg	father Sisel Steinhardt Debrorat Tarnobrzeg	"	"
23	Babisnik	Paul	16	m	s	farmlab		no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trentschin	cousin Juro Babisnik Trentschin	"	"
24	Wirszon	Maria	23	f	s	~~servant~~	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	"	mother Verona Wirson	pa	Creighton
+ 25	Matosziecki	Eiva	20	f	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	"	brother "Karol M."	n.y.	New York
26	~~Chromitzki~~	~~Apolonia~~	~~25~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~cigar mkr~~	~~no~~	~~no~~					~~brother Simon Chromitzki~~		
27	Grossper	Anton	44	m	m	wire drawer	yes	yes					wf Veronika Grossper		
28	Szymczak	Josef	26	m	s	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubrania	father Michal Szymczak Tenczyn	pa	Pittsburg
29	Kroila	Jan	28	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kukow	wf Veronika Kroila Redeinialzy	N.J.	Jersey City
30	Myszkowski	Stanislaw	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baklosaw	father Franciszek Myszkowski Chmielowka Dominowka	Ct	Forestville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D. M. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Krems	Beile, Etti	18	f	s	dressmaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tezemicin	father Abram Krems Tezemicin		
2	Spritzer	Isak	28	m	m	tailor	"	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	wf Irene Spritzer 29 Marschmarkt Lemberg	ny	New York
+ 3	Fuss	Marjem	17	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Koolowka	father Josel Fuss Koolowka	"	"
+ 4	Kesten	Ester	23	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Dolina	mother Chaie Kesten Dolina	"	"
+ 5	Altmann	Etti	18	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tluste	father Samuel Altmann Tluste	"	"
6	Hoppe	Wilhelm	22	m	s	farmlab	"	"	Russia	German	Germany	Brezitz	father Heinrich Hoppe Brezitz		B'klyn
7	Munzinger	Georg	24	m	s	baker	"	"	Germany	"	"	Dotzheim	mother Margaretta Munzinger Steinkircher	Ct	New Britain
8	Weber	Alois	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	brother Bernhard Weber Rotthauser 9. Bilfrich	Pa	Allegheny
~~9~~	~~Davidsohn~~	~~Benzion~~	~~18~~		~~s~~	~~workman~~	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bialykamin~~	~~father Meier Davidsohn Bialykamien~~	~~ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
10	Gitter	Isidor	17	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	father Moses Gitter 54 Rewelgasse Czernowitz	"	New York
11	Eisert	Schaje	20	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Proskontz	father Isaak Eisert Proskontz	"	Brooklyn
12	Vogel	David	19	m	s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	mother Chaje Vogel Kaminitschna 108 Kolomea	"	
13	Havlik	Josef	29	m	m	tanner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kador	mother Julianna Havlik Kodar	ny	New York
14		Magda wife	28	f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED S 15	Rackow	Erich	13	m	s	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Klathe	grandf August Rackow Klathe	Neb.	Norfolk
+ 16	Hitra	Borbala	36	f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyir bator	brother Josef Mada Nyirbator	N.J.	Newton
+ 17	"	Ilona	17	f	s	housemaid 2-584267 8-12-?			"	"	"	"			
+ 18	"	Maria	15	f	s	3-708686 1/15/41	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Inemann	Antonie +	18	f	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hurkach	father Karol Inemann Hurkach	Ill.	Chicago
20	Frey	Aron	27	m	m	dentist	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Vienna	father Osias Frey	ny	New York
21	"	Sister Rachel	22	f	s	2-767955 8-? dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
+ 22	Steinhardt	Chame	33	f			"	no	"	"	"	Tarnobrzeg	father Sisel Steinhardt Debronat Tarnobrzeg		
23	Babisrik	Paul	16	m	s	farmlab	no		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trentschin	cousin Juro Babisik Trentschin		
24	Wirszon	Maria	23	f			yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	"	mother Verona Wirson	Pa	Creighton
+ 25	Matoszieski	Ewa	20	f	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	"	brother " Karol M.		
~~26~~	~~Chromitzki~~	~~Apolonia~~	~~25~~		~~s~~	~~cigar~~	no	no					brother Simon Chromitzki	ny	New York
27	Grossauer	Anton	44	m	m	wire drawer	yes	yes					wf Veronika Grossauer Tencsin		
28	Szymczak	Josef	26	m	s	farmlabr	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubrance	father Michal Szymczak Redeinvialky	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Krsila	Jan	28	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kukow	wf Veronika Krsila Chmielowka	N.J.	Jersey City
30	Myszkowski	Stanislaw	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baklisaw	father Franz Myszkowski Dominiowka	Ct	Forestville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17 07 5 pm 525 pm , ~~190~~ 24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	2	no			brother Schimen Krems 132 Essex st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	fair	fair	grey		Austria	Pegenucsin
2	"	bil	8	/			bil Chein Tepper Ed 3d 160 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown			Magielow
3	"	brother	2	/			brother Jausel Kreo 122 Essex st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	grey		"	Korzylowka
4	"	Husband	10	/			Husband Aron Horten 3d 3510 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black			"	Dolina
5	"	sister	2	/			sister Hemie Altmann 845 Altoniest Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	brown			Tluste
6	S	brother	10	/			brother August Hoppe 35 Stinvest New Britain Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	blue		Russia	Engiamkee
7	S	self	60	/			bil Hermann Raymann 818 Concordia st Allegheny pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey		Germany	Steinkirchen
8	S	"	38	/			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	right lower arm tattowed	"	Strassdorf
9	"	"	10	"			uncle Herm Dauser 60 Throop ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"			Austria	Bialykamien
10	"	uncle	9	/			uncle Wolf Schwind Ed 280 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"					Rainc
11	"	self	8	/			uncle Abram Spiker 87 Ugalst Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	blue			Broskontz
12	"	"	3	/			uncle Leser Vogel Ave 260 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	pale	brown	brown			Kolomea
13	"	"	18	/			bil Anton Davidis 5th ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	black	"		Hungary	Kador
14	"	"		"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"				"	
15	no	"	50	/			uncle Albert Retz no address. Norfolk Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	fair	grey		Germany	Olathe
16	S	husband	with out				Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	brown		Hungary	Nyirbator
17	Yes						Mihay Hitra Box 74	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"			"	"
18	S						Newton N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	grey		"	"
19	S	brother	14	/			brother Anton Ineman 1165 Troy st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		Austria	Hurbact
20	"	self	800	/			Cousin Morris Frey 10 Bave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			Vienna
21				"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown		"	"
22	"	"	5	"			uncle Isaac Moltaz 54 Sheriff st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey		"	Tamobrzeg
23	"	"	10	"			bil Jno Gregoro E 12 425 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue		"	Trentschin
24	no	"	25	/			Aunt Maria Fastorak no add. Creighton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown		"	"
25	"	"	18	/			uncle Karol Matonsconi 1st ave 531 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	fair	gray		"	Wysoka
26	"	"	11	"			bil Andrej Oduoha E 13 st 618 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	brown		"	Trentschin
27	"	"	210	[illegible]			friend Andrasy Kubaczko E 13 st 531 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gray		"	"
28	S Yes	"	17	/			brother Marcin Symczak 2318 Lebanon st Pittsburg pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	blue		"	Redawe
29	no	Cousin	9	/			Cousin Anton Jerenez 136 Steuben st Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	gray		"	Wartna
30	Yes S	brother	7	/			brother Josef " Box 250 Forestville Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue		"	Kaminowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr.Karrenstein**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M.   S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Görcel	Eitle	17	f	s	dressmak	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zwiatyze	father Abram Patrich Kwiatyze		New York
2	Schiffenmiller	Sara	16	"	"	" 2-812881- 3-10/11-105	"	"	"	"	"	Russin	~~brother~~ ~~father~~ Izig Schiffenmiller, Russin		"
3	Schwarzwala	Schulim	25	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zelonie	wife Eleie Schwarzwala, Zelony		"
4 ADMITTED	~~Sundert~~ Dinger	Ette	35	f	m	2 204 710	no	no	"	"	"	Czernizyze	father David Sundert, Czernicze		"
5 ADMITTED	"	Blume	10	f	–	child			"	"	"				
6	Cickysz	Margareta	16	f	s	servant	no	no	"	Polish	"	Trzes	sister Kistler Bakuy, Trzes	Ct.	Westport
7	Akerbad	Rosie	17	"	"	dressmak	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kobylkamin	Leib Akerbad, Kobylkamin		New York
8	Simmelman	Perl	35	"	m	2-1040498 3/10/23	no	no	"	"	"				
9	"	Schifre	4	"	–	child			"	"	"		mother		
10	"	Sorel	8	"	–		no	no	"	"	"	Zisowce	Chaie Schechner, Zisowce		"
11	Scherzer	Gitzel	17	f	s	dressmak			"	"	"	Czerkyn	father Josef Scherzer, Czerkyn		"
12	Weintraub	Aron	18	m	"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zuchostaw	mother Rivel Weintraub, Zuchostaw		"
13	Sikowski	Marya	18	f	"	servant	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zurow	father Jan Sikowski, Zurow		"
14	Bienick	Karolina	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trzes	mother Anna Bienick, Trzes	Conn	Greenfield
15	Barthel	Johannes	18	m	"	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	father Ludwig Barthel Glauchau Schlachthof Str 16	Ct.	New Britain
16	Siegel	Albin	19	"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Siegel Glauchau ~~Lindenstr~~		
17 ADMITTED	Schumann	Elise	17	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother Rosalie Schumann Berlin Weidenweg 58	"	"
18	Schmidt	Mathilde	67	"	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Weissensee	son Gustav Schmidt Weissensee Lanhan str 10	N.Y.	New York
19	Schumann	Arno	21	m	s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	Oberruhau	father Paul Schumann Welsgruff Dresden	N.J.	Elizabeth
20	Schrader	Sare	17	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bialokamin	mother Carl Schrader Bialokamin	Pa	Fort Dodge
21	Grzmer	Schulim	28	m	m	baker	"	"						N.Y.	N. York
22	"	Sara wife	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Pozanow	mother Ruchel Grzmer Pozanow		
23	"	Witschim	1	"	s	child	no	no						"	"
24	Meyersohn	Chaim	42	m	m	cigarette-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublin	wife Mindle Meyersohn Lublin Gardeka str. 84	Mass	Boston
25	Maté	Lajos	18	"	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hadilad	father Pupa Maté Hadilad	Pa	Sharon
26	Csurar	"	34	"	m	"			"	"			wife Lina Csurar		
27	Hartig	William	46	"	m	engine driver	"	"	[illegible]		Mo	St. Louis	cit. of the U.S.A.	Mo	St. Louis
28	Walcks	David	36	"	"	cooper	"	"	Germany	Lithuanian	Germany	Swarrethelmen	wife Anna Walcks Swarrethelmen	N.Y.	New York
29	Kajetan	Heinrich	31	"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfersdorf	father Johann Kajetan Wolfersdorf		
30	Richter	Paul	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother Martha Richter Berlin Anklamer Str 1	"	Rochester

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 / 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27

G. M. M.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Estreich	Ette	17		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kwiatnyce	father Abram Estreich, Kwiatnyce		New York
2	Schiffenmiller	Sura	16		"	"	" 2-812881- 5-10/41-105	"	"	"	"	"	Rusin	brother father Izig Schiffenmiller, Rusin		"
3	Schwarzwald	Schulem	25		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zulowe	wife Teile Schwarzwald, Zulowe		"
ADMITTED 4	~~[illegible]~~ Dranger	Ette	31		f	m	2.204 710 ...	no	no	"	"	"	Sczeniczyn	father David Landeck, Sczeniczyn		"
ADMITTED 5	"	Rhine		10	"	—	child	—	—	"	"	"	"			"
6	Pickusz	Margarina	16		f	s	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"				
7	Akselrad	Rose	17		"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Trzes	sister Pickusz, Trzes	Pt.	Westport
8	Zimmelmann	Perl	35		"	m	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kolbuszowa	Leib Akselrad, Kolbuszowa		New York
9	"	Schifre	4		"	—	2-1040498 6/4/23 child			"	"	"		mother		
10	"	Sarce	8		"	—	—	no	no	"	"	"	Zinowce	Chaie Schechner, Zinowce		"
11	Scherzer	Gitzel	17		"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"				"
12	Weinhaus	Aron	18		m	"	headmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberhyn	father Jossel Scherzer, Oberhyn		"
13	Lukowski	Marya	18		f	"	florist	no	no	"	"	"	Tuchostaw	mother Rivel Weinhaus, Tuchostaw		"
14	Bienick	Karolina	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zurow	sister Jan Lukowski, Zurow		"
15	Barthel	Johannes	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trzes	mother Anna Bienick, Trzes		Greenfield
16	Siegel	Albin	19		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	father Ludwig Barthel Glauchau Schachthof Str 16	Ct.	New Britain
ADMITTED 17	Schumann	Elise	17		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Siegel Glauchau Schulstr 150		"
18	Schmidt	Mathilde	67		f	w	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother Rosalie Schumann Berlin Weidenweg 58	N. Y.	New York
19	Schumann	Arno	21		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Weissensee	son Gustav Schmidt Weissensee Lankau str 100	N. J.	Elizabeth
20	Schrader	Sare	17		m	s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	Oberruhau	father Paul Schumann Wilsdruff Dresden	Ia.	Fort Dodge
21	Frymer	Schulem	25		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bialykamien	mother Lasel Schrader Bialykamien	N. Y.	N. York
22	"	Sara wife	28		m	m	baker	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Pozanow	mother Rachel Frymer Pozanow		"
23	"	Witschina	1		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
24	Meyersohn	Chaim	42		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin			
25	Maté	Lajos	18		m	m	cigarette-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haddilag	wife Mindle Meyersohn Lublin Gardska str. 84	Mass.	Boston
26	Csurar	"	34		"	s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	"	father Rusa Maté Haddilag	Pa.	Sharon
27	Hartig	William	40		"	m	engine driver	"	"	"	"	"		wife Lina Csurar		
28	Waluks	David	36		"	"	cooper	"	"	Mo.			St. Louis	cit. of the U. S. A.	Mo.	St. Louis
29	Kajetan	Heinrich	31		"	s	farmlab	"	"	Germany	Lith.	Germany	Swarethelmen	wife Anna Waluks Swarethelmen	N. Y.	New York
30	Richter	Paul	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfersdorf	father Johann Kajetan Wolfersdorf		"
													Berlin	mother Martha Richter Berlin Anklamer Str. 1	"	Rochester

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. CITIZEN ... ON PIER

30 / 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , August 17, 1907

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$8.00	no	uncle Salomon Sobel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Lisiatycze
2	"	brother	$10	"	brother Adr. Reifsmiller Delancey St. 130							4	11	"	light brown	grey		"	Rosen
3	"	"	$9	"	" " Gerty "	"					"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Dobrotwór
4	"	brother	6	"	brother Adolf Sandert	"					"						"	"	Czezemizyn
5				"	" Cherry St. 139							5	00	"					
6	"	uncle	$6.50	"	uncle Franz Cimanski Westport Ct.						"	"	"	"	light brown		"	"	
7	"	brother	15.00	"	brother Leib Schecter New York E 7 St. 204						"	4	10	"	light fair	grey		"	Tyszowce
8				"	husband Szyje Ammermann						"	5	"	"	black	brown	"	"	Białykamień
9	"	husband	20	"	New York						"	"		"	light brown		freckles	"	Krzywcze
10				"	Forsyth St. 158						"	"		"	"	blue	none	"	"
11	"	brother	5	"	brother Gottlieb Tepsa Orchard St. 103						"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	
12	"	brother	4	"	" Josef Weinrauch E 9 St. 204						"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbyn
13	"	"	$23	"	" Stanislaw Zubawski E 53 St. 346						"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Zuchodów
14	"	father	$5	"	father Wojciech Rieunich Greenfield Mass.						"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Łoszow
15	no	self	12	"	acq. Oscar Doerr New Britain Ct. Clark St. 150						"	4	11	"	light fair	"	"	"	Wyżnie
16	"	"	12	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue grey	"	Germany	Glauchau
17	yes	"	$50	"	uncle David Bello New York 43d St. 301	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
18	no	"	$180	yes 1896 1903 New York	niece Motte Mealie Elizabeth N.J. 8th St. 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berlin
19	yes	cousin	2	no	cousin Otto Deichert Fort Dodge Ia. 9th Ave S. 830	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey blue	"	"	"
20	"	self	10	"	cous. Herman Menkus New York 203 E 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey brown	"	"	Kaufbach
21			18		Br.-in-l. Moses Federmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Białykamień
22	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Pojanow
23					New York Stanton St. 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$25	"	cous. Benjamin Weiss Boston Mass. 24 [illegible] St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	14	"	acq. Martin Kramer Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Lublin
26	"	"	14.50	yes 05 1901 Sharon Pa	acq. Nicolau Negrea Sharon Pa. Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Holdilag
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	35	no	acq. Hermann Molke New York 1st Ave 126	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	130	"	going to New York without [illegible] 315 - 8th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Zuckerpen
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Wölfersdorf
30	"	aunt	10	"	aunt Hulda Warelik Rochester N.Y. Hudson Ave 170	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	Germany	Berlin

Walter Hender, Jr.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1907

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle Salamizer Gabriel, New York [illegible] 345	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Lisiatycze
2	"	brother	20	"			brother " " [illegible] Delancey st 170	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Hrusin
3	"	"	9	"			" " " York "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Dobrotwor
4	"	brother	6	"			brother Wolf Sander,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	00	"	"	"	"	"	Bezemigy
5			3	"			" Cherry st 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	light brown	"	"	"	"
6	S	uncle	16	"			uncle Isidor Zimand, Westport, Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Izers
7	"	brother	15	"			brother " Leib Shechet New York E 7 st 204	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialykamien
8			6	"			husband Josef Ammermann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown		freckles	"	[illegible]
9	"	husband	20				New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	none	"	"
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		grey	"	"	"
11	"	brother	5	"			Ludlow st 158 brother Gottlieb Zygu Rivington st 103	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Oberlyn
12	"	brother	4				" Josef Heinrauch, E. 9 st 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Cechanow
13	"	"	2	"			" Stanislaw Zubowski E 53 st 346	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	[illegible]
14	S	father	25	"			father Wojciech Bicenik Greenfield Mass. [illegible] 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light fair	"	"	"	Rzemien
15	no	self	12	"			acq Oscar Doerr New Britain Ct. Church st 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue grey	"	Germany	Glauchau
16	"	"	12	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
17	yes	"	50	"			uncle David Bello New York 43d st 301	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berlin
18	no	"	180	yes	1896 1903	New York	niece Motte Moelie Elizabeth N.J. 80th st 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey blue	"	"	"
19	S yes	cousin	2	no			cousin Otto Deichert Fort Dodge Ia. 9th Ave S. 830	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kaufbach
20	"	self	10	"			cous Hyman Menkus New York 207 E 7th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Bialykamien
21			10				Br. in l. Moses Zetermann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Pzanow
22	"	"	8	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	"	"	"	"
23							Stanton st 275	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	
24	" S	"	25				cous Benjamin Weiss Boston Mass. 24 [illegible] st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Lublin
25	" S	"	14	"			acq Marton Kramer Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Holdalag
26	S "	"	14 5	yes	1901	Sharon Pa	acq Nicolau Negrea Sharon Pa. Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	"	25	no			acq Hermann Molke New York 1st Ave 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Zehurgen
29	"	"	130	"			going to New York without [illegible] 315 - 8th ave	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Wölfersdorf
30	" S	aunt	10	"			aunt Julda Harelik Rochester N.Y. Hudson Ave 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	Germany	Berlin

Walter [illegible] Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer I Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer 2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Harrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 6/12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

R. 11 In S.S. AMERIKA sailing from ~~7. August 1907~~ Hamburg, 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Race or People	Country	City or Town	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
1	Duric	Marah	29	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Bosnian	Hungary	Casin	sister Mihanna Duric Casin	Pa	Masontown
2	Osman	Sedic	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hasan Osman Casin	"	"
3	Dautovic	Meliga	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Abraham Dautovic Casin	"	"
4	Blagoja	Radic	18	"	"	clerk	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Locenica	" Izguente Blagoja Locenica	"	Lebanon
5	"	Crevan	17	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Valentic	Toma	14	"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Vali selo	" Josef Valentic Vali selo	"	Uniontown
7 ADMITTED	Neralic	Marko	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Dora Neralic Vali selo	"	Sharon
8	Lipic	Petar	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Ivana Lipic Vojinic	"	Johnstown
9	Grozdic	Evica	32	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Vojinic	sister Maria Ilinica Germenica	"	McKeesport
10	Skergic	Ignjatija	30	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Germenica	wife Kata Skergic Kolaric	"	Leechrore
11	Suzic	Pavo	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolaric	wife Ivana Suzic Jirovac	"	Steelton
12	Manajlovic	Dusan	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Jirovac	father Djuro Manajlovic Germenica	—	
13	Nasarow	Leo	32	"	"	book-keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wirballen	mother Justine Nasarow Wirballen	N.Y.	New York
14	Kupczak	Josef	28	"	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wisncze	wife Katarzina Kupczak Wisncze	Pa	Scranton
15	Cieselski	Boleslaw	36	"	"	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Brisk	" Valentina Cieselska Brisk	"	Phila
16	Teich	Wittie	18	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pororowce	father Israel Teich Pororowce	N.Y.	New York
17	Euler	Friedrich	37	m	m	porter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berg Freiheit	father: Friedrich Euler in ch. Bergfreiheit G.		
18		Maria	33	f	"	housewife	"	"							
19		Marta	5	"	s	child	no	no							
20	Müller	Johanne	28	"	"	taylor	yes	yes			"	Oldenburg	comm Friedrich Lührs Rosenstr 12. Oldenburg		
21	Kozlowsky	Jan	18	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kraskopol	father Ignac Kozlowski Kalwarja	Pa	Minners Mills
22	Jiburkajte	Jozonas	16	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Podanfuwilis	mother Franciska Jiburkajte Podanfuwilis	Ill	Waukegan
23	Abramowicz	Hirsch	18	m	"	grinder	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Skiewint	father Josel Abramowich Skiewint	N.Y.	New York
24	Pichy	Anna	20	f	m	housework IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Palota	" Ivan Weisko Palota	Pa	Phila
25	"	Maria		"	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
26	Constantin	Pela	45	m	m	~~wood~~ laborer 2-594415 14/6/38 #505	"	"	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Budapest	wife Verona Pela Budapest Palankovtr 20	"	Pittsburg
27	Houser	Gyula	19	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Homona	" Homona	N.Y.	New York
28	Krog	Hirsch	18	m	s	joiner 8-182614 6-12-40 505	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chad	father Chaim Krog Kaid	Mich.	Ironwood
29	Kozicki	Jan	19	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bredzunko	self Peters Kowalaitis Brezinenken	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Skalsky	Jan	30	"	m	"	no	no	30	Polish	"	Hupin	" Stanislawa Skalsky Wenzinek	Ohio	Cincinnati

C. F. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 5/2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

R. M. M. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from ~~7. August 1907~~ Hamburg , 7. August 1907 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Puric	Murat	29	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Bosnian	Hungary	Casin	sister Mihanna Puric Casin	Pa	Masontown
2	Osman	Sedic	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hasan Osman Casin	"	"
3	Pavlovic	Neleza	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Abraham Pavlovic Casin	"	"
4	Blagoja	Radic	18	"	"	clerk	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Sovenica	" Ignente Blagoja Sovenica	"	Lebanon
5	"	Prevan	17	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Valentic	Pouna	14	"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Vali selo	" Josef Valentic Vali selo	"	Uniontown
ADMITTED	Neralic	Marko	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Dora Neralic Vali selo	"	Sharon
8	Sipic	Petar	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vojinic	" Stana Sipic Vojinic	"	Johnstown
9	Grozdic	Evica	32	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Cermenica	sister Maria Utinia Cermenica	"	McKeesport
10	Skergic	Ignatija	30	m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kolaric	wife Katha Skergic Kolaric	"	Leechrone
11	Supic	Pavo	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zirovac	wife Stana Supic Zirovac	"	Steelton
12	Manajlovic	Dusan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cermenica	father Djuro Manajlovic Cermenica	"	
13	Nasarow	Leo	32	"	"	book-keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wirballen	mother Justine Nasarow Wirballen	N.Y.	New York
14	Kupczak	Josef	28	"	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wiscze	wife Katarzina Kupczak Wiscze	Pa	Scranton
15	Cieselski	Boleslaw	36	"	"	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Brisk	" Valentina Cieselske Brisk	"	Phila
16	Peich	Wittie	18	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pororowce	father Israel Peich Pororowce	N.Y.	New York
17	Euler	Friedrich	37	m	m	porter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berg Freiheit	father: Friedrich Euler w. str. Bergfreiheit G.	"	"
18	"	Maria	33	f	"	housewife	—	"							
19		Marta	5	"	s	child	no	no							
20	Müller	Johanne	28	"	"	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostenburg	cousin Diedrich Lühro Rosenstr. 12. Oldenburg		
21	Kozlowsky	Jan	18	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kraskopol	father Ignac Kozlowski Kalwarja	Pa	Minners Mills
22	Jiburkajte	Jozonas	16	"	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Podaugwilis	mother Franciska Jiburkajte Podaugwilis	Ill	Waukegan
23	Abramowicz	Hirsch	18	"	"	Knife grinder	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Schwirint	father Josef Abramowick Schwirint	N.Y.	New York
24	Pichy	Anna	20	f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Palota	" Iwan Weisko Palota	Pa	Phila
25	"	Maria		"	s	~~child~~									
26	Constantin	Pela	45	m	m	wood labora	"	"	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Budapest	wife Verona Pela Budapest Kelenhorti 20	"	Pittsburg
27	Houper	Gyula	19	"	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Homona	br. i. l. Romato ~~Houper~~ Homona	N.Y.	New York
28	Skog	Hirsch	18	m	"	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chad	father Chaim Skog Kaid	Mass.	Norwood
29	Kozicki	Jan	19	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bredzinko	wf. Ciders Rowdaitis Braszinskin	Ill.	St. Louis
30	Skalsky	Jan	30	"	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rypin	wf Stanislawa Skalsky Wenginek	Ohio	Cincinnati

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED (24)

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED (25)

2-594415 10/6/38 #535

8-182614 6-12-40 505

30

O. English
Insp.

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 505

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 35

530

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 17 1907 , 190

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no			friend Igon Disderich Masontown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	pitted with small pox	Bosnia	Lasin
2	"	"	8	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	8	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	"	Grey	"	"	"
4	S	"	50	"			brother Hoja Blazoja Lebanon Pa Jefferson st 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Ygrane
5	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	8	"			br i l Toma Jalac Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	fair	Grey	"	"	Vale selo
7	S	"	7	"			brother Mile Neralic Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	4	10	"	"	blue	scar at right cheek	"	"
8	"	"	8	"			" Stanko Pipic Johnstown Pa Front st 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	"	Vojinic
9	S	aunt	3	"			husb Mile Grozdic McKeesport Pa Jerome st 1225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cernenice
10	"	"	40	"			br i l Jako Rozic Lockrone Pa	"	"	"	"	"	forefinger right hand missing	5	0	fair	fair	blue	forefinger right hand missing	"	Krizevica
11	"	"	3	yes	1902–05	Steelton Pa	friend Jure Mravic Steelton Pa Lincoln st 7a 9	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	none	"	Zirovac
12	S	"	3	no			cousin Nicola Jakovic Steelton Pa Main st 231	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	fair	brown	"	"	Cernanica
13	"	"	58	"			cousin Oscar Schumacher New York Arca st 1486	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	light brown	Grey	"	Russia	Wirballen
14	S	"	12	"			brother Jan Kupcrala Scranton Pa Alivior st 665	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Orosny
15	no	"	11	"			br i l Roman Grzezinski Phila Pa S 22d st 1341	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Brzesa
16	yes	br i l	4	"			br i l Hersch Kleinbed New York Ridge st 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Rzyan Borysowce
17		self	80	"			to father i l Heinrich Schmidt 600 5th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Berg Freiheit
18		husb	300	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		"	"	"	Ansbach
19		father						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Bergfreiheit
20	"	"	50	"			cousin Mark Leibholz 731 Amsterdam ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bergedorf
21	"	br i l	12	"			br i l Franas Baltushonis Minners Mills Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krakopol
22	S	father	9	"			father Stanislaw Ziburkaj Waukegan Ill. Genesee st 1208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Podorzeri
23	"	uncle	8	"			uncle Wolf Drager New York Suffolk st 297	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Smirin
24	"	husb	30	"			husb Iwan Pichy Phila Pa 2828 Winton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Palota
25				"				"	"	"	"	"	"				fa	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	25	"			acq. Johann Frobel Pittsburg Pa Winslow st 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Usciezko
27	"	brother	16	"			brother Leib Horwitz New York Bedford ave 1805 B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Grey	"	Hungary	Homona
28	S	uncle	10	"			uncle Louis Laden Norwood, Mich, Amorach 1014	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	Russia	Alerad
29	S	brother	18	"			brother Ignas Rogucki St. Louis Ill, 4 N st. 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Pozniko
30	S	br i l	37	"			br i l Karol Boranski Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Hayanki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ranitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Karrenste

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

34

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9 M. M.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brener	Sender	30	f		trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Chorostkow	father: Wolf Brener in str. Chorostkow A.		
2	Dyke	Tewdocha	30	f.	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nikolajow	brother: Simko Dyke in str. Nikolajow A.	N.Y.	New York
3	Kolatin	Dimitro	15	m	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Zborow	father: Alexander Kolatin in str. Zborow A.	"	"
4	Hemola	Andras	18	"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pinezed	father: Andrij Hemola in str. Pinezed H.	Mass	Boston
5	Mittelmann	Sandor	18	m	"	trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	N. Gejocz	father: Emanuel Mittelmann in str. N. Gejocz H.	Oh.	Barberton
6	Pichielka	Franz	37	"	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Verbicz	brother: Jacob Pichielka in str. Zabrze A.	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Marie	30	f	"	house wife	no	no						N.J.	Newark
8	"	Stefanie	8	"	s	child 2-890217. 4-22-41	"	"							
9	Schneider	Schöne	28	"	m	house wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kostopol	friend: David Baar in str. Kostopol R.	P.	Philadelphia
10	"	Chane	6	"	s	child 3A-8661 10/28/43									
11	"	Chaim	4	m	"	"	"	"							
12	Kothin	Awische	18	"	"	lock smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mena	mother: Sure Kothin in str. Mena R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Elje	16	"	"	dyer	"	"							
14	Schatten	Boruch	17	f	"	butcher	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nosow	father: Meier Schatten in str. Nosow A.	"	New York
15	Rickel	Berl	19	f	"	~~[illegible]~~ stress	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	Uszie	father: Baruch Berl in str. Uszie A.	"	"
16	Elfenbein	Aron	18	m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosiolka	father: Salomon Elfenbein in str. Nowosiolka A.	"	"
17	Berkowicz	Osias	42		wd	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	brother: Mendel Berkowicz in str. Rudnik A.	"	"
18	"	Tony	14	f	s	taylor	"	"							
19	Auerbach	Jakob	18	m	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Podwoloczyska	father: Simon Auerbach in str. Podwoloczyska A.	"	"
20	Balog	Jula	22	f	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Russniak	Hungary	Sajhozgorge	father: Andras Balog in str. Sajhozgorge H.	P.	Greenville
21	Schaeffer	Maria	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Terezovac	father: Martin Schaeffer in str. Terezovac H.	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Neiman	Friedrich	30 ok	m	"	labourer	"	"	U. S. [illegible] DISCH. ON PIER		~~Germany~~	~~Mannheim~~		P.	Pittsburg
~~23~~	~~Horwath~~	~~Jacob~~	~~32~~		~~"~~	~~merchant~~			~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Budapest~~	~~father: Johann Horwath in str. [illegible] H.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	Brudner	Leon	17	"	"	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sambora	father: Mendel Brudner in str. Sambora H.	"	"
25	Habersach	Adam Joseph	27	"	"	lock smith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	father: August Habersach 120 Kaiserstr. Hühnfeld	P.	Erie
26	~~Wiesen~~ Hoan	Peter	65 ok		wd	mason	"	"	U. S. [illegible] DISCH. ON PIER		"	Niedermendig		Ia.	Bloomfield
27	Zwillich	Nechim	28	m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Boryslaw	mother: Dobrich Zwillich in str. Boryslaw A.	N.J.	Newark
28	Windisch	Kätha	34	f	s	seller			Germany	German	Germany	Gräfenberg	mother: Margarete Windisch in str. Gräfenberg B.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
29	Hornyak	Pal	31		m	butcher			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szalazecs	brother: Stefan Hornyak in str. Szalazecs H.	Ill	Chicago
30	Kaufmann	Nathan	19	"	"	traveller			England	~~English~~ Hebrew	England	Manchester	father: Charles Kaufmann 16 Rumford str. Oxford	N.Y.	New York Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

97 M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brener	Sender	30	m	s	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Chorostkow	father: Wolf Brener in str. Chorostkow A.	N.Y.	New York
2	Dybe	Tewdocha	30	f	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Mikolajow	brother: Simko Dybe in str. Mikolajow A.	"	"
3	Holotin	Dmitro	18	m	"	writer	"	"	"	"	"	Zborow	father: Alexander Holotin in str. Zborow A.	Mass	Boston
4	Hemola	Andras	18	"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pinczed	father: Andry Hemola in str. Pinczed H.	Oh.	Barberton
5	Mittelmann	Sandor	18	m	"	trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	N. Gejocz	father: Emanuel Mittelmann in str. N. Gejocz H.	N.Y.	New York
6	Pickielka	Franz	37	"	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Verbicz	brother: Jacob Pickielka in str. Zaberze A.	–	
7	"	Marie	30	f	"	house wife	no	no						N.J.	Newark
8	"	Stefanie	8	"	s	child 2-870217. 4.22.41								–	
9	Schneider	Schöne	28	"	m	house wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kostopol	friend: David Baar in str. Kostopol R.	–	
10	"	Chane	6	"	s	child 3A-8661 10/28/43								P.	Philadelphia
11	"	Chaim	4	m	"	"	"	"						–	
12	Kothin	Hirsche	18	"	"	lock smith	yes	yes		"	"	Wiena	mother: Sure Kothin in str. Wiena R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Elje	16	"	"	dyer	"	"							
14	Schatten	Baruch	17	"	"	butcher	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nosow	father: Meier Schatten in str. Nosow A.	"	New York
15	Richel	Berl	19	f	"	seam stress	"	"	"		"	Uszie	father: Baruch Berl in str. Uszie A.	"	"
16	Elfenbein	Aron	18	m	"	clerk	"	"	"		"	Nowosiolka	father: Salomon Elfenbein in str. Nowosiolka A.	"	"
17	Berkowicz	Ozias	42	"	wd	mason	"	"	"		"	Stanislau	brother: Mendel Berkowicz in str. Rudnik A.	"	"
18	"	Tony	14	f	s	taylor	"	"							
19	Auerbach	Jakob	18	m	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Podwoloczyska	father: Simon Auerbach in str. Podwoloczyska A.	"	"
20	Balog	Iula	22	f	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Rusniak	Hungary	Tajhozgorge	father: Andras Balog in str. Tajhozgorge H.	P.	Greenville
21	Schaeffer	Maria	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Terezovac	father: Martin Schaeffer in str. Terezovac H.	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Simnan	Frederich	30 out	m	"	labourer	"	"	U.S. [illegible]		Germany	Kreuznheim		P.	Pittsburg
~~23~~	~~Horwath~~	~~Janos~~	~~32~~		~~"~~	~~merchant~~			~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Budapest~~	~~father: Johann Horwath~~ ~~in str. [illegible] H.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	Brudner	Leon	17	"	"	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sambora	father: Mendel Brudner in str. Sambora A.	"	"
25	Habersach	Adam Joseph	27	"	"	lock smith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	father: August Habersach 120 Kaiserstr. Hühnfeld	P.	Erie
26	~~[illegible]~~ Hoan	Peter	6 out	"	wd	mason	"	"	U.S. [illegible] ON PIER		"	Niedermodau		J.	Bloomfield
27	Zwillich	Nachum	28	"	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Boryslaw	mother: Dobrich Zwillich in str. Boryslaw A.	Ass'd ~~N.Y.~~	Newark ~~New York~~
28	Windisch	Kätha	34	f	s	seller	"	"	Germany	German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Gräfenberg	mother: Margarete Windisch in str. Gräfenberg G.	Ill	Chicago
29	Hornyak	Pal	31	m	"	butcher			Hungary	Magyar NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	Balazecs	brother: Stefan Hornyak in str. Balazecs H.	N.Y.	New York
30	Kaufmann	Nathan	19	"	"	traveller			England	~~English~~ Hebrew	England	Manchester	father: Charles Kaufmann 16 Rumford str. Oxford	"	Brooklyn

29

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 14	no			to uncel: Wolf Vogel Joell-Kesselic 199 Helienst. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Austria	Chorostkow
2	"	"	10	"			to brother: Prohop Dyke 509 Hawstonst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Mikolajew
3	no	"	~~40~~ 7	"			to friend: Iwan Wertchuk 150 Berkshire ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zborow
4	yes	"	13	"			to cousin: Mino Farvezi 158 Nationalst. Barberton Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	"	"	Hungary	Pinczed
5	"	"	30	"			to uncle: Franz Grunwald 2 ave 175 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Diawish
6			8	"			to uncle: Jendrys Poremski 15 Oxfordst. Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kenta
7	no	uncle	[illegible]	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8			7					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	"
9							to husband: David Schneider 316 Hallst. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Czystopol
10	yes	husband	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	"
11								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	father	2	"			to father: Isaak Kothen 134 Belmont ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Miena
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	uncle	4	"			to uncle: Abraham Frosch 140 Orchardst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nosow
15	"	mother	4	"			to mother: Malke Bere 142 Lewisst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Uscie
16	"	br. i. l.	12	"			to br. i. l.: Abe Hofrichter B ave 46/48 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	freckles	"	Nowosiolka
17	"	son i. l.	15	"			to son i. l.: Max Bergmann 11 th 517 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	"	Chorodenko
18			14	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Tlumacz
19	"	cousin	5	"			to cousin: Alter Friedmann 61 E. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Podwoloczyska
20	"	self	4	"			to cousin: Michal Balog box 746 Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Sashegorge
21	"	brother	8	"			to brother: Konrad Schaeffer 509 16 th Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Teregoval
22	no	self	Citizen of the U. S. A.					"	"	"	"	"	"								
~~23~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~160~~	~~no~~			to friend: Mano Samuel ~~1555 E Fulton ave Bronx N. York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kecskemet
24	"	"	12	"			to uncle: Meier Salpeter c/o M. Gurfein 121 Attorney st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sambor
25	no	"	~~20~~	"			to friend: Rudolf Lindner 1042 W 18 th Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Hunfeld
26	"	"	Citizen of the U. S. A.											5	3						
27	yes	"	8	no			to uncle: Moses Weiss 104 ~~175 Prospect st. Newark N. J~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Boryslaw
28	no	"	[illegible]	yes	1887-1905 1907	Cleveland Ill Chicago	to sister: Anna Kohan 54/55 Dela ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Grafenburg
29	yes	"	50	"	1907	N. York	to friend: Mike Sadra B ave 167 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Salgo
30	"	"	~~10~~	no			to uncle: Abraham Reich 205 E. ave. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	England	Wigan

32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitza II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Konitz II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*8,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Warrenstein, *Surgeon of the* AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Warrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gelytiszak	Hryc	33	m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olszyrka	wf. Nasia Gelytiszak Olszyrka Gal.	Pa.	McKee's Rocks
ADMITTED 2	Kronstantin	Eisig	24	m	m	tailor	DISCHARGED		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkas	mother Rivka Zissak, Belzno	N.Y.	Providence R.I.
ADMITTED 3	Do.	Sonia	20	f	"	wf.	no	no							
4	Krzepelin	Kunnel	26	m	s	casemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Reila Kahmelini Czerkas		
5	Weber	Isack	17	"	"	baker	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Borszowce	father Berl Weber Borszowce Gal.	"	New York
6	Berg	Getzel	17	"	"	hairdresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mosziska	mother Rosel Berg Mosziska Gal.	"	"
7	Mil	Jędrzy	25	"	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zaradawa	father Wojciech Mil Zaradawa	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Messinger	Mendel	15	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Cwiolis	mother Amalie Messinger Cwiolis	"	Riverhead
9	Petrik	Selig	18	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lisiatycze	" Dwore Petrik Lisiatycze	"	New York
10	~~Laibs~~	~~Aron~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~jeweller~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~wf. Rosi Laibs Lemberg~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
ADMITTED 11	Kolodziej	Tekla	21	f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzozowka	father Wojciech Kolodziej Brzozowka Gal.	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 12	Do.	Walenty	9	m	"	brother	"	"							
13	Puleika	Stefania	19	f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Puleika		
14	Szauter	Peter	33	m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT Hungary	Bega Szt. Györgi	wf. Barbara Szauter Bega Szt. Györgi No. 531	Mich.	Detroit
15	Bezovic	Ivan	28	"	"	8-16039-2/0-6.30.39 "	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Dumac	" Jaga Bezovic Dumac Croat.	Pa.	Catasauqua
16	Jergovic	Meto	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Jergovic	N.Y.	W. Seneca
17	Grilec	Ignac	32	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Letovanic	wf. Rosa Grilec Letovanic	"	"
18	Frank	Meier	16	"	s	dealer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubno	mother Malke Frank Dubno	~~Neb.~~	~~Omaha~~
ADMITTED 19	Rosenbaum VL Reg 33950	Chaimen	15	"	"	tailor 2-25-594-7/19/40-505	"	"	"	"	"	Werkowcz	father Hersch Rosenbaum Werkowcz	Ills.	Chicago
20	Kowal	[illegible]	17			"	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zbojenska	" Marya Kowal Zbojenska	N.Y.	New York
21	Horeczk	[illegible]	30						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szerecse	mother Cimova, Anna Szerecse		
22	do	[illegible]	26	m					"	"	"	"	wife Erzse Gor	Ind.	South Bend
23	Zitter	Anna	19	f	s	dressmaker			Germany	German	Germany	Wolede	half brother Friedrich Boldan Wolede	Ohio	Toledo
ADMITTED 24	Schmied	Jankiel	30	m	m	trader	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dliczki	wf. Sunde Schmied Dliczki		New York
25	Frank	Abram Meier	45										brother David Frank, Wilna	Mass.	Boston
26		Chane wife	45	f		wf.	no	no				Wilna			
27		Juder son	17		s	dealer	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 28	Waszkowska	Weronika	17		m		no	no							
ADMITTED 29	Kaminski	Bronislaw	9	m		6A-1302-505-5/1/40	yes	yes				Augustow	mother Felicyina Kaminska Jablonek	Pa.	Richmond
30	Mituik	Eliz	16			taylor						Vilkomir	mother Ette Mituik Vilkomir	Ill.	Chicago

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gelytiszak	Hryc	33	m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chryszta	wf Marie Gelytiszak Chryszta Gal.	Pa.	Mc Kee's Rocks
ADMITTED 2	Kronstantin	Eisig	24	~~m~~	~~m~~ "	tailor	~~[illegible]~~		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkas	mother Rivka Eisak Belzno	N.Y.	Providence R.I.
ADMITTED 3	do	Sonia	20	f	"	wf.	no	no							
4	Krysalin	Hunnel	26	m	s	casemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Keile Katwalini Czerkas		
5	Weber	Isack	17	"	"	baker	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Borsowce	father Berl Weber Borszowce Gal.	"	New York
6	Berg	Getzel	17	"	"	hairdresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moszinka	mother Cssel Berg Moszinka Gal.	"	"
7	Mil	Jędrzej	25	"	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zaradawa	father Wojciech Mil Zeradawa Gal.	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Messinger	Mendel	15	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Cuvolis	mother Amalie Messinger Swilczo	"	Riverhead
9	Petrik	Selig	18	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lisiatycze	" Dwoire Petrik Lisiatycze	"	New York
10	~~Sachs~~	~~Aron~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~jeweller~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~wf Pesi Sachs Lemberg~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
ADMITTED 11	Kolodziej	Tekla	21	f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzozówka	father Wojciech Kolodziej Brzozowka Gal.	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 12	do	Walenty	9	m	"	brother	"	"							
13	Puleika	Stefania	19	f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Puleika		
14	Szauter	Peter	33	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT Hungary	Szt. Gyorgi	wf Barbara Szauter Szt. Gyorgi No 531	Mich.	Detroit
15	Begovic	Ivan	28	"	"	8-16039-10-6.30.39	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Gunnac	wf Jaga Begovic Gunnac	Pa.	Catasauqua
16	Jergovic	Meto	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Jergovic Croat.	N.Y.	W. Seneca
17	Grilec	Ignac	32	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Letovanic	wf Roza Grilec Letovanic	"	"
18	Frank	Meier	16	"	s	dealer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubno	mother Malke Frank Dubno	~~Nebr.~~	~~Omaha~~
ADMITTED 19	Rozenbaum VL Reg 33950	Kleinmen	15	"	"	tailor 2-25-594-7/9/40-505	"	"	"	"	"	Warkowicz	father Hersch Rozenbaum Warkowicz	Ills.	~~Chicago~~
20	Kowal	Pavolo	17	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zbojenska	Marya Kowal Zbojenska	N.Y.	New York
21	Horeczk	Gyorgy	30	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ezeroc	mother Simon, Anna Ezeroc	Ind.	South Bend
22	Kor	Istvan	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Erzsi Kor Ezeroc		
23	Keller	Anna	19	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wolade	halfbrother Friedrich Goldsam Wolade		
ADMITTED 24	Schmied	Jankiel	30	m	m	trader	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zbiegki	wf Sarah Schmied Zbiegki	Ohio	Toledo
25	Frank	Abram Mejer	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother David Frank		New York
26		Chane wife	45	f	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Vilna	Vilna	Mass.	Boston
27		Juder son	17	m	s	seller	yes	yes	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 28	Wasilewska	Weronika	17	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Augustowo	mother Katarzyna Wasilewska Jablonka	Pa.	~~Richwood~~
ADMITTED 29	Kaminski	Bronislaw	9	m	"	6A-1302-505-5/1/40	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt		Richwood
30	Mituik	Eliy	16	"	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Zalkow	mother Zille Mituik Zalkower	Ill.	Chicago

179

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 17 , 190

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no			to sister Nastarca Syrzuyca Mc Kee's Rocks Pa Actalistr 101	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	florid	fair	grey	none	Austria	Chyrta
2	no	"	14	"			" brother Jankel Kiryatenta Providence R. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	Russia	Czerkany
3				"			N. Y. Sigmundstr 11	5 50 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
4	yes	"	1	✓			" cousin Josef Heimberg New York Monroestr 293	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	uncle	4	✓			" uncle Hermann Schnee New York Villetstr 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Kolbuszowce
6	"	father	2	"			" father Salomon Berg " " 5th str 801	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Moscicka
7	"	brother	5	"			" brother Ludwig Mil Riverhead N. Y. Box 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zarzdeva
8	"	father	1	"			" father Osias Messinger New York Manginstr 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Swilcza
9	"	uncle	—	"			" uncle Samuel Kurtzbart " " Cannonstr 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Lisetyce
10	"	self	~~20~~	"			" cousin Leopold Meyer " " 323 Houston str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zurowa
11	"	"	19	"			" sister Marya Kowalczyk Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzozowka
12				"			Taylor str 82	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	14	"			" brother Mikolaj Pulaski Detroit Mich. Dequindre str 1276	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
14	no	"	30	yes	1904	to Catasauqua	" " Karl Szauter Catasauqua Pa no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Boza Gyor
15	yes	"	8	no			" friend Josip Kustreba W. Seneca N. Y. 417 Union ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Vinnec
16	"	"	8	"			" " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	florid	fair	blue	squint of right eye	"	"
17	"	"	8	"			" father in law Mijo Boricevic W. Seneca N. Y. 472 Union ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	"	Letovenic
18	no	father	4	"			" father Salomon Krause So Omaha Nebr. S. 30 str 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Vubno
19	yes	br in l	5	"			" br in law Kaib Fridkoff New York E 11 str 508	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	freckles	"	Zwerskorcy
20	"	self	16				friend Mikola [illegible] [illegible] 39	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	fair		none		Slopouska
21	"	"	28				brother in law [illegible] [illegible] South [illegible] 303								9	"	black		"	Hungary	Petrove
22	"	"	14				friend [illegible]	5 30							6	"	brown				
23	"	"	7				uncle [illegible] Toledo Ohio [illegible] 274								3	"	light brown		"	Germany	Viatro
24	"	"					sister [illegible] New York 11 str 630	5 25							4	"	black		"	Russia	Cetiqcki
25	"		13				son [illegible]								5	"			"		Vilno
26	"	son	30				Boston Mass.							4	11	"	grey	grey			
27	"													4	11	"	light black	brown	"		
28	"	mother	14				brother [illegible] [illegible] Carnegie Pa [illegible]							5	1	"	light red	grey	"		Zittowa
29	"	self	1				father [illegible] Rockwood Pa [illegible]							—	—						Wielka
30	"	"	3				uncle [illegible] Chicago, Ill. [illegible] 334							5		"	light brown				Wythowic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ronniger I Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* A[illegible]RIKA *, from* [illegible]rg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ronnitzer

I *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr.Karrenstein**, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 190

94

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Kammermann	Moses	40		m	m	dealer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	wf Malke Kammermann Stanislau	ny	New York
2	Myszkiewicz	Marie	40		f	"	wf	yes	yes	"	German	"	Gurahomora	daughter Ebefia Ignatowicz Kimpolung	"	"
3	Bulban	Ladislaus	18		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
4	"	Isidor	17		"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Zewirth	Josef	18		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Zewirth Gurahomora	"	"
6	Kampany	Adolf	48		"	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Kampany "	"	"
7	Breyer	Johan	48		"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Matilde Breyer	"	"
8	Moor	Karl	27		"	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ludwiga Moor	"	"
9	Niziolek	Katarzyna	24		f	s	servant maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Glowaczowa	bil Stanislaw Dedinski Tilsna	"	"
10	Kaszabska	Josefa	20		"	m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobgiewo	father Dionizy Kaszabska Dobgiewo	"	Greenpoint
11	Koppelmann	Feige	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Koszow	brother Samuel Buchner Koszow	Md.	Baltimore
12	"	Mariem	5	1	m		child									
13	Rottenberg	Jacob	21		"	s	tailor 3-74453	no	no	"	"	"	Lwow	father Saul Rottenberg	Mass	Worcester
14	Fink	Judes	18		f		cook	"	"	"	"	"	Olertyn	mother Chaie Fink Olertyn	ny	New York
15	Schindler	Rinke	17		"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chyrow	father Simche Schindler Chyrow	"	"
16	Kornblüth	Leon	24		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	Samuel Kornblüth Holeczyk Stanislau	"	"
17	Bermann	Markus	20		"	"	saddler	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Pfaubach	father Schloime Bermann 29 Warsaw	"	"
18	Laur	Marie	24		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grodek	mother Chaie Laur Grodek	"	"
19	Spät	Nathan	11		m		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Spät	"	"
20	Lerner	Rosie	18		f	s	dressmaker 2-94459	"	"	"	"	"	Bakowce	father Israel Lerner Bakowce	"	Brooklyn
21	Schpolianskij	Dlinkij	23		f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	mother Chane Kosinowy	"	"
22	"	Moische	3		m		child	—		"	"	Russia	Tilozin	Tyjin	pa	Phila
23	"	Itzik		11	"			—		"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Sudakowitsch	Jakob	17		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Ettel Sudakowitsch Odessa	"	"
25	König	August	32		"	m	baker	"	"	"	German	"	Wilsawo	wf Pauline König Wilsawo	ny	New York
26	Jancu	Stefan	45		"	"	brickworkman	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Ruhrort	wf Rosa Jancu Gr. Alesca	"	Buffalo
27	Samel	Fule	16		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bohordczany	father Berl Samel Bohordczany	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
28	Tanne	Schulem	34		m		dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Sololanna	mother Lore Tanne Sololanna	ny	New York
29	Schulz	Chajka	16		f		servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	father Judes Schulz Djinkow	"	"
30	Kranschar	Feige	18		"		dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslowice	194 Israel Kranschar Broonwood Jaslowice	"	"

ADMITTED (18)
ADMITTED (19)

30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. 3 34 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , , 190

2

94

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kammermann	Moses	40	m	m	dealer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	wf Malke Kammermann Stanislau	n.y.	New York
2	Myszkiewicz	Marie	40	f	"	wf	yes	yes	"	German	"	Gurahomora	daughter Thekla Zadlowicz Kimpolung	"	"
3	Bulban	Ladislaus	18	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
4	"	Isidor	17	"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Newirth	Josef	18	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Newirth Gurahomora	"	"
6	Kampanij	Adolf	48	"	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Kampanij "	"	"
7	Breyer	Johan	48	"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Mathilde Breyer	"	"
8	Moor	Karl	27	"	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ludwiga Moor "	"	"
9	Niziolek	Katarzyna	24	f	s	servant maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kosciagora	bil Stanislaw Dedinski Tilsna	"	"
10	Kasabska	Josefa	20	"	m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobziewo	father Dionis Kasabska Dobziewo	"	Greenpoint
11	Koppelmann	Feige	32	"	"		no	no	"	Hebrews	"	Kossow	brother Samuel Buchner Kossow	Md.	Baltimore
12	"	Mamem	5.4	m		child									
13	Rottenberg	Jacob	21	"	s	tailor 3-14432	no	no	"	"	"	Lwow	father Samuel Rottenberg Bonnino	Mass	Worcester
14	Fink	Judes	18	f		cook	"	"	"	"	"	Obertyn	mother Chaie Fink Obertyn	n.y.	New York
15	Schindler	Rivke	17	"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chyrow	father Simche Schindler Chyrow	"	"
16	Kornblüth	Leon	24	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	Samuel Kornblüth 49. Holegasse Stanislau	"	"
17	Bermann	Markus	20	"	"	saddler	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Pfaulbach	father Schloime Bermann 29. Ortkerste Warsaw	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Laar	Marie	24	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grodek	mother Chaie Laar Grodek	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Spät	Nathan	4	m	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Spät	"	"
20	Lerner	Rosie	18	f	s	dressmaker 2-94459 505. 14/16/41	"	"	"	"	"	Bakowce	father Israel Lerner Bakowce	"	Brooklyn
21	Schpolianskij	Dlinkij	23	f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Tiligin	mother Chane Korsinsky Tygin	pa	Phila
22	"	Moische	3	m	"	child	—		"	"	"	"			
23	"	Itzik	11.	"	"		—		"	"	"	"			
24	Sudakowitsch	Jakob	17	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Ettel Sudakowitsch Odessa	n.y.	New York
25	König	August	32	"	m	baker	"	"	"	German	"	Wilsawo	wf Paulina König Wilsawo	"	"
26	Jancu	Stefan	45	"	"	brick workman	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Ruhrort	wf Maria Jancu Alerca	Ind.	Buffalo Indiana Harbor
27	Samel	Fule	16	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bohorodczany	father Berl Samel Bohorodczany	n.y.	New York
28	Taune	Schulem	34	m	"	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Sololama	mother Sore Taune Sololama	"	"
29	Schulz	Chajka	16	f	"	servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	father Judko Schulz Dzurkow	"	"
30	Kranschar	Feige	18	"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslowice	Israel Kranschar 194 Broonez Jaslowice	"	"

30

Mitchell
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of 7 M 2 3 4 584 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	160 25	No			brother Israel Kammermann 3d Ave 922 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	Grey		Austria	Lubac
2	"	"	"	"			Husband Anton Moskiewicz 47th 433 Ea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"	Kimpol
3	"	"	32	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"		"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	30	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Guran
6	"	"	28	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey		"	"
7	"	"	30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	Igeo
8	"	"	28	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Gorahum
9	"	bril	10	"			bril Mathias Smithuba 5th Ave 1354 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue		"	Pilzno
10	No	Husband	"	"			Husband Jan Kaqubaui 15 Lawlst Greenpoint ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Grey		"	Wisiel
11	Yes	"	2	"			Husband Osias Koppelmann 1001 Ballot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown		"	Krakow
12							Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Grey		"	"
13	"	brother	"	"			brother Harry Rottenberg 183 Mainest Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown		Russia	Ram
14	"	bril	6	"			bril Salmen Menil 219 Chrystiest New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	Grey		Austria	Obertyn
15	"	"	4	"			bril Abram Robinson 1452 Amsterdam Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Chyrow
16	"	"	8	"			bril Joe Klappler 166 Norfolkst "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"		"	Stanisl
17	"	"	6	"			bril Adolf Feigenblum 2nd. 130 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown		Russia	Brest
18	"	sister	2	"			sister (Moses) Beka Laun 85 Columbiast "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey		Austria	Grodek
19	"	brother	4	"			brother Moses Graf 454 Bedfordst Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Cousin	2	"			Cousin Bajomin Finger Osbornest 83, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Burzan
21							Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"		Russia	Czeb
22	"	Husband	3	"			Leib Schpolianskoy	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue		"	"
23							1804 Boulevardst Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Grey		"	"
24	"	self	8	"			Cousin Herschel Franz 1648 Missouri New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	scar on cheek	"	Odessa
25	"	"	30	"			bril Emil Dej 796 Broadway Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown		"	Stanisla
26	"	son	10	"			son Johann Jancu Pt 291 Indian Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		Hungary	G. Alt
27	"	Cousin	1	"			Cousin Moses Lammel E 112nd 163 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Grey	freckles	Austria	Bolorde
28	"	brother	10	"			brother Chaim Tanne 149 Orchardst "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	Orzad
29	"	"	4	"			brother Lem Schulz 163 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		"	Dzwor
30	"	"	6	"			brother Chaim Kranzala 194 Broomest "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	freckles	"	Jaslow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruntzer II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornd' Tja, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. **Dr. Harrenstein**, *Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 33 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. Harrenste

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August*, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. m.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prozowski	Stanislaw	20		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	father Wincenty Prozowski Warschau	Pa	Homestead
2	Poznanski	Chaim	42		''	m	laborer	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	Rowno	wife Leiga Poznanski Rowno Bramodskaja ul 6	Mass	Boston
3	Pilipschkowski	Jacob	24		''	s	11-85346 joiner	7-7-38	''	'' 5c 3-1-38	''	''	Kaniow	wife Luwie Bilipschkowska Kaniow	Pa	Bristol
4	Pozenski	Maxim	26		''	m	''	''	''	''	Russian	''	Medwin	father Stefan Pozenko Medwin	N.Y.	New York
5	Pibenka	Conrad	21		''	s	barber	''	''	''	''	''	''	stepmother Maria Gribowa Medwin	''	''
6	Schaffer	Isaak	26		''	''	baker	''	''	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zebranowka	father Pinkas Schaffer Zebranowka	''	''
7	Helewicz	Josef	13		''	''	laborer	''	''	''	Polish	''	Przeclaw	mother Zofia Lubawinska Przeclaw	''	Buffalo
8	Weigler	Jacob	17		''	''	''	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	Zloczow	father Benzion Weigler Zloczow	''	New York
9	Gastfalter	Schabse	29		''	m	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	wife Bosie Gastfalter Kwoczyn	''	''
10	Olszowski	Ignac	16		''	s	''	''	''	''	Polish	''	Chrzanowa	father Franciszek Olszowski Chrzanowa	Mass	Lawrence
11	Fuchs	Mendel	24		''	m	locksmith	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	Solotwina	wife Jenia Fuchs Solotwina	N.Y.	New York
12	''	Hudie	17		f	s	housemaid	''	''	''	''	''	''	sister '' '' ''	''	''
13	Kuntz	Salomon	23		m	''	11-348325 clerk	9/26/44		''	''	''	Chodorow	father Israel Kuntz Chodorow	''	''
14	''	Pelina	22		f	''	housemaid	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''
15	Jzwotko	Theodor	22		m	''	tailor	''	''	''	Polish	''	Czernichowce	grandfather Jan Klepacz Czernichowce	''	''
16	Jonta	Barbara	28		f	''	housemaid	''	''	''	''	''	Zbaraz	father Grzegorz Jonta Zbaraz	''	''
17	Salatuch	Marcin	22		m	''	shoemaker	''	''	''	''	''	~~Zbaraz~~ Jaslo	'' Piotr Salatuch Rzepczow	''	''
18	Palenowna	Paulina	26		f	''	housemaid	''	''	''	''	''	Jaslo	sister Rosalia Horian Potoki	''	''
19	Dringer	Taibe	20		''	''	''	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	Krasnostawce	father Selig Dringer Krasnostawce	''	''
20	Seibold	Chaie	18		''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	Krasnostawce	'' Leiser Seibold	''	''
21	''	Jossel	19		m	''	tailor	''	''	''	''	''	''	'' ''	''	''
22	Nagler	Samuel	15		''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	'' Hersch Nagler	''	''
23	Szarpalek	Jan	19		''	''	farm lab	''	''	''	Polish	''	Wadowice Gorne	stepfather Wojciech Miga Wadowice Gorne	Mass	Taunton
24	Fried	Jacob	19		''	''	laborer	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	''	mother Ester Fried Wadowice Gorne	N.Y.	New York
25	''	Salomon	11		''	''	child	''	''	''						
26	Scherer	Chaim	32		''	m	brushmaker	''	''	''	''	''	Mosciska	woman Chawe Scherer Mosciska	''	''
27	Nowak	Wojciech	36		''	''	laborer	''	''	''	Polish	''	Skomielna	woman Rosalia Nowak Skomielna	''	Utica
28	Adamiec	Jedrzej	26		''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	''	'' Victoria Adamiec Skomielna	Pa	Rosebud
29	Bedrzyj	Iwan	40		''	''	farm lab	''	''	''	Ruthenian	''	Nowosiolka	wife Maria Bedrzyj Nowosiolka	''	Phila
30	Jelsenstein	Isaak	38		''	s	tinsmith	''	''	''	Hebrew	''	Peczenizyn	brother Schloime Jelsenstein Peczenizyn	N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED (23)
ADMITTED (24)
ADMITTED (25)

30

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. m.

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prozowski	Stanislaw	23	m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	father Wincenty Prozowski Warschau	Pa	Homestead
2	Poznanski	Chaim	42	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rowno	wife Feige Poznanski Rowno Bramodskaja ul 6	Mass	Boston
3	Bilizerkowski	Jacob	24	"	s	joiner 11-85346	7-7-38		" 5-0-5 3-1-38	"	"	Kaniew	wife Lowire Bilizerkowska Kaniew	Pa	Bristol
4	Dozenski	Maxim	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Madwin	father Stefan Dorenko Madwin	N.Y.	New York
5	Dibenka	Conrad	21	"	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepmother Maria Gribowa Madwin	"	"
6	Schaffer	Isaak	26	"	"	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zebranowka	father Pinkas Schaffer Zabranowka	"	"
7	Helewicz	Josef	18	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Przeclaw	mother Zofia Lukowinska Przeclaw	"	Buffalo
8	Weigler	Jacob	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zloczow	father Benzion Weigler Zloczow	"	New York
9	Jastthalter	Chabse	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bessie Jastthalter Kurczyn	"	"
10	Olszowski	Ignac	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chrzanowa	father Franciszek Olszowski Chrzanowa	Mass	Lawrence
11	Fuchs	Mendel	24	"	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Solotwina	wife Jenia Fuchs Solotwina	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Hudie	18	f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
13	Kuntz	Salomon	23	m		clerk 11-348325 9/24/48	"	"	"	"	"	Chocholow	father Israel Kuntz Chocholow	"	"
14	"	Betina	22	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Zrwotko	Theodor	22	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czernichowce	grandfather Jan Klapacz Czernichowce	"	"
16	Jonta	Barbara	28	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Zbaraz	father Grzegorz Jonta Zbaraz	"	"
17	Salatuch	Marcin	22	m	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslo ~~Zbaraz~~	" Piotr Salatuch Wrzescow	"	"
18	Dalenowa	Paulina	26	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslo	sister Rosalia Korzen Potok	"	"
19	Dringer	Taube	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krasnoslawce	father Schie Dringer Krasnoslawce	"	"
20	Seibold	Chaie	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnoslawce	" Leiser Seibold	"	"
21	"	Jossel	19	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Nagler	Samuel	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hersch Nagler	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Szarpalek	Jan	19	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wadowice Gorne	stepfather Wojciech Mija Wadowice Gorne	Mass	Taunton
ADMITTED 24	Fried	Jacob	19	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	mother Ester Fried Wadowice Gorne	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 25	"	Salomon	11	"	"	child	"	"	"		"	"			
26	Scherer	Chaim	32	"	m	brushmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Moscisha	woman Chave Scherer Moscisha	"	"
27	Nowak	Wojciech	36	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skomielna	woman Rosalia Nowak Skomielna	"	"
28	Adamiec	Jedrzej	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Victoria Adamiec Skomielna	"	Utica
29	Bedrij	Iwan	40	"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nowosiolka	wife Maria Bedrij Nowosiolka	Pa	Rosebud Phila
30	Felsenstein	Isaak	38	"	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Peczenizyn	brother Chaime Felsenstein Peczenizyn	N.Y.	New York

30

Wm Alexander Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

2.00 pm 5.55 pm

List 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1[illegible] 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			br. i/l Stanislaw Parnetko Homestead Pa. Indecelpon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
2	yes	〃	6	〃			brother Szlig Cwiunalske Boston Mass. River st. 2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	Grey	〃	〃	〃	Rowno
3	〃	〃	4	〃			uncle B. Wische Warob Bristol Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	black	〃	〃	〃	Kaunaw
4	〃	〃	8	〃			friend Faivel Kalaniscoff New York 614 E 12 st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	fair	〃	〃	〃	Medwin
5	〃	〃	8	〃			〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	20	〃			〃 Jacob Spielmann 〃 〃 Wendover Ave 758	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	Austria	Zebrauowke
7	〃	〃	4	〃			〃 Marcin Chwier Buffalo N.Y. 60 Lewes st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Przeclaw
8	〃	〃	4	〃			uncle Israel Pope New York 171 Sidney Ave	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Jezowo
9	〃	〃	4	〃			father i/l Paul Fischer New York 228 Madison st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	black	〃	〃	〃	〃
10	no	〃	8	〃			brother Grzegorz Olszowski Lawrence Mass. 81 Vale st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	8	〃	fair	〃	〃	〃	Chrzanow
11	yes	〃	15	〃			cous. Rachmiel Figel New York Orchard st. 136	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	black	Grey	〃	〃	Tolstwina
12	〃	〃	17	〃			〃 〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
13	〃	〃	18	〃			uncle Samuel Hersma 〃 〃 394 E 8th st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	light brown	〃	〃	〃	Chocholow
14	〃	〃	14	〃			〃 〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Drozina
15	〃	〃	10	〃			br. i/l Wasyl Gonta 〃 〃 1856 Hudson st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	fair	〃	〃	〃	Szerzichowce
16	〃	〃	18	〃			brother 〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Zbaraz
17	〃	〃	15	〃			aq. Sol Beer 〃 〃 87 Ave D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	blue	〃	〃	Wolica
18	〃	〃	8	〃			friend 〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	light brown	brown	〃	〃	Popa
19	〃	〃	10	〃			cous. Moses Peisach 〃 〃 221 E 3d st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	fair	Grey	〃	〃	Krasnoslawec
20	〃	〃	[illegible]	〃			uncle Israel Reiner 〃 〃 626 E 5 st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
21	〃	〃	10	〃			〃 〃 〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	brown	〃	〃	〃
22	〃	〃	10	〃			〃 Natan Prizmak 〃 〃 416 Barber st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	11	〃	〃	Grey	〃	〃	〃
23	no	〃	10	〃			sister Apolonia Sporzak Taunton Mass. 2d st. 13	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	brown	〃	〃	Wadowice gorne
24	yes	〃	10	yes	1890/91	New York	father Samuel Fried New York	Hold	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	black	〃	〃	U.S.A.	New York
25	〃	〃		no			Mikibeth st. 40	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	Austria	Wadowice gorne
26	〃	〃	10	〃			cous. Michal Scharf New York Norfolk st. 112	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Jaworow
27	〃	〃	28	〃			brother Stanislaw Nowak Utica N.Y. Lolina st. 4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	fair	Grey	〃	〃	Skowiedza biala
28	〃	〃	24	〃			br. i/l Tomas Bielsa Rosebud Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	light brown	brown	〃	〃	〃
29	〃	〃	14	〃			acq. Lot. Romanuk Phila. Pa. Dalhit st. 1925	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	〃	Grey	〃	〃	Nowosiolka
30	〃	cousin	10	〃			cous. Anschel Hundert New York Goerck st. 139	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	black	〃	〃	〃	Piecieniżki

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

2.50 pm 5.50 pm

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 17 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			br.-i-l. Stanislaw Parmetko Homestead Pa. 3 Decelgon st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
2	yes	"	6	"			brother Eliz Pommatski Boston Mass River st. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Pirowo
3	"	"	4	"			uncle Mischa Warob Bristol Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Kaunow
4	"	"	8	"			friend Faivel Haimowicz New York 614 E 12 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Medwin
5	"	"	8	"			" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"			" Jacob Frielmann " " Wendover Ave 858	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zebrzawska
7	"	"	4	"			" Marcin Chewik Buffalo N.Y. 60 Lears st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Przeclaw
8	"	"	4	"			uncle Israel Sape New York 171 Monroe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierow
9	"	"	4	"			brother-i-l. Saul Liebes New York 228 Madison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	8	"			brother Grzegorz Olszowski Lawrence Mass 81 Vale st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Chrzanow
11	yes	"	15	"			cous. Rachmiel Tigal New York Orchard st. 136	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Soltwina
12	"	"	17	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	18	"			uncle Samuel Hersma " " 394 E 8th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Chocholow
14	"	"	14	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Drozina
15	"	"	10	"			br.-i-l. Wasyl Gonta " " 1856 Webster st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Czernichow
16	"	"	15	"			brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zbaraz
17	"	"	15	"			acq. Sol Beer " " 37 Ave D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Wolica
18	"	"	8	"			friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Ropa
19	"	"	10	"			cous. Moses Peisach " " 221 E 3d st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	grey	"	"	Krasnostawiec
20	"	"	11	"			uncle Israel Reiner " " 626 E 5 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	10	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	10	"			" Natan Pidzimiak " " 416 Barber st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	no	"	10	"			sister Apolonia Sporzalek Taunton Mass 2d St 13	"	"	Hold		med.	[illegible]	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Wadowice gorne
24	yes	"	14	yes	1891	New York	father Samuel Fried New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
25	"	"	no				Mikibelm st. 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wadowice gorne
26	"	"	10	"			cous. Mechel Scharf New York Norfolk st. 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworow
27	"	"	28	"			brother Stanislaw Nowak Utica N.Y. Solina st. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Skowiedno biala
28	"	"	34	"			br.-i-l. Tomas Bielusa Rosebud Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	13	"			acq. Jos. Romaniuk Phila Pa. Tallot st. 1925	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Horosiwka
30	"	cousin	11	"			cous. Anschel Hinsdert New York Goerck st. 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Pieczeniegi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kossnitzer Offz *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kossnitz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7*.*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" **refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.**

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29 67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.m.h. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Henefeld	Freide	56	f	m	housewife	no	no					brother:		
ADMITTED 2	"	Maria	19	"	s	taylor 2-993591 (505) 6-26-42	"	"					Hillel Weber		
ADMITTED 3	"	Samuel	11	m		child			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kryg	in str.	N.Y.	New York
S. I. 4	"	Ronie	~~3~~	f	"	2-713064	"	" 2-11-40 DISCHARGED					Skole A.		
ADMITTED 5	"	Chaim	5	m	"	2-201983	"	"							
6	Alter	Isak	16	"	"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	mother: Pesel Alter in str. Sokolow A.	"	"
7	Feld	Wolf	32	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krystynopol	wife: Taube Feld in str. Krystynopol A.	"	"
8	Schuhmann	Israel	53	"	"	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Feige Schuhmann	"	"
9	Beer	Chane	45	f	m	housewife	no	no					~~husband:~~		
10	"	Gitel	10½	"	s	child	yes	yes					~~Israel Beer~~		
11	"	Kril	9	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rymanow	father: Abram Roisen in str.	"	"
12	"	David	5	"	"	"	"	"					Rymanow A.		
13	"	Chaim	3	"	"	"	"	"							
14	Kessler	Moses	18	"	"	taylor	no	no	"	"	"	Niemirow	father: Gerschon Kessler in str. Niemirow A.	"	"
15	Reischer	Abische Josel	16	"	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	friend: Moritz Polis 30 Spitalstr. Lemberg A.	"	"
16	Silber	Natan	17	"	"	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolkiew	mother: Sarah Silber	"	"
17	"	Selig	14	"	"	"	"	"					in str. Zolkiew A.		
18	Reichler	Schulem	54	"	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Chane Reichler in str. Zolkiew A.	"	"
19	Glückmann	Fruncia	17	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolszowce	father: Jacob Glückmann in str. Bolszowce A.	"	"
20	Blazek	Stanislaw	27	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Huta	father: Kazimierz Blazek in str. Zbiegowa R.	"	Dunkirk
21	Wlodarczyk		38	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedziszowice	wife: Katarzyna Wlodarczyk in str. Sedziszowice R.	Ill	Chicago
22	Binder	Aron	27	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Kuczurmare	father: Samuel Binder in str. Kuczurmare A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Sura	Anton	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dubiecko	wife: Marta Sura in str. Dubiecko A.	Ill	Chicago
24	Prokopowicz	Marian	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tlustenke	wife: Rozalia Prokopowicz in str. Tlustenke A.	R.I.	Providence
25	Kulczycka	Maria	39	f	s	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro. i.l.: Pawel Krentkicki in str. Teklowka A.	"	"
26	Speiser	Regina	25	"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zalozce	father i.l.: Abe Speiser	Mass	Boston
27	"	Pepi	1½	"	s	child 1-343433 - 4/21/41	no	no					in str. Zalozce A.		
28	Wassermann	Israel	40	m	m	trader	yes	yes	"	"	"	Peczeniżyn	wife: Leie Wassermann in str. Peczeniżyn A.	N.Y.	New York
29	Wiszczuk	Iwan	35	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	wife: Natalia Wiszczuk in str.	"	"
30	Lechowski	Mikolaj	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kraczkowa	wife: Katarzyna Lechowska in str. Kraczkowa A.	Pa.	Connellsville

30

~~Except 7~~ Eop

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29 67

a.m.h.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Herzfeld	Freide	36	f	m	housewife	no	no							
ADMITTED 2	"	Maria	19	"	s	taylor 2-993591 (505) 6-26-42	"	"					brother:		
ADMITTED 3	"	Samuel	11	m	"	child	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kryj	Hillel Weber	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED S.I. 4	"	Rosie	~~8~~	f	"	" 2-71304	"	" 2-17-40 DISCHARGED	×	×	×	×	no str.		
ADMITTED 5	"	Chaim	3	m	"	" 2-201983	"	"					Skole A.		
6	Alter	Isak	16	"	"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	mother: Pesel Alter no str. Sokolow A.	"	" ✓
7	Feld	Wolf	32	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krystynopol	wife: Taube Feld no str. Krystynopol A.	"	"
8	Schutzmann	Israel	33	"	"	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Feige Schutzmann	"	" ✓
9	Beer	Chane	45	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"		~~husband:~~		
10	"	Gitel	10½	"	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		~~Isaac Beer~~	N.Y.	
11	"	Kiel	9	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rymanow	father: Abram Roizen	"	"
12	"	David	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no str.		
13	"	Chaim	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Rymanow A.		
14	Kessler	Moses	18	"	"	taylor	no	no	"	"	"	Niemirow	father: Gerschon Kessler no str. Niemirow A.	"	" ✓
15	Reischer	Mosche Josel	16	"	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	friend: Moritz Polis 30 Spitalstr. Lemberg A.	"	" ✓
16	Silber	Natan	17	"	"	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolkiew	mother:	"	" ✓
17	"	Selig	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Sarah Silber no str. Zolkiew A.		✓
18	Reichler	Schulem	34	"	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Chaie Reichler no str. Zolkiew A.	"	" ✓
19	Gluckmann	Mincia	17	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolszowce	father: Jacob Gluckmann no str. Bolszowce A.	"	" ✓
20	Blazek	Stanislaw	21	m	"	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Huta	father: Kazimierz Blazek no str. Zbikowa A.		
21	Wlodarczyk	"	38	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedziszowice	wife: Katarzyna Wlodarczyk no str. Sedziszowice A.		Dunkirk ✓
22	Binder	Aron	27	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Kuczurmare	father: Samuel Binder no str. Kuczurmare A.	Ill	Chicago ✓
23	Sura	Antoni	28	"	m	"	—		"	Polish NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Dubiecko	wife: Marta Sura no str. Dubiecko A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn ✓
24	Prokopowicz	Marian	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tlustenke	wife: Rozalia Prokopowicz no str. Tlustenke A.	Ill	Chicago ✓
25	Kulczycka	Maria	39	f	s	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	"	bride: Pawel Krentzicki no str. Tekluwka A.	R.I.	Providence ✓
26	Speiser	Regina	25	"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zalozce	father:	"	" ✓
27	"	Pepi	1½	"	s	child 1-343433-4/21/41.	no	no					Abe Speiser no str. Zalozce A.	Mass	Boston ✓
28	Wassermann	Israel	40	m	m	trader	yes	yes		"	"	Peczenizyn	wife: Leie Wassermann no str. Peczenizyn A.	—	✓
29	Wiszczuk	Iwan	33	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian			wife: Natalia Wiszczuk no str.	N.Y.	New York ✓
30	Lechowski	Mikolaj	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kraczkowa	wife: Katarzyna Lechowska no str. Kraczkowa A.	Pa.	Connellsville

130

~~Except 17~~ Exp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07 , 190

98

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			10				to husband: Itzig Heufeld E 12. 100 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Skale
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	husband	7	no				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	red	brown	"	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	82	"			to brother: Marya Aler 630 Vent ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Sokolow
7	"	"	10	"			to friend: Abraham Bisen E 10th 414 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kryplynopol
8	"	"	28	"			to stepfather: Abram Fogel 79 Willettstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Partakow
9		husband	25				to husband: Loive Beer 223 Rivington str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Remmenen
10		self						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Pulanka
11		~~husband~~ self	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
12		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
13		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	2	"			to brother: Josef Kesler 93 Stantonstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Niemirow
15	"	"	4	"			to father: Mailach Reischer no str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lemberg
16	"	"	18	"			to friend: Heinel Strasner 152 Essex str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Zolkiew
17		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	10	"			to cousin: Josef Zuckerhandl 1715 Madison ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Grodek
19	"	"	20				to cousin: Breicie Teitelbaum 197 Emete str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Bolsrowce
20	S	"	20	"			to friend: Stanislaw Nechela 338 Bockner Dunkirk N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Russia	Kalina w.
21	S	"	22	"			to friend: Kazimir Kielyjak 43 Emmastr. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Sedziszowice
22	"	"	18	"			to uncle: Nathan Binder 68 Segelstr. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kuczurmare
23	S	"	24	yes	1904	Chicago Ill	to br. i. e.: Franz Stankiewicz 4627 Ashland ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sliwnica
24	no	"	16	no			to cousin: Arol Rekant 152 Willard ave Providence R. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dawidkowce
25	M	"	36	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Flustenkie
26	yes	"	32	"			to husband: Salamon Speyer 85 Rivingtonstr. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Zalozce
27	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	10	"			to sister: Mame Riel c/o Sam Riel 185 Rivington str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Pe[illegible]zyn
29	"	"	44				to brother: Wacyl Bilecki c/o Rummance 25 ave & ave 2nd N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	S	"	22	"			to br. i. e.: Josef Michno no str. Connellsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Krachowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romitzer 2 Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* AMERIKA *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Romitz

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Harrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harrenstein

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9. M. M.

66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisermann	Jakob	30	m	m	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ichanna	sister Lina Eisermann, Ichanna	New York	
2	Fuchs	Golli	19	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Soseska	father Jozef Fuchs, Sosnicka		
3	Blau	Mozes	28	f	m	student	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko	w/f Eidel Blau, Dubiecko	"	"
4	Zawilenska	Katarzyna	19	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zborowce	father Tomasz Zawilenski, Zborowce	R. I.	Central Falls
5	Kozmiak	Ewa	27	f	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lanczyn	father Dunsfers Kozmiak, Lanczyn	Pa.	Altoona
6	Zwick	Sache	20	f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zaleszczyki	" Srul Zwick, Zaleszczyki	New York	Syracuse
7	Hackmeyer	Rivche	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Schmul Hackmeyer	"	York
8	Czykhart	Michal	46	m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lisko	w/f Marya Czykhart, Lisko	N. J.	Newark
9	Kleinmann	Salomon	48	"	"	trader	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Drohobycz	friend: Simon Treiber, Drohobycz	New York	
10	"	Sara	48	f	"	w/f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Urbanski	Michal	27	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dubiecko	mother Ewa Urbanska, Dubiecko	Conn.	Bristol
12	"	Katarzyna	22	f	"	w/f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Bielec	Antoni	25	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bachorz	father Jozef Bielec, Bachorz	Pa.	Phila.
14	Savu	Vinczan	23	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vathany	uncle Janos Curac, Vathany	Pa.	Mc Keesport
15	Ienovan	Aurel	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elena Ienovan, "	"	"
16	Zomboran	Janos	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Onda Zomboran, "	"	"
17	Belincean	Iufean	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Leon Belincean, "	"	"
18	Kleinmann	Scheindel	38	f	m	w/f	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	[illegible]	sister Regina Schiffman, Pantalowice	New York	
19	"	Marie	17	f	s	dressmak	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Malcze	9	"	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Saleza	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Schmiel	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ester	2	f	"	" ~~[illegible]~~ 3-241793-5-25-43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Schneider	Keile	28	f	wd.	dressmak	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	brother Jozef Schneider, Drohobycz	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Esther	8	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Ile	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Balzarano	Stjepan	42	m	m	carpenter	"	"	Hungary	~~Croatian~~ Cro all others	Hungary	Agram	wife Anna Balzarano, Agram, Vojnoharb 19	Pa.	Braddock
28	NAT. 1797-C-1837993 "	Artur	16	"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Koskic	Gjuro	34	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l. Josip ~~[illegible]~~, Kestenogan	New York	
30	Balog	Janos	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szilhargady	father Illes Balog, Szilhargady	Pa.	Granville

30

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

66

Cr. M. M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisenmann	Jakob	30		m	s	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Schama	sister Lina Eisenmann, Schama		New York
2	Fuchs	Wolf	19		"	"	~~2-950~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	Stoczka	father Jozef Fuchs, Spinka		
3	Blau	Lozes	28		"	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko	wife Estel Blau, Dubiecko		
4	Zawilowska	Katarzyna	19		f	s	h. maid 1-50257	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zborowice	father Tomasz Zawilowski, Zborowice	R.I.	Central Falls
5	Kozinuk	Ilko	23		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zawergyn	father Dmytro Kozinuk, Zawergyn	Pa.	Altoona
6	Zwick	Malke	20		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zaleszczyki	Israel Zwick, Zaleszczyki	New	Syracuse
7	Bachmeyer	Rivke	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmuel Bachmeyer		York
8	Czyzbak	Michal	46		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lisko	wife Marya Czyzbak, Lisko	N.J.	Newark
9	Kleinmann	Salomon	48		"	"	trader	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Drohobycz	friend Simon Reiter, Drohobycz	New	York
10	"	Sara	48		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
11	Orbanski	Michal	27		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dubiecko	mother Ewa Orbanska, Dubiecko	Conn.	Bristol
12	"	Katarzyna	22		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	Bielec	Antoni	25		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bachorz	father Jozef Bielec, Bachorz	Pa.	Phila
14	Sava	Vincean	23		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vathany	uncle Janos Curac, Vathany		Mt. Alequeid
15	Zurowan	Aurel	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elena Zurovan, "		
16	Zomboran	Janos	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Onda Zomboran, "	"	"
17	Belinczan	Iulian	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lena Belinczan, "	"	"
18	Kleinmann	Schewdel	38		f	m	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Salinoka	sister Regina Schiffman, Zaukolowice		New York
19		Marie	17		f	s	dressmak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20		Malcje	9		"	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21		Saleja	8		"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
22		Schmuel	4		m	"	"			"	"	"	"			
23		Ester	2		f	"	~~2x100016~~ 3-241793-5-25-43			"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 24	Schneider	Keile	28		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Jozef Schneider, Drohobicz		
ADMITTED 25	"	Esther	8		"	s	child			"	"	Austria	Lemberg			
ADMITTED 26	"	Ite	6		"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
27	Bajzarano	Stjepan	42		m	m	carpenter			Hungary	~~Croatian~~ Cro all others	Hungary	Agram	wife Anna Bajzarano, Agram, Vojackaul 19	Pa.	Braddock
28	Nat. 1797-C-1837993	Artur	16		m	s	clerk			"	"	"	"			
29	Kostic	Gjuro	34		m	"	f. lab.			" 30	"	"	"	brother Fil. Josip Kadarevgan	New	York
30	Balog	Janos	25		"	m	"			"	Magyar	"	Szihargady	father Illes Balog, Szihargady	Pa.	Greenville

E.F.

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , AUG 1 1907 , 190

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 ~~no~~				friend: Szaja Schumerer New York, Orchard, 224	5 37				Des men conj									
2	"	"	7				cousin: Perl Kleinmann 5 st. 710	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Berdyjowy
3	"	"	12				brother-in-l.: Chaim Wenzel Ludlow st. 120	315				"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	Wroczka
4	~~no~~	"	12				aunt: Antonina Mechowska Central Falls, R.I. Clark 71	330				Des men conj		5		"	"	grey	"	"	Blazow
5	"	"	18				friend: Iwan Szymczuk Altoona, Pa. 13 st. 1825							5		"	fair	brown	"	"	Strzowice
6	~~yes~~	"	8				brother-in-l.: Hersch Geringer New York, Amsterdam Ave 134	320				"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Lancuryn
7	"	"	8				Ida Schwarz 9 st. 1426	321				"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zaleszczyk
8	no	"	17				Jan Warzynski ~~Newark~~, N.J. Syracuse, N.Y.	322				"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	16				friend Perl Kleinmann	330				"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lesko
10							New York, 5 st. 710	502				"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Tołłowka
11	no	"	80				brother-in-l. Szymon Cieder	502				"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobrogoszka
12							Bristol, Conn. Pittsburgh 25	5 40				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko
13	"	"	26				brother: Wladyslaw Piekos Phila, Pa. Lancaster st. 3242	530				"	"	5	1	fair	blue		"	"	Stroque
14	~~yes~~ S	"	14				friend: Stefan Adam Sedgwick, Ill. 136 st. 547	334				"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Rachowo
15	S	"	12				Lugan Cardene 136 st. 547	530				"	"	5	5	"			"	Hungary	Valkany
16	S	"	14				"	530				"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	"
17	S	"	20				John Alesson Sedgwick, Ill. Ontario Ave 354	325				"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
18								325				"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
19							husband					"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Tołłowka
20	"	"	70				Berl Kleinmann,					"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
21							New York,	525				"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
22							Ranck 105					"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
23												"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	uncle	82				uncle Perl Lazar,	335				"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
25							New York,	335				"	"	5	–	"	black	grey	"	"	"
26							Ave C. 74/6	335				"	"	–	–	"	light brown	"	"	"	Kohobga
27	~~yes~~ S	self	15 no				friend: Josip Paukrac,	310				"	"	–	–	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28							Craddock, Pa., Washington Ave	310				forehead ~~finger~~			6	brown	face	grey	left fore-finger	Hungary	Ugrain
29	"	"	35				Ilaha Dubrovanina New York, Terrace 3	315				"	no	5	4	fair	"	brown	none	"	"
30	S	"	85				brother Michal Balog Greenville, Pa., Box 1446	5.30				Des mer conj		5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Zig
																	"	blue			Sajkaszady

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Krusche II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* **AMERIKA**, *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*7,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Harrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

155

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m. 1. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weitzblum	Schmül	28		m	m	transit	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]rew	wf Sure Weitzblum Gymnowgasse, Scarew	Canada	5 31
2	Solowiczuk	Pavlo	27		.	.	famlab	.	.	.	Russian	.	Jaraczyn	wf Dasa Solowiczuk Jaraczyn		
3	Lazaroff	Damian	26		.	.	peddler	.	.	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rustschuk	friend Velko Marinow Rustschuk	Mass	Lynn 34
4	Supowicz	Leonora	17		f	s	home maid	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chozelow	46 father Jan Surowiec Chozelow	O	Toledo 5
5	Konowalnik	Hawrylo	30		m	m	famlab	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	Lanczyn	wf Marie K. Lanczyn	N.Y.	Burlington 5
6	VL 618/398 Kuryszczuk	Wasyl	17		.	s	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	father Maxij K.	Pa	Altoona 34
7	Uhorczak	Michal	25		.	m	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	Tysmienica	wf Alexandra Uhorczak Tysmienica	.	. 5
8	Szkunnelak	Fedor	32		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Lanczyn	Anna Szkunnelak Lanczyn	N.Y.	New York 5
9	Wisniowski	Anton	32		.	.	.	no	no	.	Polish	.	Bodorzec	Domicela Wisniowska Bodorzec	Pa	Altoona 5
10	Zimmermann	Simche	18		.	s	builder X-293199	yes	yes 7-21-40	(F05)	Hebrew	.	Husiatyn	sister Elise Zimmermann Husiatyn	N.Y.	Amsterdam
11	Tudor	Istvan	18		.	.	famlab	.	.	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tür	father Lorenz Tudor Tür	Mass	Boston 5
12	Kosiuk	Oleksa	37		.	m	.	.	.	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lanczyn	wf Senka Kosiuk Lanczyn	O	Columbus 3
13	Rohatynski	Jakiw	20		.	s	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	brother Dmytro Rohatynski	Pa	Altoona 3
14	Szentmihaly	Sandor	27		.	m	.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pest	wf Katalin Szentmihaly Albertirsa Budapest	.	. 5
15	Teitler	Malke	17		f	s	house maid	.	.	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kulocz	father Hersch Teitler Kulocz	O	Cleveland
16	.	Moses	17		m	.	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	.	father Saul Teitler	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED Kronenfeld	Chaike	15		f	.	dressm.	.	.	.	.	.	Wisnitz	mother Feige K. Wisnitz	.	.
18	Rosenfeld	Moses	24		m	m	butcher	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
19	.	Sara	24		f	.	wf 2.7.71 7			.	.	.	Tarnobrzeg	bil Meier Steinhardt Karolska ul. Tarnobrzeg	.	.
20	. 654	Josef		5	m	.	child									
21	Karawan	Chaim	34		.	m	transit	yes	yes	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Podkamien	wf Sara Karawan Podkamien	Canada	5 33
22	Dubowe	Anna	16		f	s	famlab	.	.	.	.	.	.	father David Dubowe		
23	Bernstein	Wolf	16		m	.	cigar mkr	.	.	.	.	.	.	father Berel Bernstein	Pa	Pittsburg 35
24	Willfahrt	Martin	24		.	.	famlab	no	no	.	Polish	.	.	broth. Jacob Willfahrt	.	. 3
25	Popa	Johann	25		.	.	shoemk	yes	yes	.	Russian	Germany	Marcelol	father Olexa Popa Johannesdorf Hung.	N.Y.	Yonkers 6
26	Bortan	Alexe	25		.	.	.	.	.	.	Roumanian	.	.	father Dmitro Bortan Dobrog	Pa	Sharon 5
27	Kulpinski	Casimir	42		.	m	weaver	.	.	.	Polish	Austria NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dombrowa	brother Jan Kulpinski Dombrowa	Ind.	Indiana Harbor 5
28	.	Maria	52		f	.	wf	no	no	.	.	.	.		Mass	Bedford 5 33
29	Schwirblis	Josas	22		m	s	famlab	.	.	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Suwalki	mother Wiktorya Schwirblis Wornupili	Pa	Jerome
30	.	Antanas	17		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

101

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m 11

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, ..., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weitzblüm	Schmül	28	m	m	transit	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	...rew	wf Sure Weitzblum Gymnowgasse, Tarnow	Canada	
X 2	Solowizuk	Pavlo	27	"	"	famlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jaroszki	wf Dora Solowizuk Jaroszki	Mass	Lynn
3	Lazaroff	Damian	26	"	"	pedlar	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rustschuk	friend Velko Marinow Rustschuk	O	Toledo
4	Lupowicz	Leonora	17	f	s	house maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chozelow	46 father Jan Lupowicz Chozelow	NY	Burlington
5	Konowalnik	Hawrylo	30	m	m	famlab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lanzyn	wf Marie K. Lanzyn	pa	Altoona
6	Vh 618/398 Kunyczyszyn	Wasil	17	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Maciej K.	"	"
7	Uhorczak	Michal	25	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tyzmienica	wf Abrama Uhorczak Tyzmienica	NY	New York
8	Skimmelak	Fedor	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzyn	Anna Skimmelak Lanzyn	pa	Altoona
9	Wisniowski	Anton	32	"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bochorzee	Daniela Wisniowska Bochorzee	NY	Amsterdam
10	Trimmermann	Simche	18	"	s	builder X-293199 7-21-40 (FOS)	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Husiatyn	sister Else Trimmermann Husiatyn	Mass	Boston
11	Zudor	Istvan	18	"	"	famlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tar	father Lorenz Zudor Tar	O	Columbus
12	Kosinsk	Oleksa	37	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lanzyn	wf Senka Kosinsk Lanzyn	pa	Altoona
13	Rohatynski	Jakim	20	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Dmytro Rohatynski	"	"
14	Szentmihaly	Sandor	27	"	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pest	wf Katalin Szentmihaly 86 Albertsi Budapest	O	Cleveland
15	Teitler	Malke	17	f	s	house maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuloy	father Hersch Teitler Kuloy	NY	New York
16	"	Moses	17	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Saul Teitler	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Kronenfeld	Chaike	15	f	"	dressm	"	"	"	"	"	Wisnitz	mother Feige K. Wisnitz	"	"
18	Rosenfeld	Moses	24	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	bil Meier Steinhardt Karolska ul. Tarnobrzeg	"	"
19	"	Sara	24	f	"	wf +27.71 7	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnobrzeg		"	"
20	"	Josef	3	m	"	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Karawan	Chaim	34	"	m	transit	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Podkamien	wf Sara Karawan Podkamien	Canada	
22	Dubowe	Anna	16	f	s	~~famlab~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	father David Dubowe	pa	Pittsburg
23	Bernstein	Wolf	16	m	"	cigar mkr	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Berl Bernstein	"	"
24	Wilfahrt	Martin	24	"	"	famlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	brother Jacob Wilfahrt	"	"
25	Popa	Johann	25	"	"	shoemkr	yes	yes	"	Russian	Germany	Marzlol	father Olexa Popa Johannesdorf Hung.	NY	Yonkers
26	Bortan	Alexe	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	father Dmitro Bortan Dobring	pa	Sharon
27	Kulpinski	Casimir	42	m	"	weaver	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Dombrowa	brother Jan Kulpinski Dombrowa	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
28	"	Maria	52	f	"	wf	no	no	"	"	"	"		Mass	Bedford
29	Schwirblis	Josas	22	m	s	famlab	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Suwalki	mother Wiktorya Schwirblis Wornagili	pa	Jerome
30	"	Antanas	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

30 7 Tran

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ______________ August , 1907

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	20	no			Cousin Mosche Silberberg 72 Centrest Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	No	"	4	"			friend Nam Timotogyn 68 Harborst Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue		Russia	Gonaczki
3	"	"	1180	"			friend Albanas Ibef 1391 Ea Broadway Toledo O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Gray		Bulgaria	Rostschuk
4	"	"	112	"			bril Hieronim Stanisiewicz Eastst 467 Burlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Austria	Chorzelow
5	"	"	118	"			bril Michal Bajko 13th st 18 Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown			Lanzyn
6	"	"	116	"			friend Iwan Lewzos 13th st 1825	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	
7	Yes	"	12	"			brother Wasyl Kluzyak 185 Stantonst New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Grey		"	Tyamienica
8	No	"	16	"			friend Lewko Jenko 13th st 1825 Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Lanzyn
9	"	"	112	"			friend Zofia Ukrainska 57 Jamesst Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Rochorze
10	Yes	"	110	"			Cousin Samuel Andelmann 309 Websterave Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"		"	Brzezow
11	"	"	12	"			uncle Josef Zudar Bx 326 Columbus O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown		Hungary	Tür
12	No	"	20	"			friend Michal Bajko 13th st 1825 Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		Austria	Lanzyn
13	"	"	18	"			friend Dmytro Rodakywsne 13th "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	
14	Yes	"	170	"			friend Bela Medgyany 4128 Lyp. Ave. Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		Hungary	Bpest
15	"	"	12	"			brother Chaim Teitler 182 Essexst New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue		Austria	Kulocz
16	"	"	10	"			Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	
17	"	"	1	"			brother Sam Kronenfeld 50 Faustave. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	brown			Wirnitz
18			70	"			bril Hermann Steinhardt 210 Dozest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		Russia	Sandomierz
19	"	"	100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		Austria	Tarnobrzeg
20				"				"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	blue		"	
21	"	"	2080	"			cousin Samuel Guttmann 42 Centerave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Buck
22	Yes	"	112	"			uncle Samuel Grean 66 Robertst Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown		"	Podkamien
23	"	"	3	"			Cousin Leiser Schapiro 1732 Willist. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey		"	
24	No	"	3	"			brother Anton Willfahrt 42 Washingtonst Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		"	
25	Yes	"	10	"			uncle Martin Burgza 105 Vanst Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Johannesdorf
26	"	"	115	"			bril Nicolae Verde Bx 341. Indiana Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Dobring
27	"	"	35	"	1901 1907	California	daughter Josefa Kulpinska 6 Hamington New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Russia	Zielwa
28			70	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				"	Zabiela
29	No	"	10	"			bril Franz Urban Bx 78 Jerome Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair			"	Rosiany
30	"	"	14	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Onobzeg

Walter Newman
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer Offt *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohn	Selig	17	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kryzpenkie	father: Elias Kohn w. str. Kryzpenkie A.		
2	Katz	Josef	17	"	"	taylor	no	no	"	"	"	Bryzgey	father: Moshe Katz w. str. Bryzgey A.	N.Y.	New York
3	Janewski	Jan	38	"	"	farm labor			"	Polish	"	Szczepanowice	wife: Apolonia Janinska w. str. Szczepanowice A.		
4	Janeczko	Adam	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grembow	wife: Agnes Janeczko w. str. Grembow A.	N.J.	Sayreville
5	Karpen	Tinces	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	New York
6	"	Ture	11	"	s	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"				
7	"	Geiel	9½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother Abram Mühlstock		
8	"	Izaak	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanianow	w. str.		
9	"	Ruchel	3	f	"	2-895915-7/23/41	no	no	"	"	"		Buszyn A.		
10	Mühlstock	Leacie	15	"	"	house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"				
11	Bilous	Michal	27	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lanczyn	wife: Paraska Bilous w. str. Lanczyn A.	Pa.	Altoona
12	Rohatynski	Hnat	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Rohatynska	"	"
13	Andruszko	Maksym	34	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Paika Andruszko	"	"
14	Beiger	Josel	14½	m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"				
15	"	Jankiel	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife:		
16	"	Abraham	11½	"	s	child	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolbuszow	Rifke Beiger w. str.	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Moses	9½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Kolbuszow A.		
18	Kaniewski	Chawe	31	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"				
19		Süsse	5	"	s	child	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kiepence	mother: Margem Kramer w. str. Chodorow R.	"	"
20	"	Szelok	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 21	Zerepiejnik	Judis	17	f	s	taylor	yes	yes	"	"	"		gr. father:		
ADMITTED 22	"	Izik V|2-115-2281	8	m	"	child	no	no	"	"	"		Awram Zerepurnik w. str.	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 23	"	Ebe	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kostopol	Kostopol R.		
ADMITTED 24	"	Gittel	3	f	"	1-35/238 10/28/41 505 nc/19	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Silberman	Hendel	17	f	s	house maid	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Pantolowice	father: Aron Silbermann w. str. Pantolowice A.	N.Y.	New York
26	Adler	Rozia	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pinkas Adler		
27	Rittler	Rachela	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przeworsk	father: Elias Rittler w. str. Przeworsk A.	"	"
28	Küttner	Bernard	16	m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	father: Aron Küttner w. str. Lemberg A.		
29	Ludiner	Fischel	35	"	m	baker 2-220256	"	"	"	"	"	Kryczka	mother: Dwoire Ludiner w. str. Kryczka A.	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Silber	Jakob	49	"	m	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Zolkiew	wife: Sarah Silber w. str. Zolkiew A.		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... August 17th, 1907 2nd

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 2	no			to sister: Emilie Kohn [illegible] 196 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Kryprekie
2	"	"	10	"			[illegible]: Feige Schneider 17 Ridge str., New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Suszyce
3	no	"	16				to friend: Wojciech Gawron no str. Sayerville N. J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	black	"	"	"	Blonie
4	yes		20	"			to br. i. l. Andrzej Pozen Passaic str. ~~New York~~	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Grembow
5							to husband: Srul Karpen 93 Lewis str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzeziany
6								"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Dunianow
7			40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"					grey	"	"	"
8								"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"
9								"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"
10			—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Brzeziany
11	no		16	"			to friend: Fedor Senkow box 1073 Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lawrzyn
12	"		18	"			to brother: Iwan Rocholynski no str. Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk	"	"	"	"	"
13	"		18	"			to brother: Semen Andruszko 13th St. 1825 Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	"
14		father	100	—			to cousin: Leiser Schlüssel 232 Rivingtonstr. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa
15	yes	[illegible]	35	yes	1903/07	N. York		✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		self	—	no				✓	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	"
17		"	—					✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
18			—				to husband: Jankel Kamenski c/o H. Katz 72/74 Pittstr. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Chodorow
19	"	"	2	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Steperce
20			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"					to father: Schmiel Gorobiczuk c/o J. Lerner 125 Leverett str. Boston Mass.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Krystopol
22	"	"	2	"				✓	"	"	"	✓	"			"	"	"	✓	"	"
23	"	"						✓	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	16	"			to brother: Elias Silbermann c/o A. Kaufmann 58 Columbia str. N. York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	Austria	Pandolowice
26	"	"	8	"			to brother: Selig Adler same addr.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	16	"			to uncle: Jakob L. Roth 80 ave C New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Przeworsk
28	yes	self	6	no			to brother ~~[illegible]~~ Cottel Kussner Midland Beach New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zelechow
29	"	"	20	"			to br. i. l. Tobias Lustmer 219 Broomestr. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Krzyzka
30	"	"	15	yes	1898/1902	N. York	to ~~friend~~ Hersch Strauner 152 Essex str. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"	grey	"	"	Zolkiew

3 35 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitzer I Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon, do employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kanitzer
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr.Karrenstein**, *Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* *the German Government*, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ritter	Moses	20	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zywiec	brother Arnold ~~Adolf~~ Ritter Zywiec	N.Y.	New York
2	Kowalski	Josef	39	m	m	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lubcza	wife Julia Kowalska Jodlowa	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Jedrzej	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Kowalska Jodlowa	Pa	Phila
4	Janik	Marcin	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porek	father Anton Janik Porek	Mass	Fall River
5	Jasinski	Stanislaw	40	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krowodrza	wife Josefa Jasinska Krowodrza	N.J.	Orange
6	Popowczak	Jozef	16	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kosztowa	mother Piotr Popowczak Kosztowa	"	Amsterdam
7	Kudziolka	Maria	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Glowaczowa	Jan Kudziel Glowaczowa	"	New York
8	Bienstock	Moses	20	m	s	pedlar	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Uskopice	wife Baile Bienstock Uskowice	"	"
9	Scheer	Isaak	47	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Husiatyn	wife Gittel Scheer Husiatyn	Mass	Boston
10	Waldhüter	Schmul	16	"	s	compositor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mendel Waldhüter Husiatyn	N.Y.	New York
11	Perewecki	Matwij	26	"	"	farmlab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Czerwonawoda	Ivan Perewecki Czerwonawoda	N.Y.	Riverhall
12	Dimnzer	Michas	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanczyn	Dmitro Dimnzer Lanczyn	Pa	Altoona
13	Jacek	Fedor	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Jacek Lanczyn	"	"
14	Karpa	Dmitro	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworniki	father Wasio Karpa Jaworniki	O.	Cleveland
15	Ciurkiewicz	Franz	42	"	m	barrel-maker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dubiecko	wife Jozefa Ciurkiewicz Dubiecko	Ct.	Bristol
16	Gazdowicz	Zacharyna	40	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Prosciniec	husb Mikolaj Gazdowicz Prosciniec	N.Y.	New York
17	Schuster	Srul	18	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jezierzany	mother Rivke Schuster Jezierzany	"	"
18	Wisniowski	Karol	43	"	m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Podolow	wife Maria Wisniowska Podolow	Mass	Chicopee
19	Stasiej	Valenti	29	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bledowa	sister Zofia Stasiej Bledowa	Ill	Chicago
20	Dron	Katarzyna	20	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Grabownica	father Michal Dron Grabownica	Mich	Detroit
21	Murzecka	Jacob	25	m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko	mother Anna Murzecka Dubiecko	N.Y.	Utica
22	Krell	Schaje	18	"	"	pedlar	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Podkamien	brother Moses Krell Podkamien	Pa	McKeesport
23	Ber	Noach	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rymanow	grandfather Abram Rosen Rymanow	N.Y.	New York
24	Buchsbaum	Ruche	19	f	"	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	Woloczysk	uncle Mendel Buchsbaum Woloczysk	N.J.	Newark
25	Steger	Scheindel	34	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wojnilow	mother Rosie Nadler Wojnilow	N.Y.	New York
26	Jarema	Wasyl	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Russniak	"		father Piotr Jarema Trusiowice		
27	Schwartz	Jetty	20	f	m	housewife	"	"	"				N. R. ~~Meier Rosenblatt~~ father Meier Rosenblatt	Del.	Wilmington
28	"	Schmarje		m	s	child	no	no		Hebrew	"	Zurow	Zurow		
29	Rosenblatt	Marjem	11	f		"	yes	yes						N.Y.	New York
30	Palich	Wladyslaw	18	m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Przysowka	mother Tekla Palich Przysowka Grembola	N.D.	Dickinson

ADMITTED 27
ADMITTED 28
ADMITTED 29

V/2 Rein. Flynn

5-96532
9-16-37

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 4

63

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ritter	Moses	20	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zywiec	brother Arnold ~~Adolf~~ Ritter Zywiec	N.Y.	New York
2	Kowalski	Jozef	39	"	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lubcza	wife Julia Kowalska Jodlowa	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Jedrzej	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Kowalska Jodlowa	Pa	Phila
4	Janik	Marcin	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borek	father Anton Janik Borek	Mass	Fall River
5	Jasinski	Stanislaw	40	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krowodrza	wife Jozefa Jasinska Krowodrza	N.Y.	Orange
6	Popowczak	Jozef	16	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kosztowa	[illegible] Piotr Popowczak Kosztowa	"	Amsterdam
7	Kudziolka	Maria	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Glowaczowa	" Jan Nidziel Glowaczowa	"	New York
8	Bienstock	Moses	36	m	"	pedlar	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Uskopice	wife Baile Bienstock Uskowice	"	"
9	Scheer	Isaak	47	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Husiatyn	" Gittel Scheer Husiatyn	Mass	Boston
10	Waldhüter	Schmul	16	"	s	compositor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mendel Waldhüter Husiatyn	N.Y.	New York
11	Perewecki	Matwij	26	"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Czerwonawoda	" Ivan Perewecki Czerwonawoda	"	Riverhall
12	Dimmczer	Michas	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanczyn	" Dmytro Dimmczer Lanczyn	Pa	Altoona
13	Jacek	Fedor	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Jacek Lanczyn	"	"
14	Karpa	Dmytro	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworniki	father Wanio Karpa Jaworniki	O.	Cleveland
15	Ciurkiewicz	Franz	42	"	m	barrel maker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dubiecko	wife Jozefa Ciurkiewicz Dubiecko	Ct.	Bristol
16	Gazdowicz	Zacharyna	40	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Proscianiec	husb Mikolaj Gazdowicz Proscianiec	N.Y.	New York
17	Schuster	Srul	18	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zwierzany	mother Rivke Schuster Zwierzany	"	"
18	Wisniowski	Karol	43	"	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Podolow	wife Maria Wisniowska Podolow	Mass	Chicopee
19	Stasiej	Walenti	29	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bledowa	sister Zofia Stasiej Bledowa	Ill	Chicago
20	Dron	Katarzyna	20	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Grabownica	father Michal Dron Grabownica	Mich	Detroit
21	Murzycka	Jacob	25	m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko	mother Anna Murzycka Dubiecko	N.Y.	Utica
22	Krell	Schaje	18	"	"	pedlar	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Podkamien	brother Moses Krell Podkamien	Pa	McKeesport
23	Ber	Noach	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zbarazow	grandfather Abram Rosen Zbarazow	N.J.	New York
24	Buchsbaum	Ruche	19	f	"	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	Woloczysk	uncle Mendel Buchsbaum Woloczysk	N.J.	Newark
25	Spreger	Scheindel	34	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wojnilow	mother Rosie Nadler Wojnilow	N.Y.	New York
26	Jarema	Waszl	17	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Russniak	"		father Piotr Jarema Trusimitse	Del.	Wilmington
27	Schwartz	Betty	20	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jurow	N. 16 ~~Hersch Rosenblatt~~ father Meier Rosenblatt Jurow	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Schmarje	6	m	s	child	no	no	"						
29	Rosenblatt	Marjem	11	f	"	"	yes	yes	"						
30	Palech	Wladyslaw	18	m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Porzsowka	mother Tekla Palech Grembola Porzsowka	N.D.	Dickinson

V/2 for No. F[illegible]

5-96532 9-4-31

30

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	~~15~~ 11	no			brother Dolf Ritter New York 169 E. 91st st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Jarofka
2	"	self	10	"			acq Anton Molek Chicago Ill. S. Mar st. 2618	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lubcza
3	no	"	12	"			" Josef Grasch Phila. Pa. 3390 Tilton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"			" Zofia Raczka Fall River Mass. Palmer st. 196	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Borek
5	"	"	18	"			" Ludwik Rusyzikiewicz Orange N.J. Barry st. 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Krakau
6	"	"	12	"			brother Jedrzej Koprowczak Amsterdam N.Y. 11 Reid st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Kroszowa
7	yes	"	20	"			br.-i.-l. Mateas Turlik New York 5th st. 1354	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	grey	"	"	Jerwaczowe
8	"	"	~~16~~	"			acq Moses Silbermann New York 2d st. 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Ushopice
9	yes	"	10	"			cous. Juda Grossberg Boston Mass. Bloom st. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Buczacz
10	"	"	16	"			uncle Abraham Coker New York 153 Ludlow st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Husiatyn
11	no	"	20	"			acq Ludwik Mil Riverhead N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Szerwonow
12	"	"	20	"			acq Iwan Venkovic Altoona Pa. 13 st. 1825	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lanckyn
13	"	"	16	"			" Iwan Holzeny " " 13 st. 1825	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	"			" Jan Cichocki Cleveland O. Herst st. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Jaworník
15	"	"	14	"			" Simon Ginter Bristol Sch. Pittsburg st. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Dubiecko
16	yes	"	12	"			" Martin Dashkewicz New York E. 53 st. 346	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Prosnowiec
17	"	"	14	"			" Perl Kleinmann New York 5 st. 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierzany
18	no	"	10	"			stepbrother Konstanty Zajachowski Chicopee Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Gogolow
19	yes	"	8	"			brother Wojciech Glasic Chicago Ill. Box 439	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bledowa
20	"	"	10	"			acq Ludwik Pecak Detroit Mich. Popel st. 920	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Grabownica
21	no	"	40	"			" Stanislaw Kochanowski Utica N.Y. Canal st. 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kolniarowa
22	"	"	14	"			uncle Jozef Slotinech McKeesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Podkamien
23	yes	"	8	"			father Jonas Bar New York Rivington st. 253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Rymanow
24	no	"	10	"			brother Josef Buchsbaum Newark N.J. 42 West st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Wolodzk
25	yes	"	10	"			" Abram Nadler New York Sheriff st. 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wysilow
26	"	brother	6	"			" Piotr Jarema Wilmington Del. Lombard st. 1133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Grusznik
27							husb. Wolf Schwartz	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Zurow
28	"	husb.	15	"			father New York	"	"	"	"	"				"	fair	blue	"	"	"
29							br.-i.-l. Willet st. 101	"	"	"	"	"				"	black	brown	"	"	"
30	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Pawel Paluch Dickinson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Porzrodka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rauiher II Off. *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* AMERIKA *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon* *, from* **Hamburg** *, do employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Koenig
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Harrenstein, *Surgeon of the* AMERIKA, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the* ~~mental~~ *and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, ____________, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pop	Elek	36	m	m	farm lab	none		Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Egres	wife: Florea Pop in str. Egres H.		
2	Kirk	Janos	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	wife: Lidia Kirk	P.	Erie
3	Vass	Jozef	45	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Bagomer	wife: Agnes Vas in str. Bagomer H.	"	"
4	Orban	Janos	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Tur	father: Istvan Orban in str. Tur H.	Oh.	Dayton
5	Denes	Istvan	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Denes	"	Columbus
6	Rozka	Janos	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Roske	"	"
7	Pandur	Mihaly	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Alexander Pandur	"	"
8	Brozkeczan	Georgy	23	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Brozkeczan	"	"
9	Bergyan	Mihaly	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Justina Bergyan	P.	Woodland
10	Udvari	Janos	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Udvari	"	"
11	Szajczan	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Luna Szejczan	"	"
12	Muntean	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Muntean	"	"
13	Spielmann	Jakob	19	"	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	father: Filip Spielmann	"	"
14	Manarazan	Janos	24	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	mother: Ilorica Manarazan	N.Y.	New York
15	Szeneczrean	Wazul	23	"	"	in transit	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Florea Szeneczrean	P.	Grilwelle
16	Jürgens	Freia	17	f	s	house maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eckernförde	aunt: Freia Valendiek Schiffbrücke - Eckernförde		Canada
17	Drewin	Detlef	34	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Oldendorf	brother: Jurgen Drewin in str. Oldendorf G.	Iowa	Heinbeck
18	Petz	Rosa	23	f	m	house wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	T. Kutasz	father: Leopold Petz in str. T. Kutasz H.	S. Dakota	Milbank
19	"	Mathias	26	m	"	taylor	"	"							
20	Tomschitz	Fani	14	f	s	house maid	"	"						N.Y.	New York
21	"	Ida	7	f	"	child	no	no							
22	"	Anna	5												
23	Rappaport	Leon	27	m	s	gold laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Herman Rappaport 20 Krakauerstr. Lemberg A.	"	"
24	Kosathova	Alzbeta	33	f	m	house wife	"	"							
25	"	Anna	11	"	s	child	"	"					mother: Anna Cerna		
26	"	Maria	9			2-362474 2-1634 VX-V8130 1-17-25 (mi)			"	Bohemian	"	Kralove Mestec	in str.	"	"
27	"	Josef	5	m	"	"	no	no					Kralove Mestec A.		
28	"	Anton	2												
29	Dohms	Sophie	40	f	wd	house wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Auguste Fechner 57 Alexanderstr. Berlin	"	"
30	"	Elly	15	"	s	house maid									

trans

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

dght

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the 62 regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q. m. m.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	7 Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	12 City or Town
1	Pop	Elek	36	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Egres	wife: Florea Pop no str. Egres H.	Pa.	Erie
2	Kirk	Janos	40	"	"	"			"	"	~~Hungary~~	"	wife: Lidia Kirk		
3	Vass	Jozef	45	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Bagomer	wife: Agnes Vas no str. Bagomer H.	"	"
4	Orban	Janos	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Tur	father: Istvan Orban no str. Tur H.	Oh.	Dayton
5	Denes	Istvan	22	"	"	"	"	"	"				father: Istvan Denes	"	Columbus
6	Rozka	Janos	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Roska	"	"
7	Pandur	Mihaly	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Alexander Pandur	"	"
8	Brozhecan	Georgy	23	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Brozhecan	"	"
9	Bergyan	Mihaly	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Justina Bergyan	Pa.	Woodland
10	Udvari	Janos	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Udvari	"	"
11	Szejczan	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Luna Szejczan	"	"
12	Muntean	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Muntean	"	"
13	Spielmann	Jakob	19	"	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	father: Filip Spielmann	N.Y.	New York
14	Manarajan	Janos	24	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	mother: Florica Manarajan	Pa.	Greenville
trans 15	Szeneczrean	Wasul	23	"	"	in transit	no	no	"	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Florea Szeneczrean	Canada	
16	Jürgens	Freia	17	f	s	house maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eckernförde	aunt: Freia Valendick Schiffbrücke - Eckernförde	Iowa Io.	Heimbeck
17	Drewien	Detlef	34	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Oldendorf	brother: Jurgen Drewien no str. Oldendorf G.	S. Dakot.	Milbank
ADMITTED 18	Petz	Rosa	23	f	m	house wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	T. Kutasz	father: Leopold Petz no str. T. Kutasz H.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	"	Mathias	26	m	"	taylor	"	"							
ADMITTED 20	Fomschitz	Fani	14	f	s	house maid	"	"							
ADMITTED 21	"	Ida	7	"	"	child	no	no							
ADMITTED 22	"	Anna	5												
23	Rappaport	Leon	27	m	s	good labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father: Herman Rappaport 20 Krakauerstr. Lemberg A.	"	"
24	Kosathova	Alzbeta	33	f	m	house wife	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kralove Mestec	mother: Anna Cerna no str. Kralove Mestec A.		
25	"	Anna	11	"	s	child	"	"							
26	"	Maria	9	"	"	2-362474 VX-YB130 1-17-35	"	"	(mi) "						
27	"	Josef	5	m		"	no	no							
28	"	Anton	2	"			"	"							
29	Döhnis	Sophie	40	f	wd	house wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Auguste Fechner 57 Alexanderstr. Berlin		
30	"	Elly	15	"	s	house maid	"	"							

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17th 1907 3 L

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 3	no			to friend: Todr Afrim 19th 611 Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Egres
2	"	"	24	"			to friend Michael Korozan same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	5	"			to br. il.: Josef Gal 1427 Dakota St. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bagrmer
4	"	"	16	"			to friend: Georg Balas Station 1 B CD 726 Columbus Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk	fair	"	"	"	Fur
5	"	"	12	"			to friend: Miklos Bajta same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	132	"			to friend: Georg Bajta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	112	"			same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	14	"			to friend Mikolaus Gumasi no str.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	6	dk	black	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	18	"			Woodland Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	13	"			to friend: Chirila Travian same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	12	"			to friend Ioan Burtielie same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	16	"			to br. il.: Vicentia Selictwin same adds.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	fair	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	"			to cousin: Gerson Lobl 161 Ebenst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	no	"	25	"			to friend: Ioan Manasazan P.B. 786 Gilwille Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	19	in transit			to friend: Georg Rozian no str. Wernieton Bay Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	dk	dk	"	"	"	"
16	yes	father	10	"			to father: Claus Jürgens no str. Reinbek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Eckernförde
17	"	self	14	"			to br. il.: Johann Rethke box 42 Milbank S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Schulp
18			6	"			to uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown		"	Hungary	T. Kutrosz
19			—	"			Jakob Domchitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	fair	brown	scar at forehead	"	"
20	"	uncle	7	"			c/o Josef Zirnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		blue	none	"	Steierdorf
21			—	"			Janitor 1174 Jackson ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		grey		"	T. Kutrosz
22			—	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	"
23	"	self	12	"			to uncle: Jacob Langwell 6th St. 626/28 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dk	black		"	Austria	Lemberg
24			60	"			to husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kralove Mesto
25			—	"			Josef Kozathova	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	"
26		husband	15	"			333 E 74 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27			—	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28			—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	self	25	"			to brother: Fritz Frischeisen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Gusten
30		mother	—	"			228 25th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dk	"	"	"	Sandersleben

3 45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Korn's II

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

***Column 11** (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

***Column 12** (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

***Column 14** (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

***Column 15** (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

***Column 16** (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

***Column 17** (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

***Column 18** (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, *Surgeon of the* AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government***, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

24
56

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bijs	Josef	24	m	s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Biezdanka	father Stanislaw Bijs Biezdanka	Ct.	Middletown
2	Pomaraniec	Roman	25	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Huilice	father Jasko Pomaraniec Huilice		
3	Buczek	Wojciech	34	"	m	"	✓		"	"	"	Sanok	wf Ewa Buczek Dombrowka	ny	Hicksville
4	Nowak	Marya	18	f	"	servant maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mezgajna	father Casimir Nowak Mezgajna	pa	Sheffield
5	Hammer	Musseu	33	"	m	dealer	✓	"	"	Hebrew	"	Przemyslany	bil Moses Dier Przemyslany	Ct	Thompsonville
6	Konrat	August	24	"	"	miner	✓	"	Russia	Russian	Germany	Essen	mother Maria Konrat Wittgillen	ny	New York
7	Gering	Johann	30	"	m		✓	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Gering Dotamm	pa	Pittsburg
8	Gjermann	Josef	23	"	s		✓	"	"	"	"	Nennhill	father Paul Gjermann Nennhill	"	"
9	Ludwig	Julius	26	"	m	8-12 8 7/17 1-21-37			"	German	"	Metzges	mother Johanna Ludwig Moros Vazerek	"	McKeesrocks
10	Gajda	Karol	26	"	s	iron turner	✓	"	Austria	Polish	"	Gelsenkirchen	father Johann Gajda Tarnopsik	"	"
11	Kogut	Paranka	21	f	"	farmlab	no	no	"	"	Austria	Radowa	brother Jacob Kogut Radowa	pa	Uniontown
12	Breuer	Hersch	25	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Podhajeq	father Leiser Breuer Podhajeq	"	Clifton Heights
13	Golen	Tomas	35	"	m	iron turner	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Turoska	bil Franzisek Lehmann Kielce	ny	New York
14	"	Marianna	37	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Reich	Rosa	24	"	m		yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzeszow	father Moses Lebeger Kammierak Rzeszow	"	Seneca Falls
16	Zirkewitz	Wladislaw	18	m	s	farmlab	"	no	~~Russia~~	Polish	"	Galizintau	mother Helena Ziskewitz Galizintau	"	New York
17	Siorok	Michajlo	24	"	"	"	"	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lekwia	uncle Petro Siczyn Lekwia	Ct	Bridgeport
18	Kuszmir	Fred	37	"	m	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	wf Nasta Kuszmir	pa	Chester
19	Zesak	Mikolaj	17	"	s	883-96	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	mother Nasta Boryskanec Pawnewo	"	"
20	Spanier	Jacob	17	"	"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Vienna	father Moses Spanier 26 Volkertstr Vienna II	"	Scranton
21	Happel	Johannes	21	"	"	joiner	✓	"	Germany	German	Germany	Metze	brother Heinrich Happel Metze No 34	ny	New York
22	Lofanowski	Otto	22	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Schlauendorf	father Ferdinand Lofanowski Schlauendorf	Kans.	Leavenworth
23	Nemecz	Janos	21	"	"	"	✓	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	O.Tura	aunt Anna Nemecz O.Tura	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Raitscho	Kostoff	31	"	m	joiner	✓	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rustschuk	wf Denka Kostoff Rustschuk	ny	Little Falls
ADMITTED 25	Rosenberg	Abram	15	"	s	house painter	✓	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sandomir	father 69. Moische Rosenberg Sandomir	O	Toledo
26	Raboj		30	"	m	tailor	✓	"	"	"	"	Kremenetz	wf Golde Raboj Kremenetz	ny	New York
27	Dick	Wolf	29	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Horodzie	wf Feigel Dick Horodzie	"	"
28	Fortuoi	Chaim	19	"	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Luile	father Hersch Fortuoi Luile	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 29	Fuchsmann	Meier	40	"	m	shoemk	"	"	"	"	"	Altkonst.	wf Chane Fuchsmann Altkonstantin	Mass	Boston
30	Feldes	Jakob	23	"	s	gold wk	"	"	"	"	"	Lindenau	father Leib Feldes Lindenau	pa Mass.	Phila River Falls

30'

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bijs	Josef	24	m	s	famlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bierdanka	father Stanislaw Bijs Bierdanka		
2	Pomaranice	Roman	25	"	"	"	✓		"	"	"	Huilice	father Jasko Pomaranice Huilice	Ct	Middletown
3	Buczek	Wojciech	34	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sanok	wf Ewa Buczek Dombrowka	ny	Hicksville
4	Nowak	Marya	18	f	s	servant maid	✓		"	"	"	Niegajna	father Kazimir Nowak Niegajna	pa	Sheffield
5	Hammer	Mussen	33		m	dealer	✓		"	Hebrew	"	Przemyslany	bil Moses Dier Przemyslany	Ct	Thompsonville
6	Konrat	August	24	"	"	miner	✓		Russia	Russian	Germany	Essen	mother Maria Konrat Wittgillen	ny	New York
7	Gering	Johann	30	"	m		✓		"	"	"	"	father Johann Gering Dolamu	pa	Pittsburg
8	Gzemann	Josef	23	"	s		✓		"	German	"	Nemmihl	father Paul Gzemann Nemmihl		—
9	Ludwig	Julius	26	"	m	8-12 8/17 1-21-37	"		"	"	"	Metges	mother Johanna Ludwig Moros Vazerek		McKeesrocks
10	Gajda	Karol	26	"	s	iron turner	✓		Austria	Polish	"	Gelsenkirchen	father Johann Gajda Tarnopsik		—
11	Kogut	Paranka	21	f	"	famlab	no	no	"	"	Austria	Radowa	brother Jacob Kogut Radowa	pa	Uniontown
12	Breuer	Hersch	25	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Podhajeg	father Leiser Breuer Podhajeg		Clifton Heights
13	Golen	Tomas	35	"	m	iron turner	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Turska	bil Franziszek Lehmann Kielce	ny	New York
14	"	Marianna	37	f	"	wf	"								
X 15	Reich	Rosa	24	"	m		yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzeszow	father Moses Scheyer Kraminiczak Rzeszow		Seneca Falls
X 16	Zirkewitz	Wladislaw	18	m	s	famlab	no		"	Polish	"	Galintaw	mother Helena Zirkewitz Galintaw		New York
17	Siorok	Michajlo	24	"	"	"	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lehnia	uncle Petro Liceyn Lehnia	Ct	Bridgeport
18	Kuszmir	Fred	37	"	m	"	✓		"	"	"	"	wf Nastia Kuszmir	pa	Chester
19	Zesak	Mikolaj	17	"	s	8-8-2-16	"		"	Polish	"	"	mother Nastia Borykance Pamserow		—
X 20	Spanier	Jacob	17	"	"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Vienna	father Moses Spanier Vienna II 26 Volkertst		Scranton
21	Happel	Johannes	21	"	"	joiner	✓		Germany	German	Germany	Metze	brother Heinrich Happel Metze No 34	ny	New York
22	Lofanowski	Otto	22	"	"	famlab	"		"	"	"	Schlausendorf	father Ferdinand Lofanowski Schlausendorf	Kans	Leavenworth
23	Nemecz	Janos	21	"	"	"	✓		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Olura	aunt Anna Nemecz Olura	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Raitscho	Kostoff	31	"	m	joiner	✓		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rustschuk	wf Denka Kostoff 69 Rustschuk	ny	Little Falls
ADMITTED 25	Rosenberg	Abram	15	"	s	house painter	✓		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sandomir	father Moische Rosenberg Sandomir	O	Toledo
26	Raboj		30	"	m	tailor	✓		"	"	"	Krzemieniec	wf Golde Raboj Krzemieniec	ny	New York
27	Dick	Wolf	29	"	"		✓		"	"	"	Horodzie	wf Feigel Dick Horodzie		—
X 28	Portnoi	Chaim	19	"	s	butcher	"		"	"	"	Smile	father Hersch Portnoi Smile	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 29	Fuchsamel	Meier	40	"	m	shoemkr	"		"	"	"	Altkonst.	wf Chane Fuchsamel Altkonstantin	Mass	Boston
X 30	Feldes	Jakob	23	"	s	Gold smk	✓		"	"	"	Sindenik	father Leib Feldes Sindenik	pa	Phila
														Mass	River Falls

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , Aug 17, 1907

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bril	10	No			bril Waclaw Czaulis 13 Bridge st Middletown Ct	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Lowiki
2	No	"	78				bril Mikolaj Blaszczyk no address Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	freckles	"	Hnilice
3	Yes	sister in law	18				sister in law Katarina Batalka 1210 Sheffield st Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey		"	Krachowice
4	"	brother	30				brother Jan Nowak Terry st Thompsonville Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	Dobrowa
5	"	brother	10				brother Simon Hammer 96 Rivington st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	Trzemplany
6	S	self	31.00 / 40				bril Max Kniegs 52 West Carson st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		Russia	Witkgillen
7	S	"	162				bril "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Datum
8	S	"	30				friend Karl Szantovanzi Box 23.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown		Hungary	Weisskirchen
9	S	"	20				McKeesrocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown				
10	S	bril	120 / 10				bril Adam Komady No 15 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		Austria	Tarnopil
11	No	self	170 / 20				Cousin Anastazya Kicak no address Clifton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	Radowa
12	Yes	"	40				bril Chaim B. 190 Ludlow st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		"	Podhajce
13	S		25				brother Jan Golen 509 Sent st	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		5	5	"	fair	grey		"	Turszko
14	S						Seneca falls ny.	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	"	"			
15	"		5				Husband Baruch Reich 386 4th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey		[illegible]	Tyczyn
16	No	"	4				uncle Wincenti Bartosiewicz 52 Gilmore st Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown		Russia	Galintau
17	Yes S	"	8				bril Wasyl Myhytyn 210 High st Chester pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		Austria	Letnia
18	S	"	9				bril "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown		"	
19	S	"	12				brother Michal Kulyk 556 Ems st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey			
20	"	"	2				uncle Meyer Hermann 213 Henry st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Vienna
21	S	"	18				friend Henryk Hamnick Law City Hotel Leavenworth Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		Germany	Metz
22	S	"	145				brother Albert Stefanowski 1657 Hopkins st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		"	Weichsendorf
23	S	"	10				Cousin Judas Lemmaczek 554 Mill st Little falls ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		Hungary	Otura
24	No	"	180				friend Athanas Stanef Eags Broadway 1391 Toledo O	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	brown	gray		Bulgaria	Plevna
25	Yes	"	5				Cousin Moische Steinberg 57 Forsyth st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	scar on fore-head	Russia	Sandomir
26	"	"	2				friend Louis Shapiro Brook 305.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Belgopol
27	Yes No	"	15 / 20				bril Josel Brilick 1925 Biddle Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Horodzie
28	No	"	2				brother Meer Portnoi Harrison st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Smiela
29	"	"	2				bril Aron Rosenweig 4345 Germantown Ave Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"		"	Kar Konstantin
30	"	"	3				Cousin Jacob Granowsky 1348 Pleasant st River falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	brown	freckles	"	Lindowia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitza II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERI[illegible], **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.M. 41 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Čopka	Michal	38	m	m	lab. 2-636546-3/15/39	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kutty	~~[illegible]~~ wf Maria Čopka, Kutty.	N.Y.	Binghampton
ADMITTED 2	Andrasik	Rudolf nephew	2 6	m	s	child									
3	Koucky	Josef	22	√	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kralup [illegible]	father Franz Koucky, Kralup	Ill.	Chicago
4	Gromann	Samuel	24	√	√	taylor	√	√		Hebrew		Dzikow Stary	Isak Gromann, Dzikow Stary	N.Y.	New York
5	Reisn	Hirschel	16	√	√	carver	√	√				Kutkiniern	mother Rifka Reisn, Kutkiniern	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Koczmarek	Franciszka	18	f	√	DS	no	no		Ruthenian		Kadorva	stepfather Andreas Boczek, Carebinca	Pa.	Ogdens
~~7~~	~~Michalski~~	~~Josef~~	~~18~~							Polish		Novo Sielica	brother Michel Michalski, Novosielica	Conn.	Derby
8	Sembrowski	Mesis	22	√	√	DS	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	Prokop Sembrowski		
9	Wachsmann	Chaim	28	√	√	joiner	no	no		Hebrew		Mohilew	sister Rachel Wachsmann, Mohilew	Neb.	Beatrice
10	August	Bronnica	22	f	s	dressmak			Austria		Austria	Stryj	mother Liebe August, Stryj		New York
11	Spinadel	Zofia	18	√	m		yes	no				Lemberg	husband Isidor Spinadel, Lemberg, Zolkiewska 9		
12	Chajes	Maria	21	√	s	dressmak 7-137967-3/9/40	no	no				Kalusz	father Meyer Chajes, Kalusz		
13	Hecht	Helena	23	√	√		yes	yes				Grodek	Moses Hecht, Grodek		
14	Klein	Sure	19	√	√		no	no	Austria		Austria	Uzsnic	Elias Klein, Uzsnic		
15	Schletter	Rosa	23	√	√	DS	yes	yes				Stanislau	Emanuel Schletter, Stanislau		
16	Szpinecz	Josef	24	m	m	~~in transit~~						Kolomea	wf Anna Szpinecz, Kolomea		
17	Lebensaum	Moses	34	√		~~in transit~~							Oulbine Lebensaum	Que.	Montreal
18	Kowalczyk	Grzegorz	16	√	s	f. lab.				Ruthenian		Tworzyk	father Jan Kowalczyk, Tworzyk	Ont.	Toronto
19	Cacula	Danko	16	√	√							Zdrahya	Vasil Cacula, Zdrahya	O.	Cleveland
20	Duby	Marcia	18	f	√	DS	no	no				Cedrozansk	Prokop Duby, Nikolajew		
21	Korpalo	Katarzyna	18	√	√		yes	yes				Nikolajew	Symko Korpalo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Pyka	Nadezda	25	√	m		no	no					Danilo Pyka		New York
23	Dacko		18	√	s	DS	yes	yes					Marko Dacko		
24		Maria sis	20	√	√	DS							Nikolajew Vasil Dacko		
25	Zalucki	Michal	19	m	s	f. lab.	no	no					Kirilo Zalucki		
26	Hucak	Iwan	22	√	√		yes	yes				Lesa	New York, Lesa, mother Maria Hucak		
27	Buczek	Wasyl Cousin	17	√	√							Tyskowce	Tyskowce, father Peter Buczek	Mich.	Detroit
28	Inszczynski	Tomas	21	√	√				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	mother Felicia Inszczynski, Camden, N.J.	N.J.	Camden
29	Kalewicz	Felix	21	√	√	1-318686-11/7/41		yes				Wilna	father Josef Kalewicz, Kolesniki	Mass.	Boston
30	Czaplowski	Mitrofan	27	√	√	custom house officer		yes		Russian		Kowno	Michal Czaplowski, Taurogen		New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DY
D. Morris

E. Elliott
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug. 7-07 5th Pr., 190

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	$	no			cousin Moses Andalik Binghamton N.Y. Antrucker 40														
2							father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kutty
3	"	self	10	"			friend Jano Kosch Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	mother 41	10	"			brother-in-law Joseph Kramer New York Ridge st 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kaalee Latie
5	"	uncle	7	"			uncle David Keller Pittsburg Pa. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Dzikowdary
6	no	self	30	"			cousin Agathia Lorenowitz Clifton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Koszlowa
7	yes	sister	7	"			sister Rosalia Gobl Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Radomia
8	yes	self	11	yes	1903 06	Montreal	bro. in law Paul Kitzki Montreal Que. North 5th 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	~~Goworny~~
9	"	"	1	no			brother Isabel Yachmann New York Orchard st 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	Russia	Kubrowij
10	"	"	6	"			cousin Ludwig Stern E 5 str 635	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Kischineff
11	"	"	7	"			father Isaac Grossmann Rivington st 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Turra Wielka
12	"	"	12	"			cousin Isaac Tannenfeld E 112 str 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	light brown	"	summerfreckles	"	Zaworow
13	"	"	2	"			" Regina Elster E 8 str 600	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	none	"	Salice
14	"	"	1	"			aunt Elise Heinemann Ludlow st 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Grodek
15	"	"	5	"			uncle Lewy Fuchs Attorney st 433	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wizniz
16	"	"	20	~~yes~~		~~Hamburg~~	brother Elias [illegible] 451 Montreal Que. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Stanislaw
17	S	"	10	no			friend Kalmen Gutmann Toronto Ont. Centre Ave 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	grey	"	"	Podkamien
18	S	"	10	"			cousin Abraham Hannulak Cleveland Ohio [illegible] 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	"	"	
19	S	"	10	"			brother Alexander Jacula Tremont st 2780	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Zaworuch
20	"	"	8	"			sister Sarra Kubej Brooklyn N.Y. 4 Ave 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	pockmarked	"	Zolochow
21	"	"	10	"			uncle [illegible] Bas New York Stanton st 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	dark	none	"	Mikolajow
22	"	"	12	"			brother Prokop Dyka Stanton st 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	10	"			sister Maria Dyka Stanton st 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	
24	"	"	8	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		"	"	"	
25	"	"	9	"			uncle Michal Gudakewitz Stanton st 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	no	"	25	"			cousin Peter Bancyzarek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Kyel
27		"	16	"			Elyria Ohio, Ober Ave 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	freckles	"	
28	"	"	10	"			brother Wojciech [illegible] Camden N.J. Kingst. 917	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Szczytowce
29	"	"	25	"			" Josef [illegible] Boston Mass. Silver st 149	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Wojnolowo
30	yes	"	70	"			friend Oskar Schumacher New York Avenue 1426/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Rolniki Taurogi
														62							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer II Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*8
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R. M. h.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
1	Birics	Istvan	26	✓	m	m	f. lab 1-394688 - 3/10/42	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somogy	wf Somogy Rozalia Birics	W. Va	Macdonald
~~2~~	~~Tuma~~	~~Georg~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Slovak~~	~~"~~	~~Nagy Mihaly~~	~~" Nagy Mihaly Marya Tuma~~	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Kubicza	Samuel	42	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Pinczed	" Pinczed Julia Kubicza	Ky	Barbatoh
4	Radivojevits	Nika	24	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Servian	"	Radinna	" Radinna Kata Radivojevits	Pa	Steelton
5	Siegel	Kirka	16	✓	f	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wielopole	mother Wielopole Golce Siegel Galicien	N.Y.	~~New York~~
6	Iskra	Kaz Franciszek	17	✓	m	"	f. lab.	✓	"	"	Polish	"	Wola ran.	father Wola ranizowska Filip Iskra p. Ranizow Gal.	Con	New Britain
7	Czubek	Ewa	16	✓	f	"	~~1-a 30…~~ maid servant 6-115368-5-20-41.	"	"	"	"	"	Ranizow	mother Ranizow Zofia Czubek Gal	N.J.	~~Steelton~~
~~8~~	~~Szlytwiak~~	~~Wojc~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Chrzyste~~	wf Chrzyste Nastia Szlytwiak Gal	N.J.	Trenton
9	Kopciuk	Stech	25	✓	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Podgrodzie	father Podgrodzie Nykola Kopciuk p. Rohatyn	N.J.	Hessington ~~Hudson~~
10	Dziubaty	Wasyl	26	✓	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Tokija Dziubaty	N.J.	Newark
11	Zinkowicz	"	28	✓	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" father Podgrodzie Tebler Zinkowicz	"	"
12	Holubowski	Michal	30	✓	"	m	2-313916 "	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf Olena Holubowicz	"	"
13	Rigo	Anne	30	✓	f	"	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostatyn	Ostatyn p. Bybto	"	"
14	Hlywka	Aftanas	36	✓	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sidzin	sister Wictoria Wieczorek Fietkin p. Sortentr	Ills.	Chicago
15	do	Ksenka	27	✓	f	"	wf	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Luczynce	daughter Johaska Hlywka		
16	do	Paranka	10		"	s	child	"	"	"				Luczynce p. Ostiatyn Galicia	N.Y.	Cayuga
17	Zadzlak	Ilko	31		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzyste	wf Chrzyste Anna Zadzlak Gal	Pa	McKee's Rocks
18	Liebling	Simon	22		"	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Brünn	brother Brünn Jaques Liebling Grosser Platz	N.J.	Newark
19	Szumak	~~Jakob~~ Julia	33	✓	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szlaki	mother Szlaki Olena Zazulak p. Zlocow	N.Y.	Cos Cob
20	Iskra	~~Jan~~ Maryanna	17	✓	"	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wola rania	father Olexa Iskra Wola ranizowska p. Ranizow	~~Ct~~	~~Chester~~
21	Gil	~~Julia~~ Rozalia	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jakob Gil	Ct	New Britain
22	Merder	~~Maryanna~~ Abraham	21		m	"	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nadworna	" Nadworna Moses Brumberger Gal	"	"
23	Weinstock	~~Rozalia~~ Zilpe	27	✓	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Stanislau	Lemberg Stanislau Moses Weinstock	N.Y.	New York
24	Wielgos	~~Abraham~~ Jozef	32	✓	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Peleczyska	wf Peleczyska Zofia Wielgos Russia	"	"
25	Brzek	~~Zilpe~~ Jan	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Zofia Brzek	"	Dunkirk
26	Stepien	~~Jozef~~ Ewa	36	✓	f	"	wf			Austria	"		"	mother Wola raniz. Katarzyna Iskra p. Ranizow Gal	"	"
27	Pik	~~Rozalia~~ Constanca	45		"	W	servant	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	"	Lemberg Kazimierz Pik	Ct	New Britain
28	Bajek	Karolina	19		"	s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipnica	Lipnica p. Jasło Lukasz Bajek	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Krolek	Marcin	17	✓	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wola ran	father Wola Ran. p. Ranizow Valenty Krolek	Ct	New Britain
~~30~~	~~Süsser~~	~~Julius~~	~~30~~				~~tailor~~			"	Hebrew	"	Mozkowe Lemberg	" Mozkowa mother Reisel Süsser Gal Lemberg	N.Y.	Colwes ~~New York~~ New York

Excepted 11

Augustus

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R. M. M.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Birics	Istvan	26	✓	m	m	f. lab 1-394688-3/10/42	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Somogy	wf Rozalia Biros Somogy	W. Va	Macdonald
2	~~Tunna~~	~~Georg~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Slovak~~	~~"~~	~~Nagy Ularcz~~	~~" Marga Tunna Nagy Ularcz~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
3	Kubicza	Samuel	22	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Pinczed	" Julie Kubicza Pinczed	Ohio	Barberton
4	Radivojevits	Nika	24	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Servian	"	Radinna	" Kata Radivojevits Radinna	Pa	Steelton
5	Siegel	Sirka	16	✓	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wielopole	mother Jolce Siegel Wielopole Galicia	N.Y.	New York
6	Iskra	[illegible] Franciszek	17	✓	m	"	f. lab.	✓	"	"	Polish	"	Wola ran.	father Filip Iskra Wola ranizowska p. Ranizow	Ct.	New Britain
7	Crubek	Ewa	16	✓	f	"	maid servant 6-115368-5-20-41	✓	"	"	"	"	Ranizow	mother Zofia Crubek Ranizow Gal.	N.J.	Trenton
8	~~Gelytiszak~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Obrzycko~~	~~wf Nastia Gelytiszak Obrzycko Gal.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Hedington~~
9	Kopcuik	Stech	25	✓	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Pogorzelce	father Mykola Kopcuik Pogorzelce p. Rohatyn	N.J.	Newark
10	Dzinbaty	Wasyl	26	✓	"	m	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	wf Dokija Dzinbaty	"	"
11	Zinkowicz	"	28	✓	"	s	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father Sebko Zinkowicz Potgrodzie	"	"
12	Holubowski	Michal	30	✓	"	m	" 2-313916	no	no	"	"	"	Ostatyn	wf Olena Holubowska Ostatyn p. Bubto	"	"
13	Ryś	Anna	30	✓	f	"	wf	yes	"	"	Polish	"	Siedlce	sister Wiktoria Wieczorek Siedlce p. Portenbr	Ills.	Chicago
14	Hywka	Aftanas	36	✓	m	"	f. lab.	✓	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Luczynce	daughter Jolaska Hywka Luczynce p. Pistatyne Ilnice	N.Y.	Cayuga
15	do	Ksenka	27	✓	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	do	Paraska		✓	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Zadylak	Ilko	31	✓	m	m	f. lab.	✓	"	"	"	"	Chrzyszte	wf Anna Zadylak Chrzyszte Gal.	Pa	McKee's Rocks
18	Liebling	Simon	22	✓	"	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Brünn	brother Jaques Liebling Brünn Grosser Platz	N.J.	Newark
19	Szenczak	~~Jakob~~ Julia	33	✓	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szlaki	mother Olena Zazulak Szlaki p. Zloczow	N.Y.	Cos Cob
20	Iskra	~~Jan~~ Maryanna	17	✓	"	s	maid servant	✓	"	"	"	"	Wola rania	father Olena Iskra Wola ranizowska p. Ranizow	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
21	Gil	~~Julia~~ Rozalia	16	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	" Jakob Gil	Ct.	New Britain
22	Merder	~~Maryanna~~ Abraham	21	✓	m	"	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nadworna	Nadworna Moses Brumberger	"	"
23	Weinstock	~~Rozalia~~ Zilpe	27	✓	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Stanislau	husband Stanislau Moses Weinstock Gal.	N.Y.	New York
24	Wielgos	~~Abraham~~ Jozef	32	✓	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pelczyska	wf Pelczyska Zofia Wielgos	"	"
25	Brzak	~~Lilje~~ Jan	32	✓	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Zofia Brzak Russia	"	Dunkirk
26	Stepien with child	~~Jozef~~ Ewa	36	✓	f	"	wf	"	"	Austria	"	~~[illegible]~~		mother Katarzyna Iskra Wola raniz. Ranizow Gal.	"	"
27	Puk	~~[illegible]~~tunna	45	"	"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica	Lipnica Kazimierz Puk	Ct.	New Britain
28	Bajek	Karolina	19	"	"	s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola ran	father Lukasz Bajek Wola Ran. p. Jasko wice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Krolek	Marcin	17	✓	m	"	f. lab.	✓	"	"	"	"	Markowa	" Walenty Krolek Markowa Ranizow Gal.	Ct.	New Britain
30	~~Lisser~~	~~Julius~~	~~30~~				~~tailor~~				~~Hebrew~~		~~Lemberg~~	~~mother Reisel Lisser [illegible]gasse Lemberg~~	N.Y.	~~New York~~ Cohoes New York

Excepted
Augustus [illegible]
Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17th, 1907 225

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	14	~~no~~			Ar brother in law Janos Borsoth Mcdonald W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blond	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Szmogy
2	″	″	15	″			″ friend Georg Christian Pittsburg Pa. 3030 Butler str.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	″	″	″	Nagy Ulaske
3	″	″	14	″			″ br. in law Val Kabuka Barberton Oh. National str. 158	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	10	″	″	brown	″	″	Pinczów
4	no	″	17	″			″ friend Reda Gorsa Steelton Pa. Franklin str 911	2 40 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	″	blue	″	″	Radzinie
5	yes	″	8	″			″ father Hersch Zegel New York Stanton str 198	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	10	″	″	brown	″	Austria	Kielopole
6	″	″	7	″			″ brother Ludwig Iskra New Britain Ct. Orange str 89	2 ″	″	″	″	″	″	4	11	″	light brown	″	″	″	Wola paniszowka
7	″	″	8	″			″ ″ Andrzej Koubek Trenton N.J. 256 Church str	″	″	″	″	″	″	5		″	″	″	″	″	Ramiów
8	″	″	12	″			″ br in law Jan Towicki Hastings on Hudson N.Y. Box 48	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	″	grey	″	″	Chrzyta
9	″	″	7	″			″ cousin Iwan Petryszyn Newark N.J. Belmont ave 24	2 5 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	brown	″	″	Podgrodzie
10	″	″	20	″			″ cousin Mykola Maliki ″ ″	2 25 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	grey	″	″	″
11	″	″	30	yes	03–07	Newark N.J.	″ friend Pares Skowczok Newark N.J. Washington str 280	5 45	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	″	″	″	″
12	″	″	30	no			″ ″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	″	brown	″	″	Chotiotów
13	[illegible]	″	5	″			″ husband Jos Rzys Chicago Ills. Hermitage str 4420	2 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	9	″	″	grey	″	″	Ledzin
14	″	″	–	″			″ brother in law Luc Pavlovic Cayuga N.Y. 1st Sterling	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	black	brown	″	″	Zarzyce
15	″	″	35	″				35 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5		″	″	″	″	″	Lucoyna
16			—	″				″	″	″	″	″	″	–		″	light brown	″	″	″	″
17	″	″	9	″			″ ″ Mihal Jurycha Mc Kee's Rocks Pa. 44 Ontario str.	2 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	black	″	″	″	Chrzyta
18	no	friend	15	no			″ friend David Willner Newark N.J. 87 Hamburg str.	2 45 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2 4	″	light brown	brown	″	″	Zborz
19	″	self	8	″			″ husband Boleslaw Fesiek Port Richmond St. Island N.Y.	3 05 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5		″	″	grey	″	Austria	Szlaki
20	″	″	9	″			″ cousin Jakob Stepien New Britain Ct. Oregon str 89	2 35 ″	″	″	″	″	″	4	11	″	″	″	″	″	Wola ranicz.
21	″	″	12	″			″ uncle Jan Stepien ″ N. Bever str.	35 ″	″	″	″	″	″	4	8	″	″	″	″	″	″
22	yes	″	10	″			″ brother Jacob Bamberger New York Essex str 177	2 36 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	black	″	″	″	Nadworna
23	″	″	2	″			″ ″ Aron Brandwein ″ ″ Rivington str. 224/4	2 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	light brown	blue	″	″	Przemyslany
24	″	″	12	″			″ son Mihal Woytko Dunkirk N.Y. Railroad str. 178	2 5 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	grey	″	Russia	Złota
25	″	″	6	″			″ ″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	″	″	″	Pleszka ~~ranicz~~
26	no	″	8	yes	1897 1 year	New Britain	″ husband Jakob Stepien New Britain Ct. Oregon str. 89	2 9 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	brown	″	Austria	Wola ranicz.
27	yes	″	12	no			″ brother Jan Srulka Brooklyn N.Y. str. 87	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	–	″	″	grey	″	″	Lipnica
28	no	″	8	″			″ sister Katarzyna Jurczak New Britain Ct. Oregon str. 89	2 35 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	brown	″	″	Wola paniszówka
29	yes	″	12 50				″ br. in law Josef Belerysyn Cohoes N.Y. Cortland str. 18	2 50 ″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	[illegible]	brown	grey	″	″	Morkowa
30	″	″	7	″			aunt Sara Berkowitsch 5 Chrystie street New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	red	″	″	″	Wyniłów

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th m m

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Straczek	Adalbert	38	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nawsie	woman Katarzyna Straczek Nawsie	Pa	Homestead
2	Gozdecki	Franz	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bierdziatka	father Michal Gozdecki Bierdziatka	"	Pittsburg
3	Jawiata	Anton	35	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wadowice	woman Maria Jawiata Wadowice	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
4	Mitalis	Michal	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lublice	Anna Mitalis Lublice	Pa	Phila
5	Pennicki	Franz	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bierdziatka	Franciszka Pennicki Bierdziatka	"	"
6	Adamiak	Jan	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Strachocin	Julia Adamiak Strachocin	"	"
7	Jaroszak	Michal	34	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Miendzybrodzie	Josefa Jaroszak Miendzybrodzie	"	Wampum
8	Filipczak	Piotr	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Miendzybrodzie	Maria Filipczak Miendzybrodzie	"	"
9	Kowalczyk	Walerja	16	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Klecze	father Jan Kowalczyk Klecza	Mass	Chicopee
10	Finkelstein	Carl	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	mother Ette Finkelstein Jassy	N.Y.	New York
11	Karas	Carolina	24	f	s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pustkowa	father Jan Karas Pustkowa	Ill	Chicago
12	Kitrys	Anna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paszczyna	stepfather Wojciech Nowacki Paszczyna	"	"
13	Stachnik	Carolina	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Stachnik	"	"
14	Jawel	Anna	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Okonin	Jan Jawel Okonin	Mich	Detroit
15	Kamin	Leib	20	m	m	furrier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Keresnice	wife Rifke Kamin Keresnice	N.Y.	New York
16	Panicz	Mechel	32	"	"	tinsmith	no	no	"	"	"	Zitomir	Freide Panicz Zitomir	"	"
17	Kaczmar	Aloisia	19	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gr. Uroch	brother Johann Kaczmar Gr. Uroch	"	"
18	Olah	Victoria	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nitra Nadosr	mother Ilona Olah Nitra Nadosr	Mich	Charlevoix
19	Bulik	Anna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miszgosz	Katharina Bulik Miszgosz	"	"
20	Finkler	Aron	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Juranowo	father Lilse Finkler Juranowo	N.Y.	New York
21	Kostelic	Katha	40	f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kutina	friend Maria Nikoleta Kutina	O.	Dayton
~~22~~	~~Ritter~~	~~Maria~~	~~24~~	~~f~~		~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Wien~~	~~mother Rosina Gery Gyertyanos Hungary~~	~~Wash~~	~~Seattle~~
23	Moskowitz	Jenö	17	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	br.-il. Adolf Rosner Budapest Theresien st. 64	N.Y.	New York
24	Abramowitz	Samuel	19	"	"	tinsmith	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Pecuciu	mother Zina Abramovitz Pecuciu	"	"
25	"	Sofia	16	f	s	dressmaker	"	"							
26	Holbik	Jan	30	m	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Ung Brod	woman Jani Holbik Ung Brod	Wis	Racine
27	Buran	"	24	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Buran Ung Brod	"	"
28	Auspitz	Janni	17	f	s	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bej	father Adolf Auspitz Bej	N.J.	Newark
29	Przedzowek	Jacob Br.	28	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola wielka	woman Mariana Przedzowek Wola wielka	Pa	Chester
30	"	Jan Br.	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Przedzowek Wola wielka	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

S.I. DEPORTED

8-278234-3/10/43

7-498976 7/8/38

29

C.F. English
M.D.

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2'

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th M.N. S.S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strazela	Adalbert	38	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nawsie	woman Katarzyna Straczek Nawsie	Pa	Homestead
2	Gozdecki	Franz	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bierdziatka	father Michal Gozdecki Bierdziatka	"	Pittsburg
3	Zawiata	Anton	35	"	m	"	—	—	"	"	"	Wadowice NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	woman Maria Zawiata Wadowice	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
4	Mitalis	Michal	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lublice	" Anna Mitalis Lublice	Pa	Phila
5	Pennicki	Franz	30	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Bierdziatka NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" Franciszka Pennicki Bierdziatka	"	"
6	Damiak	Jan	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Strachocin	" Julia Damiak Strachocin	"	"
7	Jaroszak	Michal	34	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Miendzybrodzie	" Josefa Jaroszak Miendzybrodzie	"	Wampum
8	Filipczak	Dmytro	46	"	"	"	—	—	"	Ruthenian	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" Maria Filipczak Miendzybrodzie	"	"
9	Kowalczyk	Walerya	16	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Klecza	father Jan Kowalczyk Klecza	Mass	Chicopee
10	Finkelstein	Carl	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Ette Finkelstein Jassy	N.Y.	New York
11	Karas	Carolina	24	f	s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pustkowa	father Jan Karas Pustkowa	Ill	Chicago
12	Kitrys	Anna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parczyna	stepfather Wojciech Nowacki Parczyna	"	"
13	Stachnik	Carolina	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Stachnik "	"	"
14	Jawel	Anna	19	"	"	" 8-278234-3/10/43	no	no	"	"	"	Okonin	" Jan Jawel Okonin	Mich	Detroit
15	Kamin	Leib	20	m	m	furrier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Peresnice	wife Wykie Kamin Peresnice	N.Y.	New York
16	Panicz	Mechel	32	"	"	tinsmith 2-498976 7/8/38	no	no	"	"	"	Zitomir	" Freide Panicz Zitomir	"	"
S.I. DEPORTED 17	Kozinar	Aloisia	17	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gr. Uzroch	brother Johann Kaczmar Gr. Uzroch	"	"
18	Olah	Victoria	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nitra Nadosr	mother Ilona Olah Nitra Nadosr	Mich.	Charlevoix
19	Bulik	Anna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mizgorz	" Katharina Bulik Mizgorz	—	
20	Fuchler	Aron	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Juranovo	father Libe Fuchler Juranovo	N.Y.	New York
21	Kostelic	Katha	40	f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kutina	friend Maria Nikoleta Kutina	O.	Dayton
~~22~~	~~Ritter~~	~~Maria~~	~~26~~	~~f~~		~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	German	Austria	Wien	mother Rosina Gerz Gyertyanos Hungary	Wash.	Seattle
23	Moskowitz	Jenö	17	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	bro Adolf Dörner Budapest Theresen st. 64	N.Y.	New York
24	Abramowitz	Samuel	19	"	"	tinsmith	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Lecucin	mother Fine Abramovitz Lecucin	"	"
25	"	Sofia	16	f	s	dressmaker	"	"							
26	Holbik	Jan	30	m	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Ung. Brod	woman Jani Holbik Ung. Brod	Wis.	Racine
27	Buran	"	24	"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Bura Ung. Brod	—	
28	Auspitz	Fanni	17	f	s	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bay	father Adolf Auspitz Bay	"	"
29	Przedzorvek	Jacob Br	28	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola wielka	woman Mariana Przedzorvek Wola wielka	N.J.	Newark
30	"	Jan Br	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Przedzorvek Wola wielka	Pa	Chester

29

O. English
Insp.

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 539

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 17 1907 , 190

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	4	no			b.i.l. Jan Obrzadek Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Nawsie
2	S	"	20	"			brother Jan Gordecki Pittsburg Pa. Butler st 3536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Biezdziatka
3	no	"	20	"			brother Jan Jaurata Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Wadowice
4	"	"	18	"			" Jakub Mitalis Phila Pa. Salem st 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lubliniec
5	"	"	24	"			acq. Jedrzej Wisniewski Phila Pa. Olaus st 4510	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Biezdziatka
6	"	"	18	"			brother Wincenty Adamiak Ambridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Blachrin
7	"	"	12	"			" Jan Jaworzak Wampum Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Miendzybrodzie
8	"	"	20	"			" Iwan Filipczak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"			acq. Barbara Bak Chicopee Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Klecza
10	yes	"	1	yes	1897 / 1906	New York	friend Jan Winter New York 266 Broome st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Roumania	Jassy
11	S	"	8	no			b.i.l. Michal Bakaj Chicago Ill. 79 Waite st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pustkowa
12	S	"	14	"			[illegible] Anna Tichon " 180 Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Paskorzyna
13	S	"	12	"			sister Stefania Stachnik Chicago Ill. 155 Markward st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	S	"	16	"			cousin Wojciech Ostachun Detroit Mich W. 121 Ellis st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Okonin
15	"	"	2	"			b.i.l. Schloime Malke New York 141 Cap st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Peresnice
16	"	"	20	"			brother Paisi Pawick " 1696 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zitowice
17	"	"	24	"			uncle Ludwik Mihalik New York 285 Ave A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gr. Ugoch
18	S	"	10	"			father Adam Olah Charlevoix Mich. Sugar factory No. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"	Nizna Nadrsa
19	S	"	17	"			" Josef Bulik " Sugar factory No. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Migosz
20	"	uncle	15	"			uncle Benedikt Lacker New York 330 E. 4th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jezowo
21	S	self	8	"			acq. Robert Schmidt Dayton O. Herbert st 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	scar on right cheek	"	Otocec
22	"	"	10	yes	1902	Seattle	husband Jacob Ritter Seattle Wash. 1433 15 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	none	Hungary	Gyertyanos
23	"	"	13	no			brother Max Moskowitz New York 427 E. 29 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ungvar
24	"	b.i.l.	16	"			b.i.l. Louis Rubin New York 345 E. Houston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Roumania	Pascani
25			11	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	S	self	20	"			cousin Frank Blaha Racine Wis. Hagerer st 400	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Hawsiecz
27	S	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Paszowice
28	S	cousin	60	"			" Samuel Lilienthal Newark N.J. 371 15th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Bij
29	S	self	16	"			friend Wladyslaw Halon Chester Pa. 2 W. 2d st 2903	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Wolaniatka
30	S	"	13	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 5370

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 17 1907 , 190

116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	7	no			bro-in-law Jan Skrzadek Homestead Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Nawsie
2	S	"	20	"			brother Jan Gordecki Pittsburg Pa ... st 3536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Piezdziatka
3	no	"	20	"			brother Jan Jawiala Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Wadowice
4	"	"	18	"			" Jakubik Mitalis Phila Pa Salem st 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lubliniec
5	"	"	20	"			acq. Jozef Wisniewski Phila Pa ... st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Piezdziatka
6	"	"	18	"			brother Wincenty Stanczak Ambridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krachowice
7	"	"	22	"			" Jan Jaroszak Wampum Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Miendzybrodzie
8	"	"	20	"			" Iwan Jelinczak " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"			acq. Barbara Bak Chicopee Mass ... 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Klecza
10	yes	"	1.00	yes	1897 1906	New York	friend Jan Winter New York 266 Broome st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
11	S	"	8	no			bro-in-law Michal Bakaj Chicago Ill 79 Wade st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pustkowa
12	S	"	14	"			cous. Anna Sichon " 180 Chicago ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Paszczyna
13	S	"	18	"			sister Stefania Stachnik Chicago Ill 155 Markwood st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	S	"	16	"			cous. Wojciech Ostafin Detroit Mich 121 Olis st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Olesnice
15	"	"	2	"			bro-in-law Schlomo Malk New York 141 Cap st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Peresnice
16	"	"	20	"			brother Paisi Pausick " " 1696 Washington ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zitowice
17	"	"	24	"			uncle Ludwik Mihalik New York 285 ... st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gr. Ugocz
18	S	"	10	"			father Janos Olah Charlevoix Mich Sugar Factory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"	Nitra Nadasa
19	S	"	17	"			" Josef Bulik " " Sugar Factory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Mizgosk
20	"	uncle	5	"			uncle Benedict Lerker New York 330 E. 4th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jurawno
21	S	self	7	"			acq. Robert Schmidt Dayton O. Herbertlaw st 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	scar on right cheek	"	Otoczec
22	"	"	10	yes	1904	Seattle	husband Jacob Ritter Seattle Wash 1433 ... ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Gyertyamos
23	"	"	3	no			brother Max Moskowitz New York 427 E. 79 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Ungvar
24	"	bro-in-law	16	"			bro-in-law Louis Rubin New York 345 E. Houston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Roumania	Pencin
25			10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	S	self	12	"			cousin Frank Blaha Racine Wis. Hagerer st 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Hawczicz
27	S	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Parsowicz
28	S	cousin	60	"			" Samuel Lilienthal Newark N.J. 371 15th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Bug
29	S	self	16	"			friend Wladislaw Halon Chester Pa 2 W. 2nd st. 2903	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Wolamielka
30	S	"	13	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907, at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitzer II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamecz	Theresia	30 ✓	f	m	Wf	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bán	father in law Mihaly Adamecz Bán	Pa	Rices Landing
2	.	Julia	ch 6 ✓	.		child									
3	.	Josef	3 ✓	m											
4	.	Janos	2 ✓												
5	Brzak	Anton	25 ✓	.	m	famlab	no	no	.	Roumanian	.	Szt Miklos	mother Maria Brzak Nagy Szt Miklos		–
6	Hanicz	Johann	24 ✓	.	s	3-138186 - 9/2/38	.	.	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rzepecki	father Fedor Hanicz Rzepecki	.	Ambler
7	Wasylczyszyn	Wasyl	24 ✓						.	.	.	Augustowka	brother Pawlo W. Augustowka no address	.	Mahanoy Plane
8	Lipobej	Zofia	16 ✓	f		2-362575 ✓ 4-28-36 2(505) 6/5/36	yes	yes	.	.	.	Stryjowka	father Filon Lipobej Stryjowka	.	Scranton
9	Gedeon	Geza	21 ✓	m		blacksmith ✓	.		Hungary	German	Hungary	Dolha	mother Verona Gedeon Dolha	N.J.	Newark
10	Eipert	Janos	32 ✓	.	m	famlab	.	.		.	.	Orzyfalva	stepfather Michael Schmattler Orzyfalva	Pa	Pittsburg
11	.	Anna	28 ✓	f	.	Wf	.	.		.	.	.		N.Y.	New York
12	Talas	Longinus	17 ✓	m	s	famlab 7-104611 1/8/38	no	no	[illegible]	Roumanian	.	Sonkereck	father Todor Talas Sonkereck		–
13	Kozma	Tamas	18 ✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Nagyfa	father Todor Kozma Nagyfalu	Pa	Erie
14	Jakab	Kristina	17 ✓	f	.	maid	yes	yes	.	German	.	Kalacsa	father Josef Jakab Kalacsa	W. Va.	Gary
15	Kern	Magdolna	20 ✓	.	.	dressmaker	✓	.	.	Magyar	.	Beczkereck	Jakob Kern Beczkereck	N.Y.	New York
16	Tröster	Adam	25 ✓	.	m	joiner	✓	.	.	German	.	Nemet	Wf Elisabeth Tröster Nemet Beczkereck	N.Y.	...ville
17	~~Schröder~~	~~Nicolaus~~	~~44 ✓~~	~~.~~	~~m~~	~~famlab~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Bogaros~~	~~Wf Christine Schröder Bogaros~~	~~.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
18	Szczupak	Josef	33 ✓	.	.		.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pilatyncze	Wf Honorata Szczupak Pilatyncze	Pa	Phila
19	Przystak	Wladislaw	16 ✓	.	s		.	.	.	.	.	Rosanka	father Josef Przystak Rosanka	N.J.	Elisabeth
20	Wojcik	Stanislaw	26 ✓	.		1-40435	.	.	.	.	.	.	Wojciech Wojcik	Mass.	Adams
21	Balicko	Piotr	19 ✓				.	.	.	.	.	.	mother Anna Balicko	R.I.	Woonsocket
22	Surowyj	Oleksa	37 ✓	.	m	.	no	no	.	Ruthenian	.	Niewodna	Wf Paska Surowyj Niewodna	Mass.	Ware
23	.	Nasarko	31 ✓	.	s	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Polanki	sister in law Polanki	N.Y.	Newark
24	Bril	Piotr	21 ✓			joiner	yes	yes	.	✓	.	Sniczow	father Jan Bril Sniczow	.	–
25	Swiderski	Wasko	20 ✓	.	.	famlab	.		.	✓	.	Ustrzyko	father Iwan Swiderski Ustrzyko	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Weber	Andrasz	28 ✓	.	m	tailor	✓	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemetbencsek	Wf Rosina Weber Nemetbencsek	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Bat	Pietro	20 ✓	.	s	famlab	✓	.	Austria	Polish	Germany	Groningen	father Jan Bat Radowa	Pa	Clifton
28	Rorek	Jan	27 ✓	.	m	.	✓	.	.	.	Austria	Trzemra	Wf Anna Rorek	Mass.	Greenfield
29	Ziemba	Franciszek	30 ✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kawsie	Wife Bialka Lubzcia Ziemba Kawsie	Ct.	Rockville
30	Poliopa	Teodor	21 ✓	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Biala	father Jan Poliopa Biala	Wis.	Marinette

29

~~Ex 27.~~

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamecz	Theresia	30 ✓	f	m	Wf	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bán	father in law Mihaly Adamecz Bán	Pa.	Rices Landing
2	.	Julia ch	6	.		child									
3	.	Josef	3 ✓	m		.									
4	.	Janos	2			.									
5	Brzak	Anton	25 ✓	.	m	famlab	no	no	.	Roumanian	.	Szt. Miklos	mother Maria Brzak Nagy Szt. Miklos	.	Ambler
6	Hanicz	Johann	24 ✓	.	s	3-138186 – 9/2/38			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rzepecki	father Fedor Hanicz Rzepedj	.	Mahanoy Plane
7	Wasylczyszyn	Wasyl	24		.	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	Augustowka	brother Panko W. Augustowka	.	Scranton
8	Lysobey	Zofia	16 ✓	f	.	2-362575	4-28-36	2(505) 6/5/36	.	.	.	Stryjowka	no address father Filon Lysobey Stryjowka	N.J.	Newark
9	Gedeon	Geza	21 ✓	m	.	blacksmith			Hungary	German	Hungary	Dolha	mother Verona Gedeon Dolha	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Eipert	Janos	32 ✓	.	m	famlab	.	.	.	.	.	Oroszfalva	stepfather Michael Schmattler Oroszfalva	N.Y.	New York
11	.	Anna	28 ✓	f	.	Wf	.	.	.	.	.	.			
12	Talas	Longinus	17 ✓	m/s		famlab 7-104611	no	no 1/8/38	.	Roumanian	.	Sankerek	father Todor Talas Sankerek	Pa.	Erie
13	Kozma	Tamas	18 ✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nagyfalu	father Todor Kozma Nagyfalu	W.Va.	Gary
14	Jakab	Kristina	17 ✓	f	.	maid	yes	yes	.	German	.	Kalacsa	father Josef Jakab Kalacsa	N.Y.	New York
15	Kern	Magdolna	20 ✓	.	.	dressmaker	.	.	.	Magyar	.	Becskerek	Jakob Kern Becskerek	N.Y.	...sville
16	Tröster	Adam	25 ✓	m		joiner	.	.	.	German	.	Nemet	Wf Elisabeth Tröster Nemet Becskereck	.	Brooklyn
17	~~Schröder~~	~~Nicolaus~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~famlab~~						~~Boggros~~	~~Wf Christine Schröder Boggros~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Phila~~
18	Szczupak	Josef	33 ✓	.	.	.	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pitiatyncze	Wf Honorata Szczupak Pitiatyncze	N.J.	Elizabeth
19	Przystak	Wladislaw	16 ✓	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Rozanka	father Josef Przystak Rozanka	Mass.	Adams
20	Wojcik	Stanislaw	26 ✓	.	.	1-40435	.	.	.	.	.	.	Wojciech Wojcik	R.I.	Woonsocket
21	Balicko	Piotr	19 ✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Niewodna	mother Anna Balicko Niewodna	Mass.	Ware
22	Sarowyj	Oleksa	37 ✓	.	m	.	no	no	.	Ruthenian	.	Polanki	Wf Paska Sarowyj Polanki	N.Y.	Newark
23		Nasarko	31 ✓	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	sister in law	.	.
24	Bril	Piotr	21 ✓	.	.	joiner	yes	yes	.	.	.	Sinogow	father Jan Bail Sinogow	.	.
25	Swiderski	Wasko	20 ✓	.	.	famlab	.	.	.	.	.	Ustrzyko	father Iwan Swiderski Ustrzyko	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Weber	Andrasz	28 ✓	.	m	tailor	.	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemetbencsek	Wf Rosina Weber Nemetbencsek	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Bat	Pietro	30 ✓	.	s	famlab	.	.	Austria	Polish	Germany	Groningen	father Jan Bat Radowa	Pa.	Clifton
28	Rozek	Jan	27 ✓	.	m	.	.	.	.	.	Austria	Tresura	Wf Anna Rozek	Mass.	Greenfield
29	Zemba	Franciszek	30 ✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kawsie	Wf Bialka Lubgaia Zemba Kawsie	Ct.	Rockville
30	Potiopa	Teodor	21 ✓	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Biala	father Jan Potiopa Biala	Wis.	Marinette

29

~~Ex 27~~

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S			no			Husband	405 no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Bergin
2	S						Lorincz Adamecz	404													Ozar
3	Yes	Husband	~~28~~				no address	5													Ben
4	S						Riegs Landing Pa	505									fair	blue			
5	Phila S	brother	8				brother Jan Bezak Springst Ambler Pa	336				Ds men cong		5	4		black	Grey			Supranat
6	S	self	~~10~~				uncle Metro Michalisyn Mahanoy Plane Pa	304						5	4					Austria	Rzepecki
7	S		12				b.i.l. Michal Jarcenko Box 929 Scranton Pa	245						5	4		fair		scar on chin		Augustowka
8	no		54				uncle Hryk Kruk 149 Bowerystr Newark N.J.	344				Ds men cong		4	9		black				Stryzowka
9			4				brother Dezso Gedeon 3482 Ligonst Pittsburg Pa	350						5	8		fair			Hungary	Ruka
10	yes		16				b.i.l. Adam Lorincz 3d Ave 1212	342				Ds men cong		5	2		black	blue			Orgafalva
11							New York	342						5	3		fair	brown			
12	S		8				friend Grigore Zugrav 19th 60 Erie Pa	138				Ds men cong		5	1			blue			Lonkowcek
13	S		18				friend ~~Kovacs Rudolf~~ Box 316 ~~Gary W.Va.~~	315						5	2						H. Falu
14			16				friend Adam Lorincz 3d 1212 New York	365						5	1						Hodony
15	~~no~~		18				b.i.l. Antal Heitvogel 24th 935 Louisville Ky.	507						6	3						N. Beczerek
16	yes		~~24~~				b.i.l. Josef Müller 184 Linctstr Brooklyn N.Y.	307						5	2						A.
17			15				b.i.l. Martin Lovitz 1436 Hyerst Philadelphia Pa							5	3						Bogaros
18	no		8				friend Jan Rydzina 81 Broadway Elizabeth W. Va.	305						5	6					Austria	Putiatynce
19			16				friend Jacob Gajko Box 64 Adams Mass	3						5				Grey			Rosanka
20			10				friend Josef Balicki Box 22 Woonsocket R.I.	3						5	6			blue			
21			24				brother Josef Balicki 45 Water St Ware Mass	256						5	4			Grey			Niewodno
22			6				friend Rudolf Zemlynski 205 Norfolkstreet	250						5	6		black	brown			Polanki
23			5				Newark N.Y.	250						5	5		brown				
24			12					250						5	7						Sniegow
25	yes		~~8~~				Cousin Tekrio Baken 17th 702 Pittsburg Pa	305						5	2						Ustryki
26	no		24				friend Josef [illegible] Phila. Pa [illegible] Brooklyn	3						5	1			Grey		Hungary	Nemetbacsek
27	yes	cousin	12				Cousin Anastazia Kicak no address Clifton Pa	540						5	3		black	brown		Austria	Radawa
28	S	brother	2				brother Andrzej Rozek 19 Riverst Greenfield Mass	3						5	2		fair	Grey			Tryncza
29	S	bil	~~10~~				b.i.l. Peter Safar 66 Williamst Rockville Ct	339				Ds men sen ymod.		5	8		black	brown			Kownie
30	S	brother	~~5~~				brother Lukasz Poliopa N.A. Marinette Wis	3						5	5		fair	grey			Biala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rouitzer 1st Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7*
at* New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, ~~North~~ or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. in

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Junghanns	Rudolf	24	m	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father Louis Junghanns Dresden Weimar Hirsch ...	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Kuhn~~	~~Herrmann~~	~~16~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ristler~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~" Hamburg, Baden Gustav Kuhn~~	"	"
3	Seiles	Johann	29	"	m	Engraver	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Warnsdorf	wf Else Seiles Warnsdorf ...gasse 695	N.J.	Newark
4	Marij	Paraska	30	f	"	wf	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Heilice	mother Zofie Gure Heilice no str.	N.Y.	Hicksville
5	"	Maria	4	"	"	child 2-93074	"	"							
6	"	Michael	3	m	"	2-57523 "	"	"							
7	Fischer	Katharina	26	f	"	waiter	yes	yes		German	Austria	Wien	" Susanne Fischer Kopcsan Ung.		
8	Schwarz	Ernestine	32	"	"	cook	no	no		"	"	"	father Bernhard Schwarz Seen	"	New York
9	Leitold	Mathias	19	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Vörösto	" Matyas Leitold Vörösto Hungary	"	"
10	Brand	Katalin	40	"	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Holdvilag	mother Katharina Lang Holdvilag	Ct	Hartford
11	~~Do~~ Orend	János	18	"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Orend Holdvilag	Kent.	Louisville
12	Staub	Péter	40	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Marthe Staub	Pa	Homestead
13	Petrucz	Tamás	27	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zsigmundfalva	mother Eva Petrucz Zsigmundfalva 137	"	Philadelphia
14	Pekurar	Nestor	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Sekeres	father Simon Pekurar Sekeres	"	Johnstown
15	Pucsella	Anna	23	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Sajosolymos	" Pavel Pucsela Sajosolymos	N.Y.	Watertown
16	Do	Maria	1 6	"	s	child	no	no				Turán	Turán	Wisc	Kenosha
17	Szladek	Mihaly	18	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinezd	" Istvan Szladek Pinezd	Ohio	Barberton
18	Bolvizsar	János	40	"	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Peterreve	wf Anna Bolvizsar Peterreve	Pa	[illegible]
19	Sansa	Matyas	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			" Agnes Sansa Peterreve	"	"
20	Moga	Jenő	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szentmiklos	father Ilie Moga Szentmiklos	Minn	St. Paul
21	Do	Maria	20	f	"	wf	"	"							
22	Sztametyi	Vasul	18	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Georg Sztametyi		
23	Kerpenicsan	Janos	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Todor Kerpenicsan	"	"
24	Tunar	Andras	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lazar Tunar	"	"
25	Kotosmann	Jefta	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Georg Kotosmann	"	"
26	Kerpenicsan	Vasul	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Veta Kerpenicsan	"	"
27	Do	Todor	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Todor "	"	"
28	Rossmann	Franz	27	m	s	miner	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Altenessen	father Stefan Rossmann Loitsch 6 Laibach Austr.	"	"
29	Korosec	Julianne	25	f	m	wf 6A-2000 1500 9/1/41	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	~~Austria~~ Germany	Altenessen	" ~~Josef Korosec~~ Matija Lenz Trifail No 5 Cilli Austr.	Pa	Adamsburg
30	"	Josef	5	m	s	son	no	no						"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 $	no			going to New York without any address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	florid	brown	brown	scar above right eye	Germany	Vedeu
2	"	"	25 $	"			~~to brother Hugo Kuhn New York 306 E. 66th str.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	~~black~~	~~none~~	"	~~Arnstadt~~
3	no	uncle	30 $	"			" uncle Konrad Wehl Newark N.J. Bergen str. 369	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	spectacles	Austria	Warnsdorf
4				"			" husband Ignaz Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Hnilice
5	"	husband	20	"			Hicksville N.Y. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	light fair	"	"	"	"
6				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	20	"			" cousin Hans Hoffbauer New York Ludlow str. No 127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kopcsan
8	"	"	20 $	"			" br. in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Essen
9	no	"	27	"			" acqu. Frank Reilhart Hartford Ct. John str. 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Torvistó
10	yes	"	18	yes	1907/07	Louisville Kent.	" husband Johann Orend Louisville Kent. 4 str. 3619	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	"	Holvlegy
11	"	"	20	no			" friend Andreas Hinzel Homestead Pa. Heisl str. 626	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	10	"			" nephew John Hauk Philadelphia Pa. 1524 Bellgrove str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Hadrainfalv
13	yes	"	10	"			" friend Milej Kara Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Szkenes
14	"	"	18	"			" cousin Luka Grizos Watertown N.Y. Factory str. 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Laragte
15	"	"	3	"			" husband Pawel Fucella	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	freckles	"	Puran
16				"			Kenosha Wisc. Grand str. 566	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	none	"	"
17	"	"	18	"			" cousin Istvan Kroslak Barberton Ohio, Delverton 516	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Puiczal
18	no	"	11	"			" friend Janos Bross Dorchester Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Seterreve
19	"	"	15	yes	1904/08	So. Bend, Ind.	" " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
20	yes		26	no			" " Lazar Kirtan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Szentmiklos
21				"			St. Paul, Minn. P.O. Box 149	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
22	"		15	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"		14	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"		12	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
25	"		14	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"		14	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	"		12	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	self	30	no			" friend Josef Korosic Ansonborg Pa. Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Loisach
29	"	"	~~30~~	"			" husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Prifeil
30				"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer I Off *of the* **AMEKIKA** *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitz
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907,*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] A, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.M.M. S.S. AM[illegible]KA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dzyga	Leon	24	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zastavie	mother Marcela Dzyga Zastavie Gal.	NY.	Cohoes
2	Skorbovski	"	37	"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Hyzorov	wf. Maria Skarbovski Hyzorov Gal.	NJ.	Elisabeth Port
3	Repniowski	Stefan	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Maria Repniowski	"	S. Amboy
4	Bulka	Anna	26	f.	"	f. hand	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	mother i/l. Kaska Bulka	NY.	Elmhurst
5	Ciurek	Aniela	34	"	"	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rozanka	friend Aniela Mortovska Rozanka Gal.	Mass	Warren
6	"	Jan	3	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Mucha	Simon	41	"	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Syzorka	wf. Agnes Milosha Syzorka Gal.	"	"
8	Putlak	Magdalena	36	f.	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Dzielec	brother Wawrzyniec Benben Dzielec Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Hadalska	Barbara	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moszczenica	" Anton Cwiklik Moszczenica Gal.	Pa.	Hazleton
10	Bycrek	Magdalena	24	"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radosc	aunt Zofia Biesiada Radosc Gal.	Mass	Fall River
11	Rudych	Honora	37	"	m	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czernovitz	sister Jeane Arzt Czernovitz Gal.	Pa.	Hazleton
12	"	Victoria	16	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"			NJ.	Hoboken
13	Pudzisz	Ignacy	28	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Klikusova	wf. Maria Pudzisz Klikusova Gal.	"	"
14	Szewczuk	Jan	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Szewczuk	NY.	Watertown
15	Zelarna	Tekla	27	f.	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Gruszow	" Jan Chwalek Gruszow Gal.	"	"
16	"	Jan	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"			"	Rochester
17	Ochalek	Antonina	18	f.	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublice	" Michal Ochalek Lublice Gal.	"	"
18	Dioszegi	Laszlo	32	m	m	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyoma	wf. Julia Dioszegi Gyoma Hungary	NJ.	Newark
19	Kiraly	Endre	37	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julia Kiraly	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
20	Meszaros	Josef	37	"	"	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	" Marie Meszaros Ujpest Hung. Tarnatka 34	"	"
21	Farkas	Ferencz	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Farkas Vekerle Utca 16 Hung.	NY	Woodridge
22	Imre	Josef	37	"	"	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Erzsebet Imre Gyula 14 Hung.	"	"
23	Szatmari	Istvan	28	"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Kocs	" Julise Szatmari Kocs Hung.	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
24	Manes	Samson	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Bartomi Manes	"	Erie
25	Afrim	Janos	34	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Marie Afrim	"	"
26	"	Tzirilla	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anica Afrim	"	"
27	Vlasin	Matyas	42	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Reveica Vlasin	"	"
28	Bombea	"	17	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Warwara Bombea	"	"
29	Bari	"	32	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Endrod	wf. Kurilla Bari Endrod Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Kurilla	Istvan	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Mihaly Kurilla	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dzyga	Lepn	24	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zastevie	mother Marcela Dzyga Zastevie Gal.	Ny.	Cohoes
2	Skorboski	"	37	"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Hryhorov	wf. Maria Skarbovski Hryhorov Gal.	NJ.	Elisabeth Port
3	Repnioski	Stefan	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Maria Repniosk: "	"	S. Amboy
4	Bulka	Anna	26	f.	"	f. hand	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	mother i/l. Kasecka Bulka " "	Ny.	Elmhurst
5	Ciurek	Aniela	34	"	"	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rozanka	friend Aniela Mortowska Rozanka Gal.	Mass	Warren
6	"	Jan	3	m	s	child	"	"	"		"			"	"
7	Mucha	Simon	41	"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Syzowka	wf. Agnes Mucha Syzowka Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Putlak	Magdalena	36	f.	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Dzielec	brother Wawrzyniec Benben Dzielec Gal.	Pa.	Hazleton
9	Hadalska	Barbara	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moszczenica	" Anton Cwiklik Moszczenica Gal.	Mass	Fall River
10	Byczek	Magdalena	24	"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radosc	aunt Zofia Biesiada Radosc Gal.	Pa.	Hazleton
11	Rudych	Honora	37	"	m	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czernovitz	sister Jeane Arzt Czernovitz Gal.	NJ.	Hoboken
12	"	Victoria	16	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	Pudzisz	Ignacy	28	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Klikusova	wf. Maria Pudzisz Klikusova Gal.	Ny.	Watertown
14	Szewczuk	Jan	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Szewczuk "	"	"
15	Zelazna	Tekla	27	f.	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Gruszow	" Jan Chwalek Gruszow Gal.	"	Rochester
16	"	Jan	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Ochalek	Antonina	18	f.	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublice	" Michal Ochalek Lublice Gal.	NJ.	Newark
18	Dioszegi	Laszlo	32	m	m	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyoma	wf. Julia Dioszegi Gyoma Hungary	Pa.	Mc Keesport
19	Kiraly	Endre	37	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julia Kiraly "	"	"
20	Meszaros	Josef	37	"	"	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	" Marie Meszaros Ujpest Hung. Tavaszka 34	Ny.	Woodridge
21	Farekas	Ferencz	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Farekas " Vekerle Utca 16 Hung.	"	"
22	Imre	Josef	37	"	"	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Erzsebeth Imre Gyula 14 Hung.	Pa.	Mc Keesport
23	Szatmari	Istvan	28	"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Kocs	" Julise Szatmari Kocs Hung.	"	Erie
24	Mancs	Samson	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Partomi Mancs "	"	"
25	Afrim	Janos	34	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Marie Afrim "	"	"
26	"	Tzirilla	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anica Afrim "	"	"
27	Vlasin	Matyas	42	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Reveica Vlasin "	"	"
28	Bembea	"	17	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Warwara Bembea "	"	"
29	Bari	"	32	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Endröd	wf. Kurilla Bari Endröd Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Krilla	Istvan	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Mihaly Kurilla "	"	"

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17, 1907

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no			cous. Marian Lisowski Cohoes N.Y. 103 Saratoga str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	Without	Austria	Zastawie
2	"	"	46	"			br.-i.-l. Nikoly Balecki Elisabeth Port N.J. 2112 Folk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Hyznarow
3	"	"	14	"			cous. Michal Bulka S. Amboy N.J. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	22	"			husb. Nikoly Bulka Elmhurst N.Y. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	"			" Antoni Ciurek	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Rozanka
6	"	"	7	"			Warren Mass. 18 Water str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	"	10	"			brother Wojciech Mucha Chicago Ill. 19 str. 1868	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Syrowka
8	no	"	20	"			husb. Jozef Rutlak Hazleton Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	Dzielec
9	"	"	12	"			" Michal Hadalski Fall River Mass. Box 265	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Luzna
10	"	"	16	"			br.-i.-l. Maciej Swiatek Hazleton Pa. 121 Mojon str.					"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Radosz
11	yes	"	20	"			friend Hermann Koldreiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	"	Czernowitz
12	"	"	–	"			Hoboken N.J. 107 Adams str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	no	"	18	"			" Andrzej Hara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Klikuszowa
14	"	"	14	"			Watertown N.Y. 13 Fieldon str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	no	"	30	"			husb. Jan Zelazny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gruszow
16	"	"	–	"			Rochester N.Y. Weaver str. 38"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	11	"			brother Jan Ochalek Newark N.J. Box 119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	Lublice
18	yes	"	16	"			friend Balasz Kovacs	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Gyoma
19	"	"	17	"			Mc. Keesport no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	"	17	"			" Janos Ferekas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Dunapentele
21	"	"	20	"			brother Woodbridge N.J. Box 278	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Janoshaza
22	yes	"	16	"			friend Balasz Kovacs Mc. Keesport Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gyoma
23	"	"	7	"			" Grigor Zugraz Erie Pa. 19 str. 611	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kocs
24	"	"	42	"			friend Todor Afrim	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	6	"			Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	6	"			19 str. 611	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	6	"			" Todor Plaga Erie Pa. 19 str. 611.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	"			" Todor Afrim " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	25	"			" Rudolf Grosenyak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Endrőd
30	"	"	25	"			St. Louis Mo. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer 2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, , 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kotler	David	26		m	m	taylor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tuplowiec	wife: Mabel Kotler in st. Tuplowiec t.	N.Y.	New York
2	Chomyn	Teodor	30		"	"	farm lab				Ruthenian	"	Trosciance	wife: Palaska Chomyn in st. Trosciance t.		
3	Bibek	Maciej	46		"	"	"				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dolina	wife: Maria Bibek in st. Dolina t.	"	
4	Baran	Aniela	20	✓	f	s	house maid 6-109103-1/15/41	yes	yes	"		"	Todlowa	mother: Anna Baran in st. Todlowa t.	Ill	Chicago
5	Kaczka	Agata	23	✓	"	"		"	"				"	father: Anton Kaczka	Pa	Mt Pleasant
6	Gurski	Grzegorz	24		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalowa	wife: Rozalia Gorska in st. Kowalowa t.	Ill	Chicago
7	Wiesciak	Jozef	32	✓	"	"		no	no	"	"	"	Czechowice	friend: Anna Nowak in st. Czechowice t.	N.Y.	Utica
8	"	Katarzyna	29	✓	f	"	house wife			"	"	"			Ill	Oglesby
9	"	Karol	5½		m	s	child			"	"	"				
10	Varguny	Marya	17	✓	f	"	house maid	yes	yes	"	~~German~~	"	Dolina	father: Filip Varguny in st. Dolina t.	Ill	Chicago
11	Dmytrow	"	19	✓	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Dmytro Dmytrow		
12	Krol	Jozef	37		m	m	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowalowa	wife: Ludwika Krol in st. Kowalowa t.	"	"
13	Baby	Jurko	42		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Stryj	wife: Marya Baby in st. Stryj t.	"	"
14	Lonzyk	August	17	✓	m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klecza gorna	mother: Salomea Lonzyk in st. Klecza gorna t.	N.J.	West Orange
15	Stopa	Tomasz	40		"	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	dolna	wife: Anna Stopa in st. Klecza dolna t.	Mich	Delray
16	Grzyb	Maryanna	18	✓	f	s	house maid 8-200003-9/19/40-505	"	yes	"	"	"	Jaroszowice	father: Franz Grzyb in st. Jaroszowice t.	"	"
17	"	Barbara	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarzyna Grzyb	"	"
18	Kolek	Jan	39	✓	m	m	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: Marya Kolek	"	"
19	Banas	"	37	✓	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Banas	"	"
20	Bucha	Magdalena	25	✓	f	s	house maid 8-198915-8-16-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Bucha	"	"
21	Pohmatow	Jozef	18	✓	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Klecza	mother: Rozalia Pohmatow in st. Klecza t.	"	"
22	Lonzyk	Henryk	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroszowice	father: Jozef Lonzyk in st. Jaroszowice t.	"	"
23	Kudela	Michal	29	✓	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: Helena Kudela	"	"
24	Magal	Michal	36	✓	"	"	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kryhorow	wife: Jawdocha Magal in st. Kryhorow t.	"	"
25	Andruszkow	Panko	44	✓	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Nascia Andruszkow	N.Y.	New York
26	Winnicki	Wojciech	19	✓	"	s	~~in transit~~ farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zbaraz	father: Jozef Winnicki in st. Zbaraz t.		Brooklyn ~~Canada~~
27	Szostakowski	Ignacy	18	✓	"	"	~~in transit~~ taylor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	stepfather: same adr.		~~Canada~~
28	Ornafka	Jan	23	✓	"	"	~~in transit~~ shoe maker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother: Maria Ornafka same adr.		~~Canada~~
29	Bednarz	Karol	18	✓	"	"	~~in transit~~ farm lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Tomasz Bednarz same adr.		~~Canada~~
30	Asmus	Friedrich	30	✓	m	m	cooper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brunsbüttelkoog	wife: Ida Asmus in str. Brunsbüttelkoog	Ill	Chicago

30

4

C. N. English

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 17 1907 , 190

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 10	no			to sister: Lina Albin 138/40 Ludlow str. New York	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Jazlowce
2	"	"	18				to friend: Stanislaw Kielnicki 4th st 53 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Troscianiec
3	"	"	14	"			to br. i.l.: Jozef Sokolowski box 42 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dolina
4	"	"	12	"			to father: Jozef Baran no str. Mt. Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Podlowa
5	"	"	8	"			to cousin: Marya Bialos 13 Dywizionel Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	no	"	18	"			to friend: Jan Patacz 54 Bacomb. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kowalowa
7	"	self	88	"			to friend: Jozef Targos no str. Oglesby Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nociej
8	yes	[illegible]	80	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Skrzynka
9	"	[illegible]						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	6	"			to brother: Leopold Nargang 569 Erie str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Dolina
11	"	"	14				to brother: Martin Dmytrow 286 Chi str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Dabrowa
12	"	"	14	"			to cousin: Wojciech Wolski 3759 Ashland ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	reddish	blue	"	"	Kowalowa
13	no	"	12	"			to friend: Felix Kociecki 42 Dean str West Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Strzyz
14	yes	self	20	"			to br. i.l.: Blazej Zyrej 56 Imperial str. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Klecza gorna
15	"	"	21				to friend: Michal Grzyb same adr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Dolina
16	"	"	15	"			to cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Tarnowice
17	"	"	12	no ~~yes~~		[illegible]	to brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	22	[illegible]			to friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	16	"			to br. i.l.: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	reddish	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	14	"			to friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	20				to friend: Jan Zajac same adr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Klecza
22	"	"	17	"			to br. i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Klecza gorna
23	"	"	21	yes	1904 06	[illegible]	to friend: Michal Grzyb same adr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Barwald
24	"	"	15	no			to br. i.l.: Jerzy Maciak Elmhurst L.I. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Wyzhorow
25	"	"	8	"			to cousin: Jan Lipczynski 207 Bond str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	no	"	11	in transit			to friend: Ignacy Zdrowski 26 Fulham ave. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	blind at left eye								
27	"	"	10	in transit			to br. i.l.: same	"	"	"	"	"	no								
28	"	"	19	in transit			to br. i.l.: same	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	21	in transit			to friend: same	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	yes	self	$ 50	no			to brother: Fritz Semm ~~no str.~~ Chicago Ill ~~[illegible]~~ 1072 W 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Itzehoe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chytra	Helena	19		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrowa	father Andrzej Janec	Oh.	Lorain
2	"	Stanislaw	1	6	m	s	child 8-214186-505-3/4/41	no	no			"		Dombrovo Russia	"	"
3	Fundakowska	Apolonia	32		f	m	wf. 6-68979 12-8-38	"	"	Austria #505	"	Austria	Lublica	sister Katarzyna Podowa	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	"	Maria	6		"	s	child 6-68306		"	10/14/38	"	"	"	Lublica, Gal.	"	"
5	"	Stanislawa	3	9	"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"
6	Podolska	Helena	19		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moszczenica	mother Zofia Podolska Moszczenica Gal.	N.J.	Newark
7	Brach	Wilhelmina	36		"	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Karolo Brach	Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	"	Jedrzej	16		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Julia	6		f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Maria	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Mruk	Agata	16		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wawrzyniec Mruk	Mass	Chicopee
12	Kwarczak	Ludwika	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowsko	" Wojciech Kwarczak Bukowsko Gal.	Pa	Allegheny
13	Smolka	"	43		"	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Ryglice	broth. Josef Piotrowski Ryglice Gal.	N.J.	Bayonne City
14	Zurawiecki	Josef	36		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Trosciennice	wf. Tekla Zurawiecka Trosciennice Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Pawelko	Katarzyna	19		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Uscie	fath. Pawelko Wenzl Uscie Gal.	"	"
16	Csiol	Anna	24		"	m	wf. 3-237176-4/7/43	no	no	"	"	"	Targowiska	mother Zofia Friedrich Targowiska Gal.	Pa	Louisville
17	Kapel	Maria	30		"	"	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Sidor, Josef	W.Va.	Douglas
18	"	Aniela	-	10	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Telesnicki	Johann	26		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Weldzirz	" Jan Telesnicki	Ill.	Chicago
20	" wife	Katarzyna	25		f	"	wife 11-278933-505-1/15/41			"	"	"	"	Weldzirz Gal.	"	"
21	Traple	Josef	16		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	German	"	Rachin	" Josef Traple Rachin Gal.	—	
22	Balicki	Piotr	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rozanka	" Josef Balicki Rozanka Gal.	Mass	Warren
23	Ostapiw	Jurko	28		"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wokowice	wf. Maria Ostapiw Wokowice Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Sewec	Oleksa	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tanka Sewec	"	"
25	Petermann	Johann	19		"	s	11-213356-3/15/39	yes	yes	"	German	"	Dolina	mother Elisabeth Petermann Dolina Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Zurawiecka	Marya	19		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Trosciennice	" Tekla Zurawiecka Trosciennice Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Kwarczak	Tomasz	45		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nadolany	wf. Anna Kwarczak Nadolany Gal.	Pa.	Allegheny
28	Dombrowski	Stanislaw	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Helena Dombrowska	"	"
29	Kolenda	Michael	20		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lodz	father Blazej Kolenda Lodz gub. [illegible] Russia	N.J.	Passaic
30	Kiriluk	Gregori	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Horodynce	mother Kat. Kiriluk Horodynce Russia	Mass.	Boston

7

30

Woonsocket

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

A. M. M.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chytra	Helena	19		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrova	father Andrzej Janec Dombrovo Russia	Oh	Lorain
2	"	Stanislaw	1	6	m	s	8-244786-505-3/4/41 child	no	no			"			"	"
3	Fundakowska	Apolonia	32		f	m	wf. 6-68979 12-8-38	"	"	Austria 4505	"	Austria	Lublica	sister Katarzyna Sedlova Lublica, Gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	"	Maria	6		"	s	child 6-68306			10/14/38	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Stanislawa	3	9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
6	Podolska	Helena	19		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moszczenica	mother Zofia Podolska Moszczenica Gal.	N.J.	Newark
7	Brach	Wilhelmina	36		"	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"		" Karols Brach	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	"	Jedrsej	16		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Julia	6		f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Maria	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Mruk	Agata	16		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wawrzyniec Mruk	Mass	Chicopee
12	Kwarczak	Ludwika	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowsko	" Wojciech Kwarczak Bukowsko Gal.	Pa	Allegheny
13	Smolka	"	43		"	wd	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeglice	broth. Josef Piotrowski Rzeglice Gal.	N.J.	Bayonne City
14	Zurawiecki	Josef	36		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Trosciansiec	wf. Tekla Zurawiecka Trosciansiec Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Pawelko	Katarzyna	19		f	s	h. maid			"	"	"	Uscie	fath. Pawelko Wazyl Uscie Gal.	"	"
16	Csiol	Anna	24		"	m	3-237126-4/7/43 wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Targowiska	mother Zofia Fendrik Targowiska Gal.	Pa	Louisville
17	Kapel	Maria	30		"	"	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Sidor, Josef	W.Va.	Douglas
18	"	Aniela	-	10	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Telesnicki	Johann	26		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Weldzirz	" Jan Telesnicki Weldzirz Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
20	" wife	Katarzyna	25		f	"	wife 11-278933-505-1/15/41				"				"	"
21	Traple	Josef	16		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	German	"	Rachin	" Josef Traple Rachin Gal.	—	
22	Balicki	Piotr	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rozanka	" Josef Balicki Rozanka Gal.	Mass	Warren
23	Ostepiw	Jurko	28		"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wolkowiniec	wf. Maria Ostapiw Wolkowiniec Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Sewec	Oleksa	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tanka Sewec	"	"
25	Petermann	Johann	19		"	s	11-213356-3/15/39	yes	yes	"	German	"	Dolina	mother Elisabeth Petermann Dolina Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Zurawiecka	Marya	19		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Trosciansiec	" Tekla Zurawiecka Trosciansiec Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Kwarczak	Tomasz	45		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nadolany	wf. Anna Kwarczak Nadolany Gal.	Pa.	Allegheny
28	Dombrowski	Stanislaw	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Helena Dombrowska	"	"
29	Kolenda	Michael	20		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lodz	father Blazej Kolenda Lodz gub. Sieradzka Russia	N.J.	Passaic
30	Kiriluk	Gregori	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Hordynce	mother Kat. Kiriluk Horodynce Russia	Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07, 190

128

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Husb. Edward Chytri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	brown	Without	Russia	Miechow
2	"	"	–	"			Loram Oh. 1600 Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	fair	grey	"	"	Dombrova
3	"	"	25	"			" Ignacy Jundskowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria	Lublica
4	"	"	–	"			Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	–	"			3536 Butler str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	no	"	15	"			friend Jan Wrobel Newark NJ. 579 Market str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Koszczenica
7	"	"	60	"			Husb. Ludwig Brach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	–	"			Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	–	"			Box 681.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	12	"			friend Aniela Kocwara Chicopee Mass. 29 Blocks str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	yes	"	18	"			broth. Jan Kwarczak Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bukowsko
13	no	"	18	"			friend Elzi Zuckerman Bayonne City NJ. Box 479	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Ryglice
14	yes	"	20	"			" Stanislaw Stelnicki NYork 4 str. 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Trosciniec
15	"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Uscie
16	no	"	20	"			husb. Jan Osiol Louisville Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	blue	"	"	Leziany
17	yes	"	16	"			" Josef Kapal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	black	grey	"	"	Targowiske
18	"	"	–	"			Douglas W. V. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	fair	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	12	"			cous. Leopold Trepll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Weldzirs
20	"	"	–	"			Chicago Ill. 175 Flurion str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	26	"			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	blue	"	"	Dolina
22	"	"	20	"			sister Josefa Balicki Warren Mass. 45 Water str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Nicewodna
23	yes	"	10	"			friend Jed Prwec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Workowice
24	"	"	10	"			brother NY. 185 Stanton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"	"	"
25	"	"	12	"			uncle Leopold Trepll Chicago Ill. 175 Flurion str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Dolina
26	"	"	12	"			friend Wladislaw Stelnicki NY. 4 str. 53.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Trosciniec
27	"	"	12	"			~~son~~ Tomas Kwarczak Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Bukowsko
28	no	"	26	"			friend Edward Belwiaczek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	15	"			" Wladislaw Paprocki Passaic NJ. 162, 4. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	Russia	Lodz
30	yes	"	8	"			" Abram Cohen Boston Cheverstr. 10.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Howdynce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kranitza II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1908.*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr.Karrenstein**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marsicek	Franz	32	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes							
2	"	Anna	32	f	"	house wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Budweis	mother:		
3	"	Marie	5	"	s	child	"	"					Maria Marsicek w. str.	Ill	Chicago
4	Zadvorzna	Marya	33	"	m	house wife	"	no					Swiestou c.A.		
5	"	Sophie	8½	"	s	child	no	"					mother:		
6	"	Karolina	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sobuiow	Katharina Bigiowska	"	East "
7	"	Piotr	3½	m	"	"	"	"					w. str.		
8	Kühne	Martha	21	f	"	taylor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Grünau	Sobuiow A. father: August Kühne		
ADMITTED 9	Bartels	Anna	17	"	"	house maid	yes	yes					w. str. Grünau G.	"	Rantoul
ADMITTED 10	"	Agnes	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Gustav Bartels		
ADMITTED 11	"	Marie	14	"	"	"	"	"				Braaken	w. str. Braaken G.		
12	Schultz	Rudolph	60	m	"	miner 12-25004-8/28/41			U.S.			Berlin			
13	Uehry	Betty	57	f	wd	cook	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	Hamburg	friend: Johann Post 48 Steinstr. Hamburg	Mass.	Waldec
14	Muehlhorn	Otto	24	m	s	painter	"	"	Germany	German	"	Eisenberg	father: Paul Pöge w. str. Eisenberg G.	N.Y.	New York
15	Rietze	Elly	22	f	"	seller	"	"					father: Gottlob Rietze	"	"
16	Lewandowski	Johanna	37	"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	West Hoboken
17	"	Stanislawa	13	"	s	child	"	"							
18	"	Edmund	11	m	"	"	"	"					mother:		
19	"	Hyronimus	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hohensalza	Maryanna Friese	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	"	Lucia	7	f	"	"	"	"					w. str.		
21	"	Florian	6	m	"	"	"	"					Cezzyn G.		
22	Grenzmann	Friedrich	30	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gispersleben	father: Heinrich Grenzmann w. str. Gispersleben G.	Ill	Jefferson Park
23	Stasiw	Jan	32	"	m	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnawka	wife: Barbara Stasiw w. str. Tarnawka A.		
24	Wowczuk	"	18	"	s	"	yes	yes					father: Andruch Wowczuk	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Okrepkyj	Wladimir	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father: Jan Okrepky	"	"
26	Dmytryszyn	Elzbieta	20	f	"	taylor	"	"	"		"	Kliszczowna	w. str. Kliszczowna A. father: Roman Dmytryszyn	Ok	Janesville
27	Roslanowska	Franciszka	19	"	"	11-1706/10-9/5/35	"	"			"	Bortnik	w. str. Bortnik A.	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Walach	Mikolaj	17	m	"	farm lab	"	"		Ruthenian	"	Wygnanka	father: Michal Roslanowska w. str. Wygnanka A.	Wis	Milwaukee
29	Kammerman	Judel	24	"	"	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kozlarowce Zolkiew	father: Stefan Walach w. str. Kozlarowce A. father: Abraham Hammerman w. str. Zolkiew A.	Pa.	Edwardsville
30	Szili	Istvan	27	"	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tolna	wife: Katalin Szili w. str. Tolna H.	N.Y. Ct.	New York Hartford

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S		33				to sister i. e.:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Zwiezdon
2	yes	self	33	no			Maria Saukupowa 5337 Lincolnstr.	„	„	„	„	„	„	4	10	„	„	„	„	„	Pijakowice
3	S						Chicago Ill	„	„	„	„	„	„			„	„	„	„	„	Prag
4	S						to husband:	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	4	11	„	black	grey	pockmarked	„	Sobienow
5	S	husband	2	„			Jan Zadorozny	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	–	–	„	„	„	none	„	„
6	S						North Cott ave	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„			„	fair	„	„	„	„
7	S						East Chicago Ill	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„			„	„	„	„	„	„
8	S	self	1	no			to brother: William Grünau no str. Rantoul Ill	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	4	„	„	blue	„	Germany	Grünau
9			4				to uncle:	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	5	„	„	„	„	„	Barken
10	no	„	30	„			Henry Meyer	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	4	„	„	„	„	„	„
11							no str. Kingstown Pa	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	3	„	„	grey	„	„	„
12	„	„	Citizen of				the U. S. A.	„	„	„	„	„	„								
13	yes	„	10	no			to friend: Lajos Krizsof Ave A. 46 New York	„	„	„	„	„	„	4	9	pale	black	brown	„	Hungary	Uebke
14	„	„	42	„			to friend: Ernst Fischer	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	7	fair	fair	blue	scar at neck	Germany	Eisenberg
15	no	„	25	„			503 Central ave West Hoboken N J	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	3	„	black	grey	none	„	„
16	S		14					✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	5	„	fair	brown	„	„	Wrotzk
17	S						to husband:	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	–	–	„	brown	„	„	„	Hohensalza
18	yes	husband	15	„			Josef Lewandowski	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	–	–	„	fair	„	„	„	„
19	S						2705 Williamstr.	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„			„	„	„	„	„	„
20	S						Philadelphia Pa	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„			„	„	„	„	„	„
21	S							✓ „	„	„	„	„	„			„	„	„	„	„	„
22	S	self	25	„			friend: August Bohrmann no str. Jefferson Park Ill.	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	7	„	„	blue	„	„	Gispersleben
23	no	„	6	„			to friend: Julius Maciak	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	6	„	black	„	„	Austria	Tarnowka
24	„	„	6	„			65 Sussex str. Jersey City N J	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	6	„	fair	grey	„	„	„
25	„	„	16	„			to brother: Josef Okrepky Lendon ave ~~str~~ 405 Zanesville Oh.	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	5	„	brown	„	„	„	Klisporowa
26	„	„	12	„			to cousin: Julius Maciak 65 Sussex str. Jersey City N J	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	4	„	„	„	„	„	Borhnik
27	yes	uncle	10	„			to uncle: Casimir Rostanowski 8th 718 Milwaukee Wis.	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	–	„	black	„	„	„	Czortkow
28	S	„	6	„			to uncle: Pawel Walach 678 Swalamstr. Edwardsville Pa	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	2	„	„	brown	„	„	Kostarowce
29	„	self	12	„			to br. i. e.: Moshe Finkelstein 96 Pittstr. New York	✓ „	„	„	„	„	„	5	4	„	„	„	„	„	Zolkiew
30	no	„	8	„			to friend: Frank Reichard 62 Zolmstr. Hardford Ct	„	„	„	„	„	„	5	1	„	fair	grey	„	Hungary	Zima Folivar

US Immig. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ronnifer I Off *of the* RIKA *, from* **Hamburg** *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 50 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr. Karrenstein**, Surgeon of the AMERI, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

420
6710

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. m. m. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Mikalkevisrene	Marija	24		f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mikalewo	father Mateusz Stanievicz Mikalewo	Mass	Cambridge
X 2	. son	Jonas	2		m		child									
3	Konanietz	Charitan	18		.	s	farmlab	yes	yes	.	Russian	.	Minsk	father Kiprijan Konanietz Ostarzyna	N.H.	Manchester
ADMITTED 4	Wietrok	Chaje	20		f	.	dressmk 1 35992	.	no	.	Hebrew	.	Plonsk	father Itzig Wietrok Plonsk	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 5	Kohn cousin	Sore	1	6	.	.	child	no					Srensk	grandf Schmul Serbsay Mostawa		
6	Suchotin	Moische	19		m	.	pupil	yes	yes				Iljas	father Chaim Suchotin Iliano	Ct.	New Haven
ADMITTED 7	Weinschenk	Ewa	43		f	wd	wf	.	.					son		
ADMITTED 8	. dau	Sure	11		.	.	child	no	no					Salomon Weinschenk		
ADMITTED 9	. son	Leiser	9		m			.	.				Rovna	Braddske strasse 74	Mo.	St. Joseph
ADMITTED 10	.	Lusa	7		.		.	.	.					Jekaterinoslaw		
ADMITTED 11		Schmil	5					.	.							
X 12	Erlach	Scheindel	23		f	m	wf	.	.				Bialystock	father Mendel Erlach Wlodowo	N.Y.	New York
X 13	.	Rochel	1		f	.	child									
14	Guttmann	Bernhard	17		m	s	farmlab 7-930918 505 2/11/41	yes	yes	Austria	.	Austria	Sambor	son Israel Guttmann Sambor	N.Y.	
15	Szafranska	Tatjana	16		f	.	maid	.	.	.	Polish	.	Krzyzowka	father Stefan Szafranski Krzyzowka	N.J.	Newark
16	Wajnar	Wiktorya	16		.	.	.	no	no	.	.	.	Lubla	mother Marianna Wajnar 282 Lycust Lublin	Mass.	Chicopee
X 17	Sabat	Karolina	17		.	.	.	yes	.	.	.	.	Liszna	father Jan Sabat Liszna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~18~~	~~Konek~~	~~Marya~~	~~30~~			~~m~~	~~wf~~	~~no~~						mother		
~~19~~	~~.~~	~~Dominik~~	~~9~~	~~6~~	~~m~~		~~child~~									
~~20~~	~~.~~	~~Anna~~	~~8~~		~~f~~					.	.	.	~~Tuszo~~	~~Magdalena Jedrzejowska~~		
~~21~~	~~.~~	~~Josefa~~	~~6~~											~~Tusza~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Perth Amboy~~
~~22~~	~~.~~	~~Kasper~~	~~2~~		~~m~~											
W Appr 23	(Szerenyi) Juhasz	Erzsebeth	21		f	m	wf 7-107984 9/28/38	yes	yes	#505 Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father		
24	. dau	Matild	2		.	.	child			~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	Orös	Istvan Szerenyi Orös	O.	Youngstown
25	.	Ida	2			.				Hungary	Magyar				–	
26	Worm	Franz	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes					father	–	
27	. wife	Anna	23		f	.	wf	.	.						–	
28	. son	Franz	2	6	m	.	child			Austria	German	Austria	Warnsdorf	Benjamin Worm	Col.	Evans
29	. dau	Marie	3		f		.							Warnsdorf		
30	. "	Anna	4	9			.								–	

25/24

C. J. Jones Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

470
670

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 m.m. S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	1	Mikalkewiczene	Marija	24		f	m	Wf	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mikalewo	father Mateusz Stanievicz Mikalewo	Mass	Cambridge
X	2	〃 son	Jonas	2		m		child				〃	〃				
	3	Konanietz	Charitan	18		〃	s	farmlab	yes	yes	〃	Russian	〃	Minsk	father Kiprijan Konanietz Ostaryna	N.H.	Manchester
ADMITTED	4	Wietrok	Chaje	20		f		135992 servant		no	〃	Hebrew	〃	Klousk	father Itzig Wietrok Klousk	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	5	Kohn cousin	Sore	1	6	〃		child	no			〃	〃	Srensk	grandf Schmul Serbsay Mostawa		
	6	Suchotin	Moische	19		m	s	pupil	yes	yes		〃	〃	Iljas	father Chaim Suchotin Iliass	Ct.	New Haven
ADMITTED	7	Weinschenk	Ewa	43		f	wd	Wf				〃	〃		son		
ADMITTED	8	〃 dau	Sure	11		f		child	no	no		〃	〃		Salomon Weinschenk		
ADMITTED	9	〃 son	Leiser	9		m		〃				〃	〃	Rowna	Brandskestrasse 74	Mo.	St. Joseph
ADMITTED	10	〃	Lusa	7		〃		〃				〃	〃		Jekaterinoslaw		
ADMITTED	11	〃	Schmil	5		〃						〃	〃				
X	12	Erlach	Scheindel	23		f	m	Wf				〃	〃	Bialystock	father Mendel Erlach	N.Y.	New York
X	13	〃	Rochel	1		f		child				〃	〃		Wlodowo		
	14	Gottesmann	Bernhard	17		m	s	farmlab 3-830818 505-2/11/41	yes	yes	Austria	〃	Austria	Sambor	son Israel Gottesmann Sambor	N.Y.	
	15	Szafranska	Tatiana	16		f		maid			〃	Polish	〃	Krzyzowka	father Stefan Szafranski Krzyzowka	N.J.	Newark
	16	Wajner	Wiktorya	16					no	no	〃	〃	〃	Lubla	mother Marianna Wajner 287 lycaut Lublin	Mass.	Chicopee
X	17	Sabat	Karolina	17					yes		〃	〃	〃	Lisena	father Jan Sabat Lisena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	18	~~Konch~~	~~Marya~~	~~30~~			~~m~~	~~Wf~~	~~no~~						~~mother~~		
	19	~~〃~~	~~Dominik~~	~~9~~	~~6~~	~~m~~		~~child~~									
	20	~~〃~~	~~Anna~~	~~8~~		~~f~~					〃	〃	〃	Tuszo	Magdalena Jedrzejewska		Perth
	21	~~〃~~	~~Josef~~	~~6~~											Tusza	N.Y.	Amboy
	22	~~〃~~	~~Kasper~~	~~2~~		~~m~~											
	23	(Szerenyi) Juhasz	Erzsebeth	21		f	m	Wf 7-107984 9/28/38 #505	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father		
	24	〃 dau	Matild	2				child			~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	Orös	Istvan Szerenyi	O.	Youngstown
	25	〃	Ida	2							Hungary	Magyar			Orös		
	26	Worm	Franz	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes					father		
	27	〃 wife	Anna	23		f		Wf									
	28	〃 son	Franz	2	6	m		child			Austria	German	Austria	Warnsdorf	Benjamin Worm	Col.	Evans
	29	〃 dau	Marie	3		f									Warnsdorf		
	30	〃	Anna	4	9												

25/24

Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husb Self	7	no			Husband Jonas M.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown		Russia	Mikalewo
2		fath					68 Lambertstreet Cambridge Mass										fair	grey			
3		Self	10				friend David Rawesch 56 Bradwellst Manchester N.H.							5	7		black				
4			8				uncle Leiser Harris 65 7th St New York							5				brown			Ostein
5			5				uncle Leiser Goguletz 174 Broomest														Plonsk
6		uncle	10⁰ 2				uncle Peter Sedin 9th Grandav New Haven Ct														Srensk
7		Son	30⁰⁰				son	D mem						5	4			grey	forehead scar		Szgnsk
8		"					Chaim Weinschenk							4	1			brown			Czutopsk
9		Son	12				6th 720											grey	freckles		
10		"					St. Joseph Mo									fair					
11																					
12		husb Self	None				Husband Ikrock Erlach							4	10		black	brown			
13		fath					59 Madisonst New York										fair	grey			Wlodowo
14		Self	15				cousin Chaje Pfeffer E 104 25 St														
15	No		18				uncle Daniel Lafauski 95 Mercyst Newark NJ							5	3					Austria	Sambor
16	Yes	cousin	10				cousin Katarzyna Mikowicz 34 Parkst Chicopee Mass							4	10						Stryjowska
17		sister	10				sister Marya Sabat 182 Monroest Brooklyn NY							4	10			brown			Rabla
18							Husband							5	1			grey			Lissua
19							Michal Kanck							4	11						Tura
20	No	Husband	10				254 Parkst											brown			
21							Perth Amboy NJ											grey			
22																					
23	5	husb	15	yes	1902–6	Youngstown O	Husband Josef Jakosz														
24	Yes	fath		Unborn			768½ Mangmithst							5	4		black			Hungary	Oros
25		"		no			Youngstown O										fair				
26	5	Self	150⁰⁰				brother in law							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Schönlinde
27	5	husb					Alois Schnabel							5	3		fair				Kunersdorf
28	Yes 5	fath	20	no													light	blue			Warnsdorf
29	5	"					no address														
30	5	"					Evans Col											brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koneitza II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Konitz

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*f*,*

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Mattanowicz	Istvan	41	m	w	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Boha	stepfather: Istvan Illievicz wo st. Boha H.		
2	Pojjevics	Katarina	30	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Pojjevics	Mo	St. Joseph
3	Tinaber	Josef	30	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	St. Georgen	father: Andras Tinaber wo st. St. Georgen A.	"	"
4	Horwath	Antal	20	"	"	waiter	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	father: Thomas Horwath 12 Tej utco Temesvar H.	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Polansky	Samuel	36	m	m	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	wife: Rosa Polansky wo st. Koopona H.	Mo	St. Louis
6	Lerch	Andreas	30	"	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Slovenian	"	Also Lipucza	mother: ~~Zsuzsa~~ Maria Nikles wo st. Also Lipucz H.	Oh	Cleveland
7	Brenkus	Jan	18				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Odrowaz	mother: Terezia Brenkus wo st. Odrowaz A.	WVa	Clarksburg
8	Buza	Istvan	18	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kurtics	father: Istvan Buza wo st. Sopronya H.	Ill	Chicago
9	Czoch	Wojciech	34	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowy Sacz	wife: Adryanna Czoch wo st. Nowy Sacz A.	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Wolofkow	Anton	28	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Tohane	wife: Taczyanna Wolofkow wo st. Kyewska R.	Ill	Chicago
11	Grünberg	Scheine	40	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		NY	Syracuse
12	"	Ruchel	11½	f	s	child	"	"							
13	"	Srul	9	m		2-746259 6/24/40									
14	E.I. Reg. V8 v80-9/15/38 "	Itzche	7		"	2.838077-4.22.41				Hebrew	"	Warschau	son: Moische Grünberg wo st. Grodno R.	NY	New York
15	"	Leie	5	f	"	2-636378-3/1/39									
16	"	Breindel	3		"	"	"	"							
17	"	Aron	1½	m	"	"	"	"							
18	Marsch	Abraham	33	"	m	hair dresser	yes	yes							
19	"	Chaja	30	f	"	wife 1132848 3/25/42 505	"	"					mother:		
20	"	Ewelina	6		"	child	no	no			Germany	Mannheim	Sara Marsch	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Bella	2										42 Zielna Warschau R.		
22	Arnstein	Chaim	35	m	m	founder	yes	yes	Austria 11-253866-7/19/40	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sniegrod	wife: Regina Arnstein wo st. Sniegrod A.	NJ	Passaic
23	Hackl	Fanny	19	f	s	house maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Furth	father: Josef Hackl 56 Flossanerstr. Furth G.	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Bauer	Martin	22	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Andreas Bauer wo st. Berchtheim G.	NY	New York
25	Ponec	Jaroslav	18	"	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	stepfather: Fritz Merfait wo st. 1100 Prag II	Ill	Chicago
26	Singer	Otto	48	"	m	mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	wife: Agnes Singer 21 Georgenstr. Glauchau G.		
27	"	Fritz son	9	"	s	child	"	"						"	"
28	"	Oskar	17	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	Austria		Austria	Asch	father: Emil Singer Egerstr. 53 Asch A.		
29	Thiel	Emil	33	"	m		"	"	Germany		Germany	Wiesbaden	wife: Anna Thiel Elvillerstr. 21 Wiesbaden G.	NY	New York
30	~~Poll~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~stone cutter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Greifswald~~	~~father: Christian Poll 6 Grimmerstr. Greifswald G.~~	~~"~~	~~Buffalo~~

Charles E. [illegible]
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. D. h. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

11-1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mattanowicz	Istvan	41	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Boka	stepfather: Istvan Klivorcz ho. str. Boka H.	Mo	St. Joseph
2	Pojjevics	Katarina	30	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Pojjevics	"	"
3	Zinaber	Josef	30	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	St. Gorgen	father: Andras Zinaber ho. str. St. Gorgen A.	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Horwath	Andal	20	"	"	waiter	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	father: Thomas Horwath 12 Zej utca Temesvar H.	Mo	St. Louis
5	Polansky	Samuel	36	"	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	wife: Rosa Polansky ho. str. Koopona H.	Oh	Cleveland
6	Lerch	Andras	30	"	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Slovenian	"	Also Lipnicza	mother: ~~Agnes~~ Maria Miklos ho. str. Also Lipnicz H.	W Va	Clarksburg
7	Brenkus	Jan	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cirowaj	mother: Teresa Brenkus ho. str. Cirowaj A.	Ill	Chicago
8	Buza	Istvan	18	"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kurtics	father: Istvan Buza ho. str. Sofrongya H.	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Czoch	Wojciech	34	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowy Sacz	wife: Maryanna Czoch ho. str. Nowy Sacz A.	Ill	Chicago
10	Wolfkow	Anton	25	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Tokane	wife: Tacyanna Wolfkow ho. str. Kyewska R.	N Y	Syracuse
11	Grünberg	Scheine	40	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	son: Moische Grünberg ho. str. Grodno R.	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Ruchel	11½	"	s	child									
13	"	Leib	9	m	"	2-746259 6/24/40									
14	E.I. Reg. v8 r80 9/15/38	Itsche	7	"	"	2.838077-4.22.41									
15	"	Leie	5	f	"	2-636378-3/1 /39									
16	"	Breindel	3	"	"	"									
17	"	Aron	1½	m	"	"									
18	Marsch	Abraham	33	"	m	hair dresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Sara Marsch 42 Zielna Warschau R.	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Chaja	30	f	"	wife 1132848 3/25/42 505	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mannheim			
20	"	Ewelina	6	"	s	child	no	no							
21	"	Bella	2	"											
22	Anstein	Chaim	35	m	m	founder	yes	yes	Austria 11-253866-7/19/40	NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Sniegrod	wife: Regina Anstein ho. str. Sniegrod A.	N.J.	Passaic
23	Hackl	Fanny	19	f	s	house maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Furth	father: Josef Hackl 56 Flossanerstr. Furth G.	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Bauer	Martin	22	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Andreas Bauer ho. str. Berchtheim G.	N.Y.	New York
25	Ponec	Jaroslav	18	"	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	stepfather: Fritz Merfait ho. str. 1100 Prag A.	Ill	Chicago
26	Singer	Otto	48	"	m	mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	wife: Agnes Singer 21 Georgenstr. Glauchau G.	"	"
27	"	Fritz son	9	"	s	child									
28	"	Oskar	17	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	Austria		Austria	Asch	father: Emil Singer Egererstr. 53 Asch A.	"	"
29	Thiel	Emil	33	"	m		"	"	Germany		Germany	Wiesbaden	wife: Anna Thiel Stollerstr. 21 Wiesbaden G.	N.Y.	New York
30	~~Poll~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~stone cutter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Greifswald~~	~~father: Christian Poll 6 Grimmerstr. Greifswald G.~~	~~"~~	~~Buffalo~~

Charles E.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 14	no			to br. i. l.: Janos Berkovics 319 Dakota ave. St. Joseph Mo	5 28													
2	S	"	10					no 4 28	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Boka
3	S	"	38				to friend: Josef Fratnik 1st 276 Milwaukee Wis	5 16 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	"	"
4	S	"	60				to brother: Andras Horwath no str. St. Louis Mo	5 26 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	St. George
5	no	"	40				to br. i. l.: Pal Brodianski 608 Literary st. Cleveland Oh	5 22 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Hungary	Finenghozo
6	"	"	16				to br. i. l.: Ignacz Miklusch no str. Clarksburg W. Va.	4 18 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Korpena
7	yes	"	8				to father: Marcin Drenkus 17th 830 Chicago Ill	4 19 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzso Lymica
8	S	"	7				to friend: Lacer Josef 23 Thomas. Pittsburg Pa	5 28				dy men	Goitre &	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Odrowaz
9	S	"	5				to cousin: Franz Takacs 4500 Tastynstr. Chicago Ill	5 16 "	"	"	"	[illegible]	ned	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Kiswatro
10	—	"	5				to friend: Leon Medinski 951 Strate st. Syracuse N.Y.	5 26 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Nowy Sacz
11							to husband: Beer Grünberg 124 Suffolk st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Tohane
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Grodisk
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	fair	grey	"	"	
14	"	"	12					5 13 "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	grey	"	"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	S						to brother: Wolf Marcell 292 Blue Island ave. Chicago Ill	F "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	30					5 21 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
20	S							5 21 "	"	Pgt H.O.T		"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
21	6							5 21 "	"	"	"	"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	7	yes	1903 / 04	N. York	to friend: Nathan Lenz 62 3rd Passaic N.J.	6. 5 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	"	"
23	yes	stepbr.	3	no			to stepbr. Franz Karth 353 Hamilton str. Milwaukee Wis.	3 18 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Smigrod
24	"	self	20				to friend: Martin Schuchmann 2nd 394 New York	5 17 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Kohlenberg
25	S	"	2				to friend: Josef Strad 988 Albany av. Chicago Ill	5 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Berchtheim
26	S	"	25	yes	1881 / 88	Paterson 23	to daughter: Frida Singer 407 S. 40th Chicago Ill	5 21 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	squints on	Austria	Bunzlau
27	S			no				5 21 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		both eyes	Germany	Glauchau
28	S	"	15				to uncle: Ernst Zähr same addr.	5 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	grey	none	"	"
29	"	"	50				going without any special address to New York	5 27 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Austria	Asch
30	"	"	15				to uncle: August Pabst 19 Swengstr. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Neu Gülze
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Greifswald

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rouitzer 1 Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* **Hamburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7*,*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Warrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Warrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

49

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Worm	Rozalia	17	f	s	f. hand	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Pristawang	father Marain Worm Plestowance		
2	Smyk	Jan	18	m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	mother Jozefa Smyk Praga Grodzienska str. 5	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Pis	Stanislaw	25	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Klikowa	father Walenty Pis Klikowa Galicia	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
4	Przybyla	Agata	40	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Radgoszcz	acqu. Jozef Podsesek Radgoszcz	Ills	Chicago
5	Knep	Anna	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lysakow	brother in law Jan Knep Lysakow	Pa	Philadelphia
6	do.	Tadeusz	11	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Jurkowska	Serafine	17	f	"	h. maid 1-101624-505	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowosiolka	father Jan Jurkowski Nowosiolka	—	
8	Nowacka	Anna	17	"	"	" 1-199355-11-18-36	"	"	"	"	"	Zborowice	" Wojciech Nowacki Zborowice	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Podwika	Magda	21	"	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jozef Pabis	Mass	Ipswich
10	Gajda VL 368 670	Franz	24	m	s	f. lab 6-40579-8/5/36-505	no	no	"	"	"	Ryncza	" " Gajda Ryncza	"	"
11	Zaleska	Kunegunde	40	f	d.	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko	acqu. Wawrzyniec Zawicki Dubiecko	Pa	Buttler
12	Pinta	Piotr	27	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Pinta	N.Y.	New York
13	Malik	Mikolaj	43	"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lisko	wf Anna Malik Lisko	N.H.	Manchester
14	Biernat	Bronislawa	19	f	s	h. maid 11 290634-4-22-41-505	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ponice	mother Zofie Biernat Ponice	Pa	Allegheny
15	Mintyan	Peter	57	m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kategyháza	wf Zofie Mintyan Kategyháza	Minn.	Minneapolis
16	Wallet	Jakob	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Bogaros	father Ludwik Wallet Bogaros	Ohio	Warren
17	"	Borbala	28	f	"	wf	"	"						Pa	Philadelphia
18	Schimmel	"	17	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Franz Schimmel		
19	Ringler	Magdalene	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Michael Ringler	"	"
20	Noel	Janos	47	m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Anne Noel	"	"
21	Binsberger	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Margarete Binsberger	"	"
22	Scheurich	Jozef	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ponczek	" Katarine Scheurich Ponczek	"	"
23	Nora	Georg	37	"	"	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Galospetri	" Verone Nora Galospetri	Ind.	Terrehaute
24	Berberich	Ferenz	25	"	s	mason	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kistas	father Jozef Berberich Kistas	N.J.	New Brunswick
25	Hanga	Miklos	26	"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Vilagos	wf Lawetta Hanga Vilagos	"	New York
26	Schneider	Mihaly	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Arokalja	brother Johan Schneider Arokalja	Ohio	Warren
27	Swider	Jozef	18	"	s	" 6-38028-2-25-36	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ponice	father Jan Swider Ponice Galicia	Pa	Berwick
28	Timar	Istvan	25	"	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Endrőd	wf Maria Timar Endrőd	Ohio	Fairpoint
29	Kruse	Christian	42	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	German	~~Hungary~~ Russia	Holendorf	Laub Maria Kruse Russia	Pa	Uniontown
30	Berndt	Wilhelm	54	"	"	farmer 30/29			U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Salem, Oregon	cit	Calif.	Fresno

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	13	no	to brother Martin Wörme Cleveland, Ohio Brezynarell 161	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Plestowanc
2	″	uncle	None		uncle Andrzej Opasik Indiana Harbor, Ind. ... str	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	″	blue	″		
3	″	self	8	″	acqu. Michał Pecka Chicago, Ills. Cherry str 67	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	″	″	brown	″	″	Rudziejowo
4	no	″	8	″	husband Marcin Przybyla Philadelphia Pa 113 Pemberton str	″	″	″	″	″	3	5	3	″	″	″	″	Austria	Klikowa
5	″	″	~~15~~ 17	″	″ Walenty Knap Cleveland, Ohio no str	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	″	″	″	″	Radgoszcz
6	″	″		″		″	″	″	″	″	″	-	-	″	″	″	″	″	Lysaków
7	″	″	14	″	aunt Józefa Zarańska Philadelphia Pa 15 str 4332	″	″	″	″	″	3	5	4	″	″	″	″	″	″
8	″	″	26	″	acqu. Julia Wena Ipswich, Mass Box 774	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	8	″	″	″	″	″	Nowosiołko
9	″	″	14	″	husband Josef Potwika ″ ″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	8	″	″	″	″	″	Zborowice
10	″	″	18	″	acqu. Mateusz Brzezyk Buttler, Pa Land str 129	″	″	″	″	Pft Eut.	″	5	6	″	″	grey	″	″	″
11	yes	″	12	″	″ Marya Trojan New York 3 str 215	″	″	″	″	″	2	5	4	″	″	blue	″	″	Pryncza
12	no	″	16	″	″ Stanisław Kaczenko Manchester N.H. Amherst str 87	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	″	″	″	Babice
13	yes	″	10	″	″ Shrye Orynicz Alleghany Pa no str	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	″	″	″	″	″	″
14	″	″	11	″	″ Andrzej Gida Minneapolis Minn. 616 Marshall str	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	″	″	″	″	Dziurdziów
15	no	″	14	″	brother in l. Mihaly Grosan Warren, Ohio Box 50	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	″	″	″	″	Ponice
16	yes	″	00	″	acqu. Wilhelm Schäfer Philadelphia Pa Bainbridge str 1215	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	red	brown	″	Hungary	Kategyháza
17	″	″	57	″		″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	black	″	″	″	Bogaros
18	″	″	15	″	cousin Peter Gill Philadelphia Pa Germantown av 1841	″	″	″	″	″	2	5	5	″	″	″	″	″	Kisjecsa
19	″	″	12	″	brother Johann Engler ″ ″ Philipps str 1615	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	″	″	″	Bogaros
20	″	″	12	″	″ Johann Noll ″ ″ Germantown ave 1841	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	″	″	″	″
21	″	″	17	″	acqu. ″ ″ — ″ —	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	fair	grey	″	″	″
22	″	″	10	″	step-father Jakob Hauler Terre Haute, Ind. Plum str 1525	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	black	blue	″	″	″
23	no	″	15	″	acqu. Janos Kanya New Brunswick N.J. R.F.D. 1.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	″	″	″	″	Poncsok
24	yes	″	18	″	″ Johann Wagnert New York 64 str 406	″	″	″	″	″	3	5	4	″	brown	black	″	″	Galaspetri
25	no	″	16	″	″ Mihaly Grosan Warren, Ohio Box 50.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	black	″	″	″	Kutas
26	″	″	10	″	″ Pawel Wojnorod Berwick, Pa Box 484	″	″	″	″	″	3	5	6	″	grey	grey	″	″	Vilagos
27	″	″	36	″	brother Franz Switzer Fairpoint, Ohio Box 123	″	″	″	″	″	2	5	1	″	light brown	″	″	″	Arokalja
28	yes	″	18	″	brother in law Josef Hornok Uniontown Pa Box 87	″	″	″	″	″	3	5	6	″	black	brown	″	Austrie	Ponice
29	yes	brother	16	no	brother Georg Kruse Reno, Cal. P.O. Box 408	″	″	″	″	″	2	5	4	″	brown	brown	″	Hungary	Endrod
30	the				M. J. C. Marion Co. Ore County Cty May 24 1904												″	Russie	Lant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II Off. *, of the* AMERIKA *, from* **Hamburg** *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907;*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Harrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Harrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. N. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

2-213790 3-12-32

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State.	City or Town.
1	Maika	Roch	32		✓	m	f lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bojanowo	wf Klara Maika, Bojanowo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Krestis	Helena	22		✓	s	~~S.I.~~			,	,	,	,	father Karol Krestis	,	Newark
3	Zotnik	Rosa	24		f	m				,	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Hillel Weintraub	,	,
4	,	Gzich	3	6	f	s	child	no	no							
5	Malkowicz	Jakob	45		✓	m	f lab	yes	yes	,	Polish	,	,	wf Antonina Malkowicz	,	Passaic
6	,	Maria	10		f	s	child maid			,	,	,	,	father Michal	,	,
7	Aeslinger	Julia	26		f	s	S. St.			,	,	,	,	-1- Jozef Aeslinger	,	,
8	Lamiewski	Franz	48		✓	m	f lab	no	no	,	,	,	,	wife Katarzyna Lamiewski	,	,
9	Tokarz	Johann	25		✓	m	,			,	,	,	Vr. vdlak	friend Franz Pollak	Pa.	Vanersum
10	Obzalka	Michael	37		✓	m	,			,	,	,	Dolyonia	wife Maria Obzalka	Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Scharpinsky	Vincas	19		✓	s	,			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vincas Scharpinsky	,	Phila
12	Waizwilenie	Julianna	30		f	m	no			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Taurage	Takieszki	Pa	Scranton
13	,	Anna	9		f	s	child			,	,	,	Kukiski	Vincas Waizwilenie	Mass	Boston
14	Jurdzik	Wawrzyniec	41		✓	m	smith			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kleczadolna	wf Anna Jurdzik, Kleczadolna	New	York
15	Szajdruch	Hawrylo	30		✓	s	f lab			,	Ruthenian	,	Koczurka	Rozalia Szajdruch, Koczurka	,	,
16	Goralczyk	Franciszek	39		✓	m	~~in transit~~	yes	yes	,	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zoreyan	Karolina Goralczyk, Zoreyan dolny	~~Out Lagun Lake~~ Tramin	
17	Zablowski	Wawrzyniec	25		✓	s	f lab			,	,	,	Kleczadolna	Katarzyna Zablowski, Kleczadolna	Mich.	Detroit
18	Pawelko	Wasyl	21		✓	s	,			,	Ruthenian	,	Koczurka	father Pawlo Pawelko, Koczurka	N.Y.	New York
19	Bucki	Wojciech	29		✓	m	smith			,	Polish	,	Zarzyce	wf Maria Bucka, Zarzyce	Pa	Phila
20	Ochalek	Jozefa	27		f	m	wf	no	no	,	,	,	Buchowice	mother Apolonia Zaczna, Bukowice	,	Pittsburg
21	,	Magdalena	6		f	s	child			,	,	,				
22	Krech	Karoly	32		✓	m	locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister Anna Krech, Budapest, VII Lorangasse 9	N.J.	Newark
23	Franczek	Pal	23		✓	m	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	wife Maria Franczek, VII Chikolgasse 15	,	,
24	Brandt	Janos	29		✓	s	f lab			,	,	,	Szombathely	Katarina Brandt, Szombathely	Pa	Phila
25	Foch	Sandor	50		✓	m	,	,	no	,	German	,	Radony	brother Gyorgy Foch, Radony	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Eigenmann	Josef	31		✓	m	wheelwright	,	yes	,	,	,	Kurlenhausen	mother Elisabeth Eigenmann, Kurlenhausen	New	York
27	Schner	Michael	20		✓	s	hairdresser			,	,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vukovar	Anna Schner	Pa	Sharon
28	Sarbutowicz	Josef	20		✓	s	locksmith			Russia	Russian	Russia	Villunice	Anna Sarbutowicz	Pa	Beatrice
29	Sikorski	Augustin	23		✓	s	f lab	no	no	,	Lithuanian	,	Skudy	father Augustin Sikorski, Wegesj	N.Y.	Watervliet
30	Adamowicz	Josef	23		✓	s	,			,	,	,	Swidelke	wf Maria Adamowicz, Brzezany	Pa	Jerome

30/29 1 Bar

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Majka	Roch	32			2-213790 f lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bojanowo	wf Bojanowo Klara Majka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Krentis	Helena	22		s								father Karol Krentis	N.J.	Newark
3	Zotnik	Lea	24		m					Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Hillel Weintraub		
4	"	Ruchel	3 6			child	no	no							
5	Malkowicz	Jakob	45		m	f lab	yes	yes		Polish			wf Antonina Malkowicz		Passaic
6	"	Maria	15		s	house maid							father Michal		
7	Haslinger	Julia	26		s								Jozef Haslinger		
8	Kaminski	Franz	48		m	f lab	no	no					wife Katarzyna Kaminska		
9	Tokarz	Johann	25									Wyglod	friend Wyglod Franz Botolik	Pa.	Wampum
10	Obzahn	Michal	37		m							Dolnianka	wife Dolynja Maria Obzahn	Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Scharpinsky	Vincas	19		s				Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vincas Scharpinsky	Pa.	Phila
12	Waizgwilene	Julianna	30		m		no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Takianz	Takiewski Jonas Waizgwilene	Pa.	Scranton
13	"	Anna	9		s	child						Kukiski		Mass	Boston
14	Jurdzik	Wawrzyniec	41		m	smith			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kleczadolna	wf Kleczadolna Anna Jurdzik		New York
15	Hnizdruch	Hawrylo	30			f lab				Ruthenian		Lozowka	Lozowka Bohdana Hnizdruch		
16	Goralczyk	Franciszek	39			~~in transit~~	yes	yes		Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Karolina Goralczyk		
17	Zablonski	Wawrzyniec	35									Zarzyce dolne	Zarzyce dolne Katarzyna Zablonska		
18	Pawelko	Wasyl	21							Ruthenian		Klecza dolna	father Klecza dolna Pawlo Pawelko	Mich.	Detroit
19	Bucki	Wojciech	29		m	smith				Polish		Lozowka	wf Lozowka Teresa Bucka	N.Y.	New York
20	Ochalek	Jozefa	27		m	wf	no	no				Jaroszowice	mother Jaroszowice Apolonia Zaczek	Pa.	Phila
21	"	Wladyslawa	6		s	child						Buchowice	Bukowice		Pittsburg
22	Krech	Karoly	32		m	locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister Anna Krech	N.J.	Newark
23	Francsek	Pal	33		m								wife Budapest Maria Francsek		
24	Kranitz	Janos	29			f lab							Katarina Kranitz		
25	Foch	Sandor	50		m			no		German		Szombathely	brother Szombathely Georg Foch	Pa.	Phila
26	Eigenmann	Josef	31		m	wheelwright		yes				Radony	mother Elisabeth Eigenmann	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Schurr	Michael	20		s	hair dresser					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hudenhausen	Anna Schurr	New	York
28	Sarbutowicz	Josef	20			locksmith						Vukovar	Anna Sarbutowicz	Pa.	Sharon
29	Sikorski	Augustin	23			f lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilkomierz	father Augustin Sikorski	Nebr.	Beatrice
30	Adamowicz	Josas	23							Lithuanian		Skudy	wf Maria Adamowicz	N.Y.	Witherbee

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17-07 330pm 540pm , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	32	no			friend Henry Lusak														
2	no	″	12	″			Brooklyn N.Y. Jefferson 77	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown			
3	″	″	12	yes	12 m	06	husband Peter Pawluk, Newark N.J. Beech 21	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	″	″	″	none	Austria	Bojanow
4	″	″					″ —	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	black	″	″	″	″
5	″	″	4				son Franz Valkowicz	″	″	″	″	″	″	—		″	fair	″	″	″	″
6	″	″	10				uncle Passaic N.J. 3 St. 42	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	10	″	″	blue	″	″	″
7	″	″	10				friend Eugen Valkowicz	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	11	″	″		″	″	″
8	S	″	30				son Passaic N.J. 9 St. 161, Jan Lewicki	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	light brown	brown	″	″	″
9	~~no~~	″	35				friend Vanyum Pa. Jan Skoronski	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	″	″	blue	″	″	″
10	S	″	30	yes	1904 16	Phila Pa	Stefan Lasevich	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″			″	″	Wrzyglow
11	~~yes~~ S	brother	9	no			brother Phila Pa Kelsch 24, Jurgen Scharynsky — Eight Cameron	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	black	grey	″	″	Zalesie
12	S	husband	16				husband Scranton Pa Orchard 33	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	light fair	″		″	Hungary	Janca
13	S						Benedikt Wisniewski	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	1	light	brown	blue	scar on fore head	Russia	Tarnowka
14	″	self	30				Boston Mass Salem St 115, friend Josef Schneider	″	″	″	″	″	″	—		″			none	″	Zajaczo
15	″	″	18				New York 10 St. 385, Cousin Samuel Rawicz — Prima Contract	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	″	brown	″		
16	no	″	30				385 E. 10 St., brother-in-law Jan Zawila	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	″	grey	″	Austria	Alexandrowka
17	~~yes~~ S	″	18				Niagara falls Ont. 1006, friend Michal Sopek	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	black	brown	″	″	Gorzowka
18	″	″	18				Detroit Delray Mich. Jefferson 56 — Cerjenet	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	fair	″	grey	″	″	Gorzenbony
19	S	″	20				brother New York 385 E. 10 St., Samuel Rawicz	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	1	light	brown	″	″	″	Olegalhowa
20	S	″	15				husband Phila Pa Tyson 2505, Andreas Buche	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	fair	brown	″	″	″	Hrozowska
21	S						Jedrzej Ochlik P.G.O.H.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	—	light	brown	″	″	″	Trzeznece
22	no	″	56				friend Pittsburg Pa Spring 2024, Johann Teichel	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	fair	grey	″	″	″	Bukowiec
23	″	″	40				Hartford Ct 101 Newark St., Johann Teichel	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	″	″	″		
24	~~yes~~ S	″	12				brother-in-law Janos Szinaki	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	″	″	″	Hungary	Budapest
25	no	″	30				Phila Pa Leander 641, Stefan Polgar	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	brown	brown	″	″	Szecso
26	~~yes~~	″	16				friend Buffalo N.Y. Broadway 516, Rudolf Braun	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	brown	″	grey	″	″	Gombaszog
27	S	″	12	yes	1905 9 M	Pa. Sharon	Cousin New York 198 107 St., Georg Sinzinger	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	fair	″	brown	″	″	Radony
28	~~no~~ S	″	13	no			aunt Sharon Pa, Zuzanna Hamburg	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	10	″	black	grey	″	″	Szentandras
29	~~yes~~	″	16				brother-in-law Beatrice Neb. 45 St. 1021, Konstantin Valkowicz	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	light brown	blue	″	″	Vukovar
30	no	″	12				cousin Wilkes Barre Pa Box 95, Ostrach Urban	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	″	grey	″	Russia	Trakay
							Sarona Pa Box 77							5	4	″	″		″	″	Alajor
																					Krasreny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koenitzer 2. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Koenitzer 2. Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. [illegible] ein, Surgeon of the AMER[illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beleszkis	Jerzy	56		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Beliwarkas	son Simons Beleszkis	Pa	Wanamie
2	"	Franziska	50		f.	"	wf.	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Paliwarkas Russ.	"	"
3	Piechowicz	Weronika	18		"	s	keeper	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ropa	mother Aniela Piechowicz Ropa Gal.	Ny.	Yonkers
4	~~Pieko~~	Karolina	34		"	m	wf.	no	no	"		"	Niebylec	br. i/l. Josef Dobrowolski Niebylec Gal.	NJ	Elizabethport
5	" "	Michal	4	6	m	s	child 2-994241 (505) 7-3-42	"	"						"	"
6	" "	Marianna	-	6	f.	"	2-996214 (505) 7-9-42								"	"
7	Wojciach	Stanislaw	17		m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Piotr Wojciach "	"	"
8	Skiba	Ludwik	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnow	wf. Rozalia Skiba Zarnow Gal.	"	"
9	Magiera	Aniela	18		f.	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Jawornik	father Josef Magiera Jawornik Gal.	"	"
10	"	Regina	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wojciech Magiera "	"	"
11	Cyz	Katarzyna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gwozdzianka	" Jan Cyz Gwozdzianka Gal.	"	"
12	Budzyn	Paulina	23		"	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokolow	" Antoni Plikos Sokolow Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Maluszyk	Andrzej	31		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Ropa	wf. Zofia Maluszyk Ropa Gal.	"	"
14	Maslankiewicz	Jan	19		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zalacze	father Stanislaw Maslankiewicz Zalacze Gal.	"	"
15	Czukajewski	"	36		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Scolyna Czukajewska "	"	"
16	Dumanski	Josef	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Dumanska "	"	"
17	Murvik	Iwan	47		"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Dziurdziow	" Maria Murvik Dziurdziow Gal.	Pa	Allegheny
18	Karpinski	Peter	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Babice	" Maria Karpinska Babice Gal.	NJ	Jersey City
19	Kowalski	Anton	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zalacze	mother Dominika Kowalska Zalacze Gal.	Ny.	Brooklyn
20	Polak	Stanislaw	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	br. i/l. Jan Knap Wola Gal.	"	Newyork
21	Majbroda	Maksym	25		"	m	6-520724	" 11-18-36	"	(6-505- 2/5/37) "	Ruthenian	"	Kutkowce	wf. Nastka Majbroda Kutkowce Gal.	"	Brooklyn
22	Karpinska	Jadwiga	20		f.	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dubiecko	mother Katarzyna Karpinska Dubiecko Gal.	"	Newyork
23	Zach	Kunegunda	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skopow	father Franz Zach Skopow Gal.	NJ.	Jersey City
24	Drucker	Uscher	21		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dziurdziow	wf. Jetty Drucker Dziurdziow Gal.	Ny.	Newyork
25	Hostynski	Franz	35		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zalacze	" Marcela Hostynska Zalacze Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Czernicki	Semen	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Czernicka "	"	"
27	Glowala	Piotr	42		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zamosc	" Josefa Glowala Zamosc Russia	Mich	Detroit
28	Strojansul	Milka	37		f.	"	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Servenian	Hungary	Jarkovac	cous. Mita Witomir	Oh	Cleveland
29	"	Lorka	10		"	s	child	"	"					Jarkovac Serv. Hungary	"	"
30	" "	Paula	7		"	"	"	"	"					no rel.	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 47

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. K.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg [illegible] August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Belewskis	Jerzy	56		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paliwarkas	son Simons Belewskis Paliwarkas Russ.	Pa	Wanamie
2	〃	Franziska	50		f	〃	wf.	〃	〃			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Piechowicz	Weronika	18		〃	s	keeper	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ropa	mother Aniela Piechowicz Ropa Gal.	〃	〃
4	~~Piekos~~	Karolina	34		〃	m	wf.	no	no	〃					Ny.	Yonkers
5	〃 〃	Michal	4	6	m	s	2-994 241 (505) 7-3-42 child	〃	〃			〃	Niebylec	br. i/l. Josef Dobrowolski Niebylec Gal.	NJ	Elizabethport
6	〃 〃	Marianna	-	6	f	〃	2-996 214 (505) 7-2-42								〃	〃
7	Wojciach	Stanislaw	17		m	〃	f. lab.	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	father Piotr Wojciach	〃	〃
8	Skiba	Ludwik	29		〃	m	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Zarnow	wf. Rozalia Skiba Zarnow Gal.	〃	〃
9	Magiera	Aniela	18		f	s	h. maid	no	no	〃	〃	〃	Jawornik	father Josef Magiera Jawornik Gal.	〃	〃
10	〃	Regina	18		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 Wojciech Magiera	〃	〃
11	Cyz	Katarzyna	18		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Gwozdzianka	〃 Jan Cyz Gwozdzianka Gal.	〃	〃
12	Budzyn	Paulina	23		〃	m	h/	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	Sokolow	〃 Antoni Klikos Sokolow Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Matuszyk	Andrzej	31		m	〃	f. lab.	no	no	〃	〃	〃	Ropa	wf. Zofia Matuszyk Ropa Gal.	〃	〃
14	Maslankiewicz	Jan	19		〃	s	〃	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	Zalacze	father Stanislaw Maslankiewicz Zalacze Gal.	〃	〃
15	Czuhajewski	〃	36		〃	m	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	wf. [illegible] Czuhajewska	〃	〃
16	Dumanski	Josef	27		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 Anna Dumanska	〃	〃
17	Murwik	Iwan	47		〃	〃	〃	no	no	〃	Ruthenian	〃	Dziurdziow	〃 Maria Murwik Dziurdziow Gal.	〃	〃
18	Karpinski	Peter	30		〃	〃	〃	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	Babice	〃 Maria Karpinska Babice Gal.	Pa	Allegheny
19	Kowalski	Anton	23		〃	s	〃	〃	〃	〃	Polish	〃	Zalacze	mother Dominika Kowalska Zalacze Gal.	NJ	Jersey City
20	Polak	Stanislaw	25		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Wola	br. i/l. Jan Knap Wola Gal.	Ny.	Brooklyn
21	Majbroda	Maksym	25		〃	m	6-520274 11-18-36	〃	〃	(6-505-2/5/37)	Ruthenian	〃	Kutkowce	wf. Nastia Majbroda Kutkowce Gal.	〃	New York
22	Karpinska	Jadwiga	20		f	s	h. maid	〃	〃	〃	Polish	〃	Dubiecko	mother Katarzyna Karpinska Dubiecko Gal.	〃	Brooklyn
23	Zach	Kunegunda	20		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Skopow	father Franz Zach Skopow Gal.	〃	New York
24	Drucker	Uscher	21		m	m	tailor	〃	〃	〃	Hebrew	〃	Dziurdziow	wf. Jenny Drucker Dziurdziow Gal.	NJ	Jersey City
25	Hostynski	Franz	35		〃	〃	f. lab.	〃	〃	〃	Polish	〃	Zalacze	〃 Marcela Hostynska Zalacze Gal.	Ny.	New York
26	Czernicki	Semen	34		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 Anna Czernicka	Ill.	Chicago
27	Glowala	Piotr	42		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Russia	〃	Russia	Zamosc	〃 Josefa Glowala Zamosc Russia	Mich.	Detroit
28	Strojansul	Milka	37		f	〃	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Jarkovac	cous. Mita Witomir Jarkovac Serv. Hungary no str.	Oh.	Cleveland
29	〃	Zorka	10		〃	s	child	〃	〃						〃	〃
30	〃	Paula	7		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						〃	〃

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Feb 1st , 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son	29	yes	~~1897-92~~ ~~1896-99~~ 1901-06	Wanamie Pa.	son Martin Belautskis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	without	Russia	Udria
2	"	"	"	"	1901-06	"	" Wanamie Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Berbaryszek
3	no	self	18	no			aunt Bronislava Tryba Yonkers NY. 3 Sifiran str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Rojpa
4	"	husb.	54	"			husb. Kajpan Pickos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Niebylec
5	"	father	"	"			Elizabethport NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	self	14	"			brother Tadeus Wojsiack 81 Broadway str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	"			" " Wladislaw Skiba 61 Broadway str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Rudnik
9	"	"	48	"			br. i/l. Piotr Delikat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jaworznik
10	"	"	48	"			uncle " 128 Toj str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	14	"			" Stefan Rodziniak 81 Broadway str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gvozdzianka
12	yes	"	20	"			husb. Franciszek Budzyn Chicago Ill. 773 W. 17 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Sokolow
13	" S	"	14	"			broth. Piotr Maliszczyk " 15 Emma str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rojpa
14	S	"	8	"			friend Josef Tuliglowski 73 Barber str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Zatacze
15	S	"	10	"			broth. Romuald Orukajowski "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	S	"	10	"			cous. Mieczyslaw Litwinczuk " 73 Barber str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	"			friend Hrye Orgnica Allegheny Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	"	Dziurdziow
18	no	"	12	"			" Sylvester Piada Jersey City NJ. 11 Suriac str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Babice
19	yes	"	12	"			Michal Stachow Brooklyn NY. 215 India str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Zatacze
20	"	"	40	"			" Stanislaw Stylinski NY. 11 Trach str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Wola
21	"	"	27	"			f. " Alexander Kalikowski Brooklyn NY. 6 str. 74	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kulkowce
22		"	14	"			" Maria Trojan NY. 3 str. 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Babice
23	no	"	12	"			" Sebastyan Banazyk Jersey City NJ. 38 Green str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Skopow
24	yes	"	54	"			" Ele Ansteiler NY. 141 Attorney str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dziurdziow
25	" S	"	10	"			" Romuald Orukajowski Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Zatacze
26	" S	"	10	"			73 Barber str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" S	"	80	"			friend Leonard Dzialik Detroit Mich. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Zamosce
28	no	husb.	40	"			husb. Cecuk Slrojanal	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jarkowac
29	"	father	"	"			Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"			2444 Claire str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kreuitzer I Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Horwitz *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907*
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible]ein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chaban	Zuzanna	33	f	m	14-54221.4.22.41 wife	no	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Perhat	father: Jan Selecki in str. Perhat H.	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Feliain	2	m	s	child	"	no							
3	Jaeger	Carl	32	m	m	saddler	yes	yes	"	German	"	Temes Kutos	wife: Helene Jaeger Feligane Temes Kutas H.	—	
4	Madzar	Stefaan	17	m	s	farm lab	"	"	~~Austria~~	Croatian	Austria	Gabkova	father: Philo Madzar in str. Gielkower H.	N.Y.	New York
5	Israel	Lenore	44	f	wd	taylor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gatmat	doughter: Bertha Israel 2 Brodfeligasse Budapest H.	Pa.	Beaver
6	Laukalis	Kazimir	20	m	s	farm lab 3-173850 6.2.41	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurkancy	mother: Christina Laukalis in str. Jurkancy R.	N.Y.	New York
7	Wolos 75 6892 8/27/1	Josefa	20	f	s	"	no	no		Polish		Krasnosjenec	brother: Stanislaw Wolos in str. Krasnosjenec R.	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Laurinajtis	Stefania	17	"	"	3.194468 8/1/41	yes	yes		"		Kaziurliszki	father: Stefan Laurinajtis in str. Kaziurliszki R.	N.Y.	Glen Cove
9	Hrutynska	Klaudia	29	"	m	house wife	"	"						Pa.	Pittston
10	"	Jan	9½	m	s	child	"	"							
11	"	Marya	8	f		"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Nowosiolka	hu. se: Jozef Hrutynski in str. Nowosiolka A.	Wis.	Superior
12	"	Stefan	5¾	m		"	"	"							
13	"	Helena	3¾	f		"	"	"							
14	"	Zofia	2		"	"	"	"							
15	Sopsz	Flore	31	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Aranyszag	father: Flore Sopsz in str. Aranyszag H.	Pa.	Harisburg
16	"	Sjida	28	f	"	house wife	"	"							
17	Brad	Georg	32	m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Lena Brad		
18	Delemarian	Iuon	17	"	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Trif. Delemarian	"	"
19	"	Vlad	38	"	m		no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Flori Delemarian	"	"
20	"	Istvan	34	"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Flori Delemarian	"	"
21	Popsz	Pal	22	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Flori Popsz	"	"
22	Katona	Maria	28	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Endrod	mother: Maria Forgo in str. Endrod H.	"	"
23	Gosznyak	Maria	29	"	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Gerch	Mo.	St. Louis
24	"	Rezso	3	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Vizjian	Janos	40	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Vizjian		
26	Szakalos	Andras	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Szakalos	"	"
27	Hangecz	Janos	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Hangecz	"	"
28	Toth	Andras	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Toth	Ill.	Waukegan
29	Kozin	Katalin	27	f	"	house wife	"	"	Aust.	Slovenian	"	Veszprim	K. is without any address	"	"
30	Ilievics	Toma	37	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Boka	wife: Katja Ilievics in str. Boka H.	O. Mo.	Cincinnati St. Joseph

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 17, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	84	no			to husband: Andras Chaban 52 Grand str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Perehad
2	"		14	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	br. i.l.	10	"			to br. i.l. Johann Weipert 64 st. 1st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Tuues Kutas
4	"	self	12	"			to uncle: Pavel Bonda no str. Beaver Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Zyilkowcy
5	"	"	40	"			to brother: Hermann Goldstein 391 st. 30 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Calman
6	"	br. i.l.	15	"			to br. i.l.: Franz Martusewicz 1343 Wood str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Lukiancy
7	"	"	2	"			to br. i.l.: Alexander Wayeik no str. Glen Cove N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	grey	"	"	Krosnosielce
8	"	uncle	0	"			to uncle: Felix Kozminski 140 Lambard str. Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Sgawle
9	"						to husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Austria	Chladon
10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	Nowzielka
11	"	self	30	"			Wiktor Studynski	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"						516 Tower ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"						Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	36					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Tranyzag
16			230	"			to friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	16	"			Elina Tezaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	15	"			110½ East str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	14	"			Harisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	18	"			Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	16					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
22	yes	"	10	"			to husband: Elek Kulcsar 2234 Gaty ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Endrod
23	"	"	14	"			to husband: Rudolf Gozsnyak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"						2217 Canedo Sand St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	10	"			to br. i.l.: Istvan Horvath 2221 Arizona ave. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	12	"			to brother: Mate Szakacs 1417 Walnut ave St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	12	"			to br. i.l.: Istvan Gacsi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	14	"			916 Market str. Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	0	"			to husband: Jozsa Kozin 1628 Central ave. Cincinnati Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	brown	"	"	Bika
30	"	"	11	"			to br. i.l.: Stephan Filkowicz 110 Arizona ave. St. Joseph Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Walter Newlin J.
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon , from Hamburg , do
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Jamison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

11-1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Majcen	Jure	33	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Martin	woman Urska Majcen St. Georgen		
2	Gobec	Georg	44	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	St. Veit	" Anna Gobec	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Gabor	Wawrzyniec	34	"	"	labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gorzen Dolny	wife: Helena Gabor w str. Gorzen Dolny A.	"	
4	Kowal	Kuba	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Hloczowka	father: Michal Kowal w str. Hloczowka A.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5	"	Michal	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Fedko Kowal	"	New York
6	Terlecka	Anna	24	f	"	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Rosochy	father: Fedko Terlecki w str. 41 Rosochy A.		
7	Mroczak	Stefan	43	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chorosthow	wife: Maria Mroczak w str. Chorosthow A.	Pa.	Argyl
8	Gorzykowski	Jan	27	"	"	lock smith	no	no	"	"	"		wife: Carola Gorzykowska	N.Y.	New York
9	Kubacka VL-358-191	Katarzyna	24	f	"	wife 4-27626 12-12/30/40	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Raciechowice	mother: Jadwiga Antkiewicz w str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
10	"	Jozef	28	m	"	taylor 4/7/36	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	wife: Stanislawa Kubacka 54 Krowodrza Krakau A.	Ill.	Hegewisch
11	"	Aniela	18	f	"	"			"	"	"	Poznachowice	father: Jan Kubacki w str. Poznachowice A.	"	"
12	Gasiorowska	Marya	26	"	wd	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	mother: Zofia Szymonik 54 Krowodrza Krakau A.	"	"
13	Sotola	Marya	18	"	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lawa	father: Marcin Sotola w str. 11 Lawa A.	"	"
14	Konieczny	Andrzej	38	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Poznachowice	wife: Anna Konieczny w str. Poznachowice A.	"	"
15	Szczygiel	Tomasz	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice	mother: Maria Szczygiel w str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
16	Spytek	Jan	32	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Viktoria Spytek	"	"
17	"	Bronislawa	18	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Mizen	father: Jan Spytek w str. Mizen A.	"	"
18	Dudzik	Paulina	27	"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice	father: Pawel Topa w str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
19	"	Jan	2½	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
20	Krazsnai	Janos	38	"	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bagomer	wife: Agnes Krazsnai w str. Bagomer H.	"	"
21	Asztai	Jozef	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Asztai	O.	Dayton
22	Vass	Istvan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Roza Vass	"	"
23	"	Lajos	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lajos Vass	"	"
24	Lakatos	Janos	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Lakatos	"	"
25	Balogh	Jozef	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Johanna Balogh	"	"
26	Daxner	Janos	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Daxner	"	"
27	Dande	Sandor	44	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Dande	"	"
28	Stefan	Janos	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Stefan	"	"
29	Butta	Pal	23	"	s	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Vecs	father: Andrei Butta w str. Vecs H.	N.Y.	Watertown
30	Szimpetrean	Mihaly	30	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		wife: Nastia Szimpetrean	W.Va.	Gary

30

K Sept 27

Augustus [illegible]
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.M.B. S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Majcen	Jure	33		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Martin	woman Urska Majcen St. Georgen		
2	Gobec	Jožé	44		"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"		Anna Gobec	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Gabor	Wawrzyniec	34		"	"	labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	St. Veit Gorzen Dolny	wife: Helena Gabor in str. Gorzen Dolny A.	"	"
4	Kowal	Kuba	17		"	s		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zloczowka	father: Michal Kowal in str. Zloczowka A.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5	"	Michal	21		"	"		"	"	"	"	"		father: Fedko Kowal	"	New York
6	Terlecka	Anna	24		f	"	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Rosochy	father: Fedko Terlecki in str. 41 Rosochy A.		
7	Mrozak	Stefan	43		m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chorosthow	wife: Maria Mrozak in str. Chorosthow A.	Pa.	Pen Argyl
8	Gorzkowski	Jan	27		"	"	lock smith	no	no	"	"	"		wife: Carola Gorzkowska	N.Y.	New York
9	Kubacka VL-358-191	Katarzyna	24		f	"	wife 4-2762-12-12/30/40	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Raciechowice	mother: Tekla Antkiewicz in str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
10	"	Jozef	28		m	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Stanislawa Kubacka 54 Krowodrza Krakau A.	Ill.	Hegewisch
11	"	Aniela	18		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	father: Jan Kubacki in str. Poznachowice A.	"	"
12	Gasiorowska	Marya	26		"	wd	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poznachowice	mother: Zofia Szymonik 54 Krowodrza Krakau A.	"	"
13	Totola	Marya	18		"	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	father: Marcin Totola in str. 11 Lawa A.	"	"
14	Konieczny	Andrzej	38		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lawa	wife: Anna Konieczny in str. Poznachowice A.	"	"
15	Szczygiel	Tomasz	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poznachowice	mother: Maria Szczygiel in str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
16	Spytek	Jan	32		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice	wife: Viktoria Spytek	"	"
17	"	Bronislawa	18		f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Olszyn	father: Jan Spytek in str. Olszyn A.	"	"
18	Dudzik	Paulina	27		"	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice	father: Pawel Topa in str. Raciechowice A.	"	"
19	"	Jan	2½		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
20	Krajznai	Janos	35		"	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bagomer	wife: Agnes Krajznai in str. Bagomer H.		
21	Asztai	Jozef	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Asztai	Oh.	Dayton
22	Vass	Istvan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Roza Vass	"	"
23	"	Lajos	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lajos Vass	"	"
24	Lakatos	Janos	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Lakatos	"	"
25	Balogh	Jozef	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Johanna Balogh	"	"
26	Dazner	Janos	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Dazner	"	"
27	Dande	Sandor	44		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Dande	"	"
28	Stefan	Janos	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Stefan	"	"
29	Botta	Pal	23		"	s	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Vecz	father: Andrei Botta in str. Vecz H.	N.Y.	Watertown
30	Gimpetrean	Mihaly	30		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Vaschia Gimpetrean	W.Va.	Gary

30

Rec Sept 27 Augustus Heim Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug. 17th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			friend: Josef Pratick Milwaukee Wis 1st Ave 276														
2	"	"	20	"			friend "	no 330	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	light grey	none	Austria	Prelog
3	no	"	32	"			to cousin: Jan Zaurik no str. 1006 Niagara Falls N.Y.	" 321	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	"	St. Marks
4	yes	"	10	"			to friend: Moses Wachtel 259 Stantonstr. New York	" 320	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Gorgon
5	"	"	19	"			to friend: Samuel Rawicz 385 E 10 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	dolny
6	S	"	17	"			to cousin: Mikolay Horan box 473 Pen Argyll Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hocjowka
7	"	"	8	"			to nephew: Jakob Martyka	" 330	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	8	"			to br. i.e.: 185 Stantonstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rosochy
9	S	"	10	"			to husband:	" 505	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Braciowe
10	S	"	8	"			to brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Swiatniki
11	S	"	16	"			Johann Kubacki 13th 323	501 "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
12	S	"	4	"			to br. i.e.: Hegewish	500	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	10	"			to cousin: Ill.	50 53	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pojnachowice
14	S	"	15	"			to friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Krakan
15	S	"	20	"			to br. i.e.: Marcin Kuczyn 135 Soper ave Hegewish Ill	505	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sawa
16	S	"	20	"			to br. i.e.: Jan Dudzik 13 148 Erg ave Hegewish Ill	501	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Przyachowice
17	S	"	50	"			to br. i.e.:	502	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
18	S	"	30	"			to husband: same address	502	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	S	"						501	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Miczen
20	S	"	5	"			to br. i.e.: Sandor Szucs 1433 Kommentstr. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
21	S	"	12	"			to friend: Sandor Erva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
22	S	"	4	"			to br. i.e.: 1335 Kommentstr.	325	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bagomer
23	S	"	4	"			to cousin:	324	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	5	"			to friend: Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	6	"			to br. i.e.: Sandor Szabo 1407 Zakotastr. Dayton Oh.	322	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	5	"			to cousin: Jozef Lukacs 1407 Kommentstr. Dayton Oh.	325	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	5	"			to br. i.e.: Jozef Czako 1335 Kommentstr. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	9	"			to br. i.e.: Istvan Pelya 1407 Kommentstr. Dayton Oh.	322	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"			to brother: Iwan Butka 3 Courtst. Watertown N.Y.	315	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	15	"			to brother: Iwan Smyschkean box 6 Garry N.Y.	315	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vecz
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 17th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			friend: Josef Tratnik Milwaukee Wis. 1st Ave 286														
2	"	"	20	"			friend	no 3 30	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Preloga
3	no	"	32	"			to cousin: Jan Zawitz no St. 1006 Niagara Falls N.Y.	" 3 21	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	"	St. Marks
4	yes	"	10	"			to friend: Anzels Wachtel 259 Stantonstr. New York	3 20	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey			
5	"	"	19	"			to friend: Samuel Rawicz 385 E 10 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gorgon dolny
6	S	"	17	"			to cousin: Mikolay Horan box 473 Pen Argyll Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hocjowka
7	"	"	8	"			to nephew: Jakob Martyka	3 30	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	8	"			to br. i.e.: 185 Stantonstr. New York	3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rozochy
9	S	"	10	"			to husband:	5 05	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Bracowe
10	S	"	8	"			to brother: Johann Kubacki 13th 323	5 01	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Swiatniki
11	S	"	16	"				5 00	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
12	S	"	4	"			to br. i.e.: Hegewish	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	
13	S	"	10	"			to cousin: Ill.	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pojna chowice
14	S	"	12	"			to friend:	5 05	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Krakau
15	S	"	20	"			to br. i.e.: Marcin Kmeyn 135 Joper ave. Hegewish Ill	5 01	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Saiwa
16	S	"	20	"			to br. i.e.: Jan Dudzik 13 148 Ery ave Hegewish Ill	5 02	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Przyjachowice
17	S	"	50	"			to br. i.e.:	5 02	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
18	S	"	30	"			to husband: same address	5 01	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Sieczen
20	S	"	5	"			to br. i.e.: Sandor Spees 1433 Monumentstr. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Raciechowice
21	S	"	12	"			to friend:	3 25	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
22	S	"	4	"			to br. i.e. Sandor Ova 1335 Monumentstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bagomer
23	S	"	4	"			to cousin	3 2	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	S	"	5	"			to friend: Dayton Oh.	3	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	6	"			to br. i.e.: Sandor Szabo 1407 Zahotastr. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	5	"			to cousin: Jozef Lukacs 1407 Monumentstr. Dayton Oh.	3 2	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	5	"			to br. i.e.: Jozef Czako 1335 Monumentstr. Dayton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	9	"			to br. i.e.: Istvan Puja 1407 Monumentstr. Dayton Oh.	3 22	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	12	"			to brother: Iwan Butta 3 Courtstr. Watertown N.Y.	3 15	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	15	"			to brother: Iwan Sinfschean box 6 Garry N.Y.	3 1	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Veej
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rucitzer Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **AMERIKA** *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. [illegible] S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skroczuk	Kazimierz	19		m	s	f lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Uszyk	father Michal Skroczuk Luszczyzyk	Ill	Chicago
2	Wawris	Juzef	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Plungian	" Franciszka Wawris, Szkalfori		"
3	Schukewicz	Zygmund	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Taurogh	" Simon Schukewicz, Krottel	"	Remington
4	Zatschina	Jozef	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	U S A	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Pa	Shenandoah
5	Gwozdowski		25		"	m	"	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	wife " Zowa Gwozdowska, Rydzew	"	Scranton
6	Kraiewski	Karol	31		"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" Agnieszka Kraiewska, Tarnogrod	Ill	Chicago
7	Kalinowska	Dominika	18		"	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Tarnogrod	father Kazimierz Kalinowski, Uchlaszewo	Pa	Phila
8	Dachinowicz	Ludwig	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Uchlaszewo	" Jozef Dachinowicz, Kolak	Wisc	Ashland
9	Zakschila	Teodora	16		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zgierz	" Jozef Zakschila, Szafranki	N Y	Buffalo
10	Szpielarczyk	Marjanna	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szafranki	" Antoni Szpielarczyk, New Haven Conn	Ct	New Britain
11	Wierzbicka		19		"	"	3-112386 5-4-36	"	"	"	"	"	Lipsisk	" Kolas Wierzbicka, Stakawy	"	New Haven
12	Arkszaite	Barbara	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Stakawy	" Kazimierz Barbara, Sztrzyzew	Pa	Plymouth
13	Romanowicz	Eva	20		"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sztrzyzew	" Tadeusz Romanowicz, Turczyn	"	Easton
14	Gorenstein	Pelagia	18		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Turczyn	" Joel Gorenstein, Odessa	"	Lifton
15	Bramicz	Moische	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Malcia Bramicz, Kaliszczkow	"	Phila
16	Winokur 2-471684	Zelmine	26		"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kaliszczkow	uncle Benjamin Kolomizy, Odessa	New	York
17	Akselrad	Mojsche	22		"	s	iron former	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	father Lokhman Akselrad, Trigijew	"	"
18	Fleischmann	Abram	24		"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Trigijew	"	Ohio	Cleveland
19		Rivke	24		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Nowo Alexander	Berl Fleischmann	Ill	Chicago
20	Kotyschinski	Wladislaw	26		m	s	f lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	friend Nowo Alexander Leib Zakschina, Zodlin	Pa	Scranton
21	Batenski	Jorach	+		"	m	trader +	yes	yes	+	+	+	+	father		
22	"	Taubel wife	+		f	"	wife 11-32835			+	+	+	+ Lithuanian	Leib Batenski,	Mo	St Louis
23	"	Chajke	+		"	s	child IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			+	+	+	+			
24	"	Rykhe	10/12		"	"	+ 11-31574			+	+	+	+	Ostralenka		
25	Olah	Daniel	16		m	s	f lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszka	" Gabor Olah		
26	Papp	Balint	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tiszka Balint Papp	Oh	Elyria
27	Hegedüs	Sandor	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gyor Hegedüs,	"	"
28	Fallosi	Sandor	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ferenc Fallosi,	"	"
29	Tikha		18		"	"	9-26558	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Balint Tikha,	"	"
30	Schreiber	Peter	32		"	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	V. Becsek	wife Barbara Schreiber, Becsek	N Y	Brooklyn

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of New-York , Aug 17th , 1907 3 20 pm

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	8.00				friend Roman Bondarek Chicago Ill [illegible] 12 st [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light fair	blue	none	Russia	Luzeny
2	"	"	47				cousin [illegible] Dasz Kensington Ill [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	black	"	"	"	Okatowe
3	"	"	40				" Kasis Bubekas Shenandoah Pa [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Hoszkilen
4	"	"	28	yes	1902	[illegible]	[illegible] 52 Mever [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"	"	"	Zyki
5	"	"	47.00				cousin Vladek Jagiello Chicago Ill [illegible] 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black		pock marked	"	Outhomy
6	"	"	16				brother-in-law Antoni Kot Erie Pa [illegible] 2023	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue		"	Varnogard
7	"	brother	6				mother [illegible] Ashland Wisc [illegible] st 1624	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk				"	Cichlowy
8	"	"	6				" [illegible] Buffalo N.Y. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	Lukzak
9	"	uncle	5				uncle Teofil [illegible] New Haven Conn [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light fair	"		"	Tyzranki
10	"	"	14				uncle [illegible] New Haven Conn Grand st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light brown	"		"	Lipnik
11	"	brother-in-law	2				brother-in-law Augustyn Dor Plymouth Pa [illegible] 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey		"	Stochowy
12	"	sister	15				sister Sawona Zahoszk Easton Pa [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Petrow
13	"	cousin	40				cousin Andreas [illegible] Coketon Pa [illegible] 1136	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Dwone
14	"	self	12				friend Brock [illegible] Utica [illegible] 949	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown		"	Gorelko
15	"	"	7				brother-in-law [illegible] [illegible] New York 319 E 100 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	light brown	"		"	Bersacierkin
16	"	"	36				uncle Isaak [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	black	brown		"	Odessa
17	"	"	3				brother-in-law Israel [illegible] [illegible] 52 Cleveland Ohio [illegible] 386	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue		"	Gaeren
18	no	"	11				brother-in-law [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	brown		"	Novo Alexander
19	"	husb.					" [illegible] Chicago Ill [illegible] 54	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		5							
20	yes	"	20				friend [illegible] Kovens Scranton Pa [illegible] 526	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	light brown	grey		"	Sikey
21	"	"					father-in-law	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black			"	
22	no	husb.	5				Harris Jiventzel	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	light brown			"	Sarchendan
23							St. Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"						brown		"	[illegible]
24							8 st 1232														
25	no	"	15				friend Josef Szabo Elyria, Ohio Kinarch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		Hungary	S. [illegible]
26	"	"	15				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk					
27	"	"	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	brown				
28	"	"	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey				
29	"	"	15				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue				
30	yes	"	20	yes	1906	New York	cousin Josef Miller Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible] 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	grey				S. [illegible]

Insp. 4 ½ pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rönnitzer I Off. *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7*,*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roncitzer Off. *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.Barrenstein, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Varrentr

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VO

9 m

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Druskin	Josel	18		m	s	23-107355-3/11/42 joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Danilovka	father Jankel Druskin Danilovka	N.J.	Trenton
2	Janiky	Stanislav	19		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gororowo	" Rumok Franciszek Janicky	N.Y.	Buffalo
+ 3	Katz	Chaim	19		"	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	" Plonsk Aron Katz	Mo.	Kansas City
+ 4	Kammer	Abram	28		"	m	pedlar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hendor	wf Plonsk Baile Kammer	"	"
5	Kurbene	Viksa	30		f	"	wf	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Zlintvin	brother Martin Kunza Mesnikelose	—	
6	Do	Helena	9		"	"	3-158422-6/2/39-~~[illegible]~~ child	"	"						Pa.	Pittston
7	Do	Isabella	3		"	"	3-195261-505 1/2/42 "	"	"						—	
8	Jedwab	Jankel	20		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wolje	wf Lenw Henie Jedwab	N.Y.	New York
9	Segyo	Ján	25		"	s	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kir. Lehota	mother Zuzanna Segyo Kiraly Lehota	N.J.	Newark
10	Kacso	Anna	29		f	m	wf	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bathmár Vanity	father Josef Posl Feylir Gyermay		
11	"	Mariska	3		"	s	child	no	no						Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Jozsef	11		m	"	8-17118 10/13/39 "	"	"						—	
13	Zalewski	Antoni	47		"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czekna	wf Teofila Zalewska ~~Gjurnacz~~ Czekna	Mass.	Worcester
14	Salewski	Piotr	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulcwiz	father Franciszek Salewski Sulcwiz	N.H.	Winchester
15	Naumczuk	Feodor	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Usaik	" Ruszczyk Kondrat Naumczuk	Ills	Chicago
16	Krzecka	Rosalia	27		f	"	f. hand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Rossieny	br in law Wincenty Gać Busrotyszki	"	"
17	Gebryczewska	Eleonora	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rudki	father Ludwig Gebryczewski Rudki	Ct.	Ansonia
18	Ostrowski	Antoni	20		m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	" Ludwig Ostrowski Warschau Krywulcis ka str. 28	Pa.	Export
~~19~~	~~Korrbiecka~~	~~Itzig~~	~~33~~		~~"~~	~~m~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Gorodok~~	~~wf Selde Korrbiecka Zwingorod~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					~~mother Alte "~~		
21	Vrabecz	Andras	40		"	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turán	wf Zuzanna Vrabecz Turkany	Wisc.	Kenosha
~~22~~	~~Maytan~~	~~Pál~~	~~23~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~uncle Tomacz Franciska Turany~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Sharon~~
23	Kapuszta	Janos	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zuzanna Kapuszta Turany	—	Bristol
24	Farkas	"	38		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Rumanian	"	Lispold	wf Hana Farkas Kriszpod	Ohio	Hubbard
25	Sorma	Bohumel	27		"	"	mason	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Dalovitz	" Dalovitz Frantiska Bohmen	Wisc.	Manitowoc
26	Cerny	Josef	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trencin	" Katharina Cerny Trencin	"	"
27	Semczyszyn	Dmytro	34		"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozlow	" Kozlow Ksenia Semczyszyn	Pa.	Shenandoah
28	Steckelowicz	Feiwel	27		"	"	photographer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skole	" Skole Sal Mara Steckelowicz	N.Y.	New York
29	Tambrunckas	Antonas	18		"	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Flui	brother Flui Jonas Tambrunckas	Ills	Chicago
30	Schultz	Kristina	17		f	"	7-168999-4-22-41-35 f. hand	"	"	"	German	"	Makow	father Miklaszowski Andrzej Schultz	Ohio	Cleveland

Egn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

VO

9 M. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gruskin	Josel	18	m	s	23-107355-3/11/42 joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Danilowka	father Jankel Gruskin Danilowka	N.J.	Trenton
2	Janicky	Stanislaw	19	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gorowo	" Franciszek Janicky Rumok	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Katz	Chaim	19	"	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	" Aron Katz Blondow	Mo.	Kansas City
4	Kammer	Abram	28	"	m	pedlar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hendow	wf Beile Kammer Blondow	"	"
5	Burbene	Viksa	30	f	"	wf	no	no					brother Martin Kunza Memikelose		
6	do	Helena	9	"	"	child 3-158422-6/4/34-505- ~~1027~~	"	"		Lithuanian	"	Zlintown			
7	do	Isabella	3	"	"	3-195261-505- 1/2/42	"	"						Pa.	Pittston
8	Jedwab	Jankel	20	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wolje	wf Hene Jedwab Lenw		
9	Szegyo	Jan	25	"	s	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kir. Lehota	mother Zuzanna Szegyo Kiraly Lehota	N.Y.	New York
10	Kacso	Anna	29	f	m	wf	"	"						N.J.	Newark
11	"	Mariska	3	"	"	child	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Szatmár Nemety	father Josef Posh Szeglir Gyarmay		
12	"	Jozsef	11 m	"	"	8-17118 10/13/39	"	"						Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Zalenski	Antoni	47	"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czekna	wf Teofila Zalewska ~~Gurnacz~~	Mass.	Gurnard
14	Zalewski	Piotr	21	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulewiz	father Franciszek Zalewski Sulewiz	N.H.	Winchester
15	Naumsiluk	Teodor	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Usik	" Kondrat Naumsiluk Luszczyk	Ills.	Chicago
16	Krwecka	Rosalia	27	f	"	f. hand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Rossieny	brother Wincenty Gac Buszrotyszki	"	"
17	Gebryczewska	Eleonora	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Czutki	father Ludwig Gebryczewski Czutki	Ct.	Ansonia
18	Ostrowski	Antoni	20	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	" Ludwig Ostrowski Krzywickiego ul. 28 Warschau	Pa.	Deport
~~19~~	~~Korobiecka~~	~~Itzig~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Gorodek~~	~~wf Selde Korobiecka Zwinigorod~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					~~mother Alte "~~		
21	Vrabecz	Andras	40	"	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turan	wf Zuzanna Vrabecz Turkany	Wis.	Kenosha
~~22~~	~~Mytau~~	~~Pal~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~uncle Pomacz Franiskin Lazany~~		
23	Kepuszta	Janos	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zuzanna Kepuszta Turany	Pa.	Sharon
24	Farkas	"	38	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Rumanian	"	Lispold	wf Hana Farkas Lispold	"	Bosell
25	Svoma	Bohumel	27	"	"	mason	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Dlovitz	" Františka Bohumen Dlovitz	Ohio	Hubbard
26	Cerny	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trencin	" Katharina Cerny Trencin	Wisc.	Manitowoc
27	Semczyszyn	Dmytro	34	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozlow	" Ksenia Semczyszyn Kozlow	"	"
28	Stachlowicz	Feiwel	27	"	"	photografer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skole	" Sara Stachlowicz Skole	Pa.	Shenandoah
29	Tombrauckas	Antones	18	"	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Flin	brother Jons Tombrauckas Flin	N.Y.	New York
30	Schultz	Kristina	17	f	"	f. hand 5-168999-4-22-41-505	"	"	"	German	"	Makow	father Andrzej Schultz Miklaszowki	Ills.	Chicago
														Ohio	Cleveland

Edgr

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	22	no			brother Benjamin Zrustin Trenton N. J. Universtr 50	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Zanilovy
2	S	uncle	10	"			uncle Leonard Jasinski Buffallo N. Y. Krettstr 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zunioka
3	S	cousin	11	"			cousin Moisie Maces Kansas City Mo East 12 str 1521	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Klendorr
4	"	br in law	10	"			brother in law Max Andrie Kansas City Mo Grand ave 5719	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
5	S		25	"			husband Jurgis Brzbenis Pittston Pa N. Maine str 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	grey	"	"	Linino
6	S	husband	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	"	Krosno
7	S			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	"	"	"	Geliyti
8	"	self	16	no			brother in law Bente Leitberg New York Broadway str 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Wole
9	no	cousin	15	"			cousin Maria Frugek Newark N. J. Mercer str 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kiraly Lelota
10	S		7	"			husband Josef Kacsó Pittsburg Pa 23 Acorn str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Feglia Gyarmay
11	yes	husband	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	"	"	"	Lestuar
12	S			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	10				br. in law Hender Zalewski Yurnaco Mass. Box 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Mlynane
14	"	"	19	"			friend Macej Napeirkoski Winchester N. H. Box 202	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Smliciz
15	yes	"	5	"			" Nikolaj Aniszczuk Chicago Ills. W 14 to str 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Luszcova
16	no	"	50	"			cousin Josef Zeranskis Chicago Ills Commercial str 8734	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	freckles	"	Lozwilki
17	"	"	35	"			brother in law Jan Pirwinski Ansonia Ct. Holker str 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	none	"	Judkei
18	"	"	20	"			friend Ludwik Zaremba Export Pa no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Drzewice
19	yes	"	11	"			cousin Salomon Perlmann New York Essex str 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kwiatgord
20				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	freckles	"	"
21	S	"	16	"			brother in law Jan Kucela Kenosha Wis Grandstr 566	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Zurau
22	"	"	38	"			brother Andras Majtan Kenova Pa [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Lieworano
23	no	"	40	"			cousin Janos Szibel Boswel Pa no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Rurau
24	yes	"	20	"			brother in law Nestor Zumoni Cabbert Ohio P. O. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Zrasporld
25	S	"	100	"			friend Franciszek Cerny Manitowoc Wis 1413 Volmer str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Chrest
26	S	"	20	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kautmow
27	no	"	12	"			friend Johann Thack Steuentvel Co. Gelbertstr 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kozlov
28	yes	"	20	"			cousin Jacob Moses Kurz New York 7 ave C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Manusseryka
29	S	brother	5	"			brother Josef Tombrowskas Chicago Ills Eastport str 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Ilyn
30	S	cousin	6	"			cousin Adolf Sokolik Cleveland Ohio, Hamilton str 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Miklosowska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knuitgen II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* **AMERIKA** *,* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matievic	Mile	42	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Lovince	wife: Martha Matievic in str. Lovince H.	Ill	De Kalb
2	Sokolic	Jure	15	"	s	" 15-4144	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepfather: Nikola Pavićes same addr.	"	"
3	Jelic	Franc	29	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	wife: Maria Jelic same addr.	"	"
4	Sukulic	Nikola	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Sukulic in str. Seely Rock H.	Ill	Chicago
5	Matanovic	Mile	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Seely Rock	father: Gyuro Matanovic in str. Plesa H.	"	"
6	Lovric	Ilija	28	"	m	" 24-854	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plesa	wife: Bije Lovric in str. Racic H.	"	"
7	Hekel	Olga	16	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Racic	father: Johann Hekel in str. 27 Kerovac H.	Wis	Milwaukee
8	Wail	Katharina	17	"	"	" 11-290542-4.22.41-505	"	"	"	German	"	Kerovac	aunt: Christine Pfeifer in str. Banovac H.	"	"
9	Chasanowitsch	Gusch	45	m	m	soap boiler	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Banovac		"	"
10	"	Riva	43	f	"	house wife 4-27983-505-9/17/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"
11	"	Male	21	"	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ewe Chasanowitsch		
12	"	Samuel	18	m	"	photografer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kutais	in str.		
13	"	Lazer	15	"	"	writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutais R.	C.	Washington
14	"	Abe	7	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Rachila	4	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Schuchmann	Leizer	21	m	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Lezel Schuchmann in str. Bleia R.		
17	Wojcicki	Felix	22	"	"	cook 2-817872-1/15/41	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy	father: Jozef Wojcicki 12 Wojnasta Lomza R.	N.Y.	New York
18	Dubrowsky	Jakob	30	"	m	smith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lomza	wife: Stefania Dubrowsky in str. Wojdaty R.	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Taunulinas	Tomas	19	"	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kowno	father: Ivas Taunulinas in str. Tchinzaki R.	Mass	Burgwalt
20	Melzer	Ernst	28	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	mother: Maria Melzer in str. Spaz Lebo H.	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Gebner	Elisabeth	21	f	m	machinery locksmith / house wife	"	"	Hungary	German 6-44760 5/14/36	Hungary	Mühlbach	father: Johann Wolff in str. Arina H.	Oh	Cincinnati
22	"	Irene	2	"	s	child	no	no	6-44759 5/14/36	"	"	Arina			
23	"	Aladar	10	m	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		Pa	Braddock
24	Chaban	Maria	20	f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Perlat	father: Janos Strecik in str. Perlat H.		
25	Aha	Severiano	19	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Anesga	father: Gomez Aha in str. Anesga S.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Genger	Friedrich	15½	m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	aunt: Ottilie Gemunde in Linienstr. Altona	Mass	Quincy
27	Bajerun	Frans	36	"	m	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowazyschi	wife: Petronella Bajerun in str. Nowazyschi R.	N.Y.	Marquette Hille
28	Brinberg	Chane	19	f	s	taylor 2-945386	yes	yes	(505)	1-12-42 Hebrew	"	Minsk	father: Baruch Brinberg in str. Minsk R.	Pa	Mahanoy City
ADMITTED 29	Gechis	Tomas	18	m	"	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pagoc	father: Jeronim Gechis	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 30	~~Gecius~~ Sterzaw	Franziszek	9	"	"	child	"	"					uncle: Casimir Gechis in str. Palegis R.	Ct	New Britain

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malievic	Mile	42	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	wife: Martha Malievic in str. Lorince H.	Ill	De Kalb
2	Sekulic	Luce	15	"	s	" 15-4144	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepbr: Nikola Pavides same addr.	"	"
3	Telic	Franc	29	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: Maria Telic same addr.	Ill	Chicago
4	Salantic	Nikola	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svety Rok	father: Ivan Salantic in str. Svety Rok H.	"	"
5	Malinovic	Mile	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Plavca	father: Gyuro Malinovic in str. Plavca H.	"	"
6	Lovric	Ilija	25	"	m	" 24-854	yes	yes	"	"	"	Racic	wife: Boje Lovric in str. Racic H.	Wis	Milwaukee
7	Hekel	Olga	16	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	German	"	Klenovac	father: Johann Hekel in str. 24 Klenovac H.	"	"
8	Wail	Katharina	17	"	"	" 11-290542-4.22.41-505	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Banovac	aunt: Christine Pfeifer in str. Banovac H.	"	"
9	Chasanowitsch	Gusch	45	m	m	soap boiler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kutais	mother: Riwe Chasanowitsch in str. Kutais R.	C.	Washington
10	"	Riwa	43	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Mali	21	"	s	taylor 4-27983-505-9/17/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Samuel	18	m	"	photographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Lazer	15	"	"	writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Abe	7	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Rachila	4	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 16	Schuchmann	Leizer	21	m	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy	brother: Jossel Schuchmann in str. Biala R.	N.Y.	New York
17	Wojcicki	Felix	22	"	"	lock smith 2-817872-1/15/41	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lomza	father: Jozef Wojcicki 12 Woinasta Lomza R.	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Dubrowsky	Jakob	30	"	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kowno	wife: Stefania Dubrowsky in str. Wojdaty R.	Mass	Bridgewater
19	Tamulinas	Tomas	19	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	"	father: Jonas Tamulinas in str. Techmizaki R.	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Melzer	Ernst	28	"	"	machinery locksmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Muhlbach	mother: Maria Melzer in str. Spazi H.	Oh	Cincinnati
21	Gebner	Elisabeth	21	f	m	house wife	"	"	" 6-44760 5/14/36	"	"	"	father: Johann Wolff in str. Anina H.	Pa	Braddock
22	"	Irene	2	"	s	child	no	no	" 6-44759 5/14/36	"	"	Anina	"	"	"
23	"	Aladar	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Chaban	Maria	20	f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Perlak	father: Janos Strecik in str. Pilnat H.	Ill	Chicago
25	Aha	Severiano	19	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Anesga	father: Gomez Aha in str. Anesga S.	Mass	Quincy
ADMITTED 26	Genger	Friedrich	15½	m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	aunt: Ottilie Gemunde 41 Binzmeth Altona	N.Y.	Margaretville
27	Bajerun	Frans	36	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowaszychi	wife: Petronella Bajerun in str. Nowaszychi R.	Pa	Mahanoy City
28	Brinberg	Chane	19	f	s	taylor	yes	yes	" 2-945386 (505)	Hebrew 1-12-42	"	Minsk	father: Boruch Brinberg in str. Minsk R.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 29	Gechis	Tomas	18	m	s	farm lab	no	no	" BZ	Lithuanian	"	Pagoc	father: Sirounis Gechis	Ct	New Britain
ADMITTED 30	~~Gams~~ Stezas	Franzischek	9	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Cajimir Gechis in str. Palogis R.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 149

Arriving at Port of New-York , 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	$20	yes	1903 / 05	De Kalb Ill	to brother: Stjepan Antiević in str. De Kalb Ill	no	no	none		good	no	5	5		brown	blue	none	Hungary	Lorinc
2	S "	"	12	no			to stepfather: Ivan Puzike same addr.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	"
3	S "	"	15	yes	1903 / 05	Chicago Ill	to cousin: Pave Barnkić in str. Chicago Ill	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9			"	"	"	"
4	S "	"	14/20	no			to friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	brown	scar " at forehead	"	Svety Rock
5	S "	"	10/11	"			same address	✓ "	4th	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		brown	squints on both eyes	"	Plvca
6	S "	"	12	"			to friend: Julyo Cholić 265 Elm str. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	grey	none	"	Racic
7	"	"	14	"			to brother: Peter Hekel 32 no 4 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	brown	"	"	Vlocovac
8	"	father	10	"			to father: Sebastian Hail same addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Banovac
9	S	self	58	"			to br. i. l.: Moses Kahn 50 West 2d 505 Washington D C	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		grey	"	Russia	Kutais
10	S							✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	"
11	S							✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
12	S							✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		grey	"	"	"
13	S							✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"		"	"	"
14	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	4	"			to cousin: Itzig Ehrlich 359 [illegible] str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Rosia
17	no	"	40	"			to cousin: Sigmund Antuchewicz 918 Opens str. Philadelphia Pa	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Lomza
18	S yes	"	13	"			to br. i. l.: Josef Marlikowski box 201 Bridgewater Mass	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Wojdaty
19	no	"	13	"			to uncle: Wincenti Kozakewicz 29/31 Penn str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	pox marked	"	Tchmiezky
20	yes	"	12	"			to brother: Viktor Schegi 2114 Flenting str. Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	one finger at the left hand short	Hungary	Muhlbach
21	S	husband	5				to husband: Antal Gelner 1112 Talbot ave Braddock Pa	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	scar at cheek	"	St. Miklos
22	S		20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	none	"	Resryed
23	S							✓ "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	Tunin
24	S "	"	165	"			to husband: Janos Chaban 317 Chicago ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pucilai
25	S yes	self	7	no			to uncle: Baldomero Ska 17 River str. Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	scar " at forehead	Spain	Spantanc
26	no	father	2½	no			to father: Friedrich Geiger in str. Margaretville N Y	no	no	no		good	no	5	-	"	black		none	Hungary	Jaszt
27	S yes	self	4	"			to cousin: Julian Karpowicz 608 West str. Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Nowniolki
28	"	brother	61	"			to brother: Moische Brikberg 212 E Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Mink
29	S "	uncle	10	"			to uncle: Dominicus Gechis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pagon
30	S "	father					to father: 14 Woodland str. New Britain Ct	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Zierihlo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* AMERIKA *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kanitzer
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kanitzer II Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. [illegible] , Surgeon of the AMERIKA , [illegible] , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4
5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

O. m. h.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Schatz	Leibisch	17	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowo Alexandria	mother: Leie Schatz, Vilew, Rs. no street	N.Y.	New York
2	Feierstein	Bittel	20	f	"	milliner	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Sore Feierstein, Babiczow, Rs. no street	"	New York
3	Lutzker	Taibel	17	"	"	dressmak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Lutzker, Odessa, Rs. Berezap st. 17	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Jacobsohn	Chaie	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kowno	father: Jankel Jacobsohn, Berezin, Rs. no street	N.Y.	New York
5	Gwasdow	Serwa	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riga	mother: Taube Blum, Riga, Rs. Tasenholmstr. no No	Me	Bangor
6	"	Bere	7	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
7	"	Itze	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	"	Stere	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Ramotowski	Stanislaw	18	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomza	mother: Franciszka Ramotowski, Bubrzany, Rs. no street	N.Y.	Yonkers
10	Jatulima	Jan	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolno	father: Jacob Jatulima, Koslin, Rs. no street	Pa	Scranton
11	Szymkeczuwa	Jozefa	17	f	"	Peasant	no	no	"	"	"	Szydlowo	mother: Anna Szymkeczuwa, Szydlowo, Rs. no street	"	"
12	Ostrowska	Ewa	21	"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kelmy	father: Ludwikas Schulz, Kelmy, Rs. no street	Ill	Chicago
13	Grigas	Viktor	21	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	brother: Jurgis Grigas, Dubarzyski, Rs. no street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Schinkus	Ona	19	f	"	housemaid	yes	no	"	"	"	Szidlowen	mother: Stanislawa Schinkus, Szidlawa, Rs. no street	Pa	Scranton
15	Szczerkowicz	Wladislaw	32	m	m	farm lab.	no	"	"	Polish	"	Szirkowicz	wife: Marcin Szczerkowicz, Robostawa, Rs. no street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Pulikowski	Alexander	18	"	s	11-3432,47 - 404 - 6/11/42	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	brother: Gabriel Pulikowski, Kiezmow, Rs. no street	N.J.	Blissville
17	Lempicki	Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wladislaw Lempicki, Bransk, Rs. no street	N.Y.	New York
18	Sidorek	"	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mohlen	father: Kazimierz Sidorek, Sokoly, Rs. no street	"	Brooklyn
19	Rutkowski	Adolf	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sutkojik	brother: Julian Rutkowski, Sutkice, Rs. no street	Alb.	Ensley
20	Gzekalski	Antoni	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrowice	mother: Antonina Gzekalski, Pietrowice, Rs. no street	Ill	S. Chicago
21	Matecki	Wladislaw	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slupca	mother: Antonina Matecki, Slupca, Rs. no street	"	Chicago
22	Schlegel	Chaim	23	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Josefow	wife: Slate Schlegel, Tyszowce, Rs. no street	N.Y.	New York
23	Kiesel	Rudolf	18	"	s	smith	yes	yes	"	German	"	Mastaiti	brother: Ewald Kiesel, Mastaiti, Rs. no street	Pa	Lester
24	Fleder	Robert	24	"	m	iron-turner	"	"	"	Lettonian	"	Riga	wife: Emilie Fleder, Riga, Rs. Blumenstr. 3	Wash	Benston
25	Grosan	Peter	16	"	s	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vilagos	father: Janos Grosan, Vilagos, Hung. no street	Ohio	Warren
26	Prossal	Anton	27	"	m	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Varszany Veszprem	wife: Maria Prossal, Varszany, Hung. no street	Conn	Norwich
27	Roth	Karoline	21	f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	Verbas	father: Friedrich Roth, Verbas, Hung. Schäfergasse 78	N.Y.	New York
28	Lang CMS	Christof	39	m	m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katharina Lang, Verbas, Hung. no street	"	"
29	Petric	Iwan	40	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gjelekovac	wife: Bara Petric, Gielekovac, Croat. no street	Ohio	Lisbon
30	Kump	Johann	23	"	s	joiner	"	"	30	German	"	Esag	father: Johann Kump, Esag, Slavon. no street	N.Y.	Brooklin

C. Jordan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 in h. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Schatz	Leibisch	17	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novo Alexandria	mother: Leie Schatz, Vilew, Rs. no street	N.Y.	New York
2	Feierstein	Gittel	20	f	"	milliner	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Lere Feierstein Babriczow, Rs. no street	"	New York
3	Lutzker	Taibel	17	"	"	dressmak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Lutzker Odessa, Rs. Beresa st. 177	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Jacobsohn	Chaie	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kowo	father: Jankel Jacobsohn Beresin, Rs, no street	N.Y.	New York
5	Gwasdow	Sewa	32	"	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riga	mother: Taube Blum, Riga, Rs. Tasenholmstr. no No	Me	Bangor
6	"	Bere	7	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Itze	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Stere	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Ramotowski	Stanislaw	18	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomza	mother: Franziska Ramotowski, Rubszany, Rs. no street	N.Y.	Yonkers
10	Jatuliuna	Jan	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	father: Jacob Jatuliuna Roslin, Rs, no street	Pa	Scranton
11	Szymkiegusa	Jozefa	17	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Szydlowo	mother: Anna Szymkiegusa Szydlowo, Rs, no street	"	"
12	Ostrowska	Ewa	21	"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kielmy	father: Ludwikas Schultz Kelmy, Rs, no street	Ill	Chicago
13	Grigas	Viktor	21	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowno	brother: Jurgis Grigas Dubarysski, Rs. no street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Schinkus	Ona	19	f	s	housemaid	yes	no	"	"	"	Szidlowen	mother: Stanislawa Schinkus Szidlowa, Rs, no street	Pa	Scranton
15	Szczeskowicz	Wladislaw	32	m	m	farm lab.	no	"	"	Polish	"	Gzikowiz	wife: Marcin Szczeskowicz Roboskuro, Rs, no street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Pulikowski	Alexander	18	"	s	11-343247- 404- 6/11/42			"	"	"	Lomza	brother: Gabriel Pulikowski Kiesznow, Rs, no street	N.J.	Blissville
17	Lempicki	Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wladislaw Lempicki Branck, Rs, no street	N.Y.	New York
18	Sidorek	"	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mohlen	father: Kazimierz Sidorek Sokoly, Rs, no street	"	Brooklyn
19	Rutkowski	Adolf	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sucheyik	brother: Julian Rutkowski Suchizge, Rs, no street	Alb.	Ensley
20	Czekalski	Antoni	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrowice	mother: Antonina Czekalski Pietrowice, Rs, no street	Ill	S. Chicago
21	Materki	Wladislaw	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slupca	mother: Antonina Materki Slupca, Rs, no street	"	Chicago
22	Schlegel	Chaim	23	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Josefow	wife: Slate Schlegel, Tyszowce, Rs, no street	N.Y.	New York
23	Kiesel	Rudolf	18	"	s	smith	yes	yes	"	German	"	Mastaiki	brother: Ewald Kiesel, Mastaiki, Rs, no street	Pa	Lestert
24	Fleder	Robert	24	"	m	iron turner	"	"	"	Lettonian	"	Riga	wife: Emilie Fleder, Riga, Rs, Blumenstr. 3	Wash	Benston
25	Grosan	Peter	16	"	s	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vilagos	father: Janos Grosan Vilagos, Hung, no street	Ohio	Warren
26	Prossal	Anton	27	"	m	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Varsany Veszprem	wife: Maria Prossal, Varsany, Hung, no street	Conn	Norwich
27	Roth	Karoline	21	f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	Verbas	father: Friedrich Roth, Verbas, Hung, Schäfergasse 78	N.Y.	New York
28	Lang	Christof	29	m	m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katharina Lang Verbas, Hung, no street	"	"
29	Petric	Iwan	40	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gjelekovac	wife: Bona Petric Gjelekovac, Croat, no street	Ohio	Lisbon
30	Kump	Johann	23	"	s	joiner	"	"	"	German	"	Esag	father: Johann Kump Esag, Hun, no street	N.Y.	Brooklin

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	no	no			father: Moriske Schatz, New York, Clintonst. 76	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	light brown	grey	without	Russia	Lublin
2	"	bridegroom	5				bridegroom: Moriske Magnam, New York, Hesterst. 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Berdiczow
3	"	br. i. law	7	"			br. i. law: Adolf Silberstein, Philadelphia, Pa, Fourthst. 222	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Odessa
4	"	self	no	"			aunt: Chaie Jacobsohn, New York, Rutgers Place 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Bieriznow
5		hus					husband: Hirsch Gwasdow Bangor, Me, Hancockst. 159						"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jacobstadt
6	"	husband	1	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Riga
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
8								"	D'meno		"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	no	self	15	"			br. in law: Jan Mocarski, Yonkers, N.Y. Jeffersonstr. 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kobzany
10	yes	"	25	yes	[illegible]	Scranton	cousin: Marij Peredins, Scranton, Pa, Clowerst. 826	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	pitted with small pox	"	Iamlang
11	"	uncle	7	no			uncle: Josef Szymkowski, Scranton, Pa, Meylert ave 1826	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	without	"	Szydlowo
12	"	husband	10	"			husband: Wladyslaw Ostrowski, Chicago, Ill, Woodst. 7352	Dept	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Kirkemies
13	no	self	2	"			brother: Josef Grigas, Brooklyn N.Y. Maujerst. 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Doboryszek
14	yes	"	10	"			uncle: Josef Szymkus, Scranton, Pa, Meylert st. 1826	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	pitted with small pox	"	Szidlowo
15	no	"	10	"			br. i. law: Konstanty Borowa, Brooklyn N.Y. Grahamst. 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	without	"	Zeoge
16	"	"	17	"			cousin: Viktor Boleska, Blissville N.Y. Hawerst. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiegnowo
17	yes	"	5	"			uncle: Stanislaw Lempicki, New York, E. 10th st. 325	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brianski
18	no	"	10	"			cousin: Stanislaw Kruszewski, Brooklyn, N.Y. Olberst. 2830	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Sokoly
19	yes	"	20	"			brother: Jan Rutkowski, Ensley, Alab. Mainst. 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Suchogice
20	"	"	20	"			cousin: Franciszek Makarski, Chicago, Ill, Adast. 4823	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Piokowice
21	"	"	12	"			brother: Franciszek Makarski, Chicago, Ill, Adast. 4823	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Slupca
22	"	"	7	"			friend: Schaje Hilf, New York Ridgest. 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Josefow
23	"	br. i. law	15				br. i. law: Lorenz Fahnen, Lester, Pa, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Mostaitki
24	"	uncle	10	"			uncle: Jan Lindemann, Benston, Wash, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pitted with small pox	"	Luks
25	"	brother	12	"			brother: Mihaly Grozam, Varen, Ohio, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	without	Hungary	Macze
26	"	br. i. law	8				br. i. law: Josef Schaffhauser, Norwich Conn, Rosest. 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lgetz
27	"	self	18				uncle: Kristian Meder New York E. 18th st 636 friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"	N. Verbas
28	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Verbas
29	"	"	12				uncle: Petric Bloork, Lisbon, Ohio, Box 830	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Zoletowtke
30	no	uncle	10				uncle: Johann Gerger, Brooklyn, N.Y. [illegible] 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Altzak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konitzer II Off. *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* AM *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* AMERIKA *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Warwick

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907*

at New York.

Hanson
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
1	Radischkowitz	Schlaime	18	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dolginow	father Schmul Radischkowitz Dolginow Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Fischer	Itze	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lerdej	mother Elatte Fischer Lerdej Russia	"	"
3	Nikolajewski	Jankel	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowogrodok	father Jerwe Nikolajewski Nowogrodok Russia	"	"
4	Fischmann	Chane	23	f	m	wf. 2-700612 1/26/40	no	no						"	"
5	"	Nachadina	5	"	s	child	605		"	"	"	Piller	" Chie Joppenheim Piller Russia	"	"
6	"	Sawel	2	m	"	2-344363 1/29/34 Reed 5/15/37							"	"	"
7	Rosenbaum	Alter	26	"	m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zaremby	wife Rochel Rosenbaum Zaremby Russ.	"	Brooklyn
8	Schwartz	Moritz	21	"	s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Folticzeni	father Asriel Schwartz ~~Folticzeni Roumania~~	"	Newyork
~~9~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Jancu~~	~~17~~			~~bookbinder~~									
10	Bjelobaba	Iso	24	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Medak	uncle Miko Bark Medak Croat. Hung.	Ill.	Dekalb
11	Stefanic	Petar	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lovinac	father Anton Stefanic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	"	"
12	Berenic	Luka	40	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Berenic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	"	"
13	Balen	Manda	18	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Horvath	"	Lonzec	father Toma Balen Lonzec 245 Croat. Hung.	"	"
14	Zdunic	Dujo	15	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Lovinac	" Ivan Zdunic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	Grunovich 6/55390-FCMcP. 4/9/36	Andreusz	39	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Jelenic	mother Margarethe Grunovich Jelenic Austr.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
16	Antonia	Zulic	27	f	s	cook-maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gurkfeld	father Anton Zulic Gurkfeld Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Segall	Avrum	28	m	s	baker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Nancz	" Baruch Segall Nancz Roum.	Oh.	Cleveland
18	Flaska	Jan	27	"	"	mason 111-21,332 12-14-34	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Slankov	" Wid. Flaska Slankov 81. Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Teobald	David	63	"	m	cloth-weaver	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	wf. Emilie Teobald Lodz Russ Zgierska 61	Wisc.	Manchester
20	Lasinski	Josef	19	"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowno	fath. Zygmunt Lasinski Kowno Russ.	Mass.	Boston
21	Owczarek	Franz	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ponikow	brother Josef Owczarek Ponikwo Russ.	Oh.	Lorain
22	Wesolowski	Tomas	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krekow	father Clemens Wesolowski Krekow Russ.	Ct.	Terryville
23	Mroczka	Antoni	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sokolow	" Ignacy Mroczka Sokolow Austria Gal.	Pa.	Bathmell
24	Majher	Veronika	15	f	"	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Grodziska	" Jan Majher Grodziska Gal.	N.J.	Newark
25	Kisiel	Aniela	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	" Jan Kisiel Sokolow Gal.	Pa.	Hite
26	Drag	Karmierz	30	m	m	f. lab 6-44307 5/14/36	no	no				Ropa	brother Jan Drag Ropa Gal.	"	Pittsburg
27	"	Marianna	24	f	"	wf. 6-115514-8/14/40	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
28	"	Josef	4	m	"	child 6-18218								"	"
29	Biros	Josef	25	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Olga Biros	"	"
30	Ruvienska	Ludvika	19	f	"	keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Mar. Ruvienska	"	Oliphant

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg 7. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Radischkovitz	Schloime	18	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dolginow	father Schmul Radischkovitz Dolginow Russia	NY.	Newyork
2	Fischer	Itze	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lardej	mother Zlate Fischer Lardej Russia	"	"
3	Nikolajewski	Jankel	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowogrodek	father Jelme Nikolajewski Nowogrodek Russia	"	"
4	Fischmann	Chane	23	f	m	wf. 2-700612 1/26/40	no	no	"	"	"	Pillew	" Ohie Foppenheim Pillew Russia	"	"
5	"	Nachadina	5	"	s	child 605	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
6	"	Pawel	2	"	m	2-344363	"	"	1/29/34 Rec'd 5/15/37		"	"		"	"
7	Rosenbaum	Alter	26	"	m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zeremby	wife Rochel Rosenbaum Zeremby Russ.	"	Brooklyn
8	Schwartz	Moritz	21	"	s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Folticzni	father Anshel Schwartz	"	Newyork
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~Janca~~	~~17~~			~~bookbinder~~							~~Folticeni Roumania~~		
10	Bjelobaba	Iso	24	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Medak	uncle Miko Bark Medak Croat. Hung.	Ill.	Dekalb
11	Stefanic	Petar	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lovinac	father Anton Stefanic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	"	"
12	Berenic	Luka	40	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Berenic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	"	"
13	Belen	Manda	18	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	all other Horvath	"	Longel	father Tomo Belen Longel 245 Croat. Hung.	"	"
14	Zdunic 6/55390-FCMcP. 4/4/36	Dujo	15	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Lovinac	" Ivan Zdunic Lovinac Croat. Hung.	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	Grunovich	Andreusz	39	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Getenic	mother Margarethe Grunovich Getenic Aust.	NY.	Richmond Hill
16	Antonia	Zulic	27	f	s	cook-maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gurkfeld	father Anton Zulic Gurkfeld Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Segall	Awrum	28	m	m	baker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Nancz	" Baruch Segall Nancz Roum.	Oh.	Cleveland
18	Flaska	Jan	27	"	"	mason	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Slankov	" Wied. Flaska Slankov 81. Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
19 ADMITTED	Teobald	David	63	"	m	cloth-weaver	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	wf. Emilie Teobald Lodz Russ Zgierska 61	Wisc.	Manchester
20	Lasinski	Josef	19	"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowno	fath. Zygmunt Lasinski Kowno Russ.	Mass	Boston
21	Owczarek	Franz	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ponikow	brother Josef Owczarek Ponikwo Russ.	Oh.	Lorain
22	Wesolowski	Tomas	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krekow	father Clemens Wesolowski Krekow Russ.	Ct.	Terryville
23	Mroczka	Antoni	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sokolow	" Ignacy Mroczka Sokolow Austria Gal.	Pa.	Bathmell
24	Majher	Veronika	15	f	"	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Gwozdzianka	" Jan Majher Gwozdzianka Gal.	NJ.	Newark
25	Kisiel	Aniela	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	" Jan Kisiel Sokolow Gal.	Pa.	Hite
26	Drag	Karmierz	30	m	m	6-44307 5/14/36 f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Ropa	brother Jan Drag Ropa Gal.	"	Pittsburg
27	"	Marianna	24	f	"	6-115574-8/14/41 wf.	"	"	" 294	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Josef	4	m	s	6-18218 child	"	"			"	"		"	"
29	Biros	Josef	25	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Olga Biros	"	"
30	Ruvienska	Ludwika	19	f	"	keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Mar. Ruvienska	"	Oliphant

Wm Alexander

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1 3 5 am 6 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

152

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	40	no			brother. Nossen Radischkowitz NYork 188 Henry str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	without	Russia	Dolginow
2	"	father	3	"			father Mojsche Tinker " 317 Madison str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lozdeje
3	"	brother	2	"			brother Schmul Nikolajewsk " E 105 str. 239	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nowogrodok
4	"	husband	1	"			husb. Jankel Fischmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	black	"	"	"	Biller
5	"	–	–	"			" 78 Clinton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	–	–	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	br. i/l.	10	"			br. i/l. Moische Grossmann Brooklyn Ny. 156 Sigel str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Zaremby
8	"	"	4	"			" Nathan Alperin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Roumania	Folinzeni
9	"	"	2	"			Ny. 8806 3 Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	10	"			acquaint. Dane Zaric Dekalb Ill. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Medak
11	"	"	10	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lovinac
12	"	"	10	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	80	"			" Stepan Matisevic " no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Longee
14	"	"	10	"			" Milo Lekulic Danvill Ind. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Lovinca
15	no	"	10	"			wife Helene Grumsich Richmond Hill Ny. 3508 Jamaica Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	squints on right eye	Austria	Gesenic
16	yes	"	15	"			friend Teresia Jancsin Pittsburg Pa. 145 Cleveland str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	without	"	Gurkfeld
17	"	cous.	10	"			cous. Jack Lupersohn Cleveland Oh. 84 str. 2493	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Roumania	Nancz
18	"	sister	10	"			sister Kathi Flaska Chicago Ill. 1204 Spalling str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Stankow
19	no	self	470	"			son Oswald Seobald Manchester Wisc. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	"	Russia	Lodz
20	yes	"	8	"			broth. Sigmund Lasinski Boston Mass. 131 Silver str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Lesznody
21	no	"	35	"			cous. Jan Ciepnewski Lorain Oh. 112 Saul str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Ponikwa
22	"	"	15	"			" Jan Sarzanowski Sterlyville Ch. Box 352	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Drekow
23	"	"	30	"			br. i/l. Jan Klebacher Bathwell Pa. Jefferson Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Sokolow
24	"	"	24	"			sister Aniela Majzner Newark NJ. 26 Oxford str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Grodziania
25	yes	"	10	"			br. i/l. Vincenty Haczorski Hite Pa. Allegheny Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Sokolow
26	"	"	12	yes	1905-07	Pittsburg Pa.	brother Josef Drag	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Rojoa
27	"	–	–	no			Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	–	–	"			45. 15 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"			uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	"			father Marcin Rusinski Olyphant Pa. Lackawanna Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzner II Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr [illegible] ein, Surgeon of the AMER [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Warrentin

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 Aug. 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Götz	August	30	m	m	iron found lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Cekzin	mother Agnes Götz, St. Cekzin	Ill.	Chicago
2	Serban	Marzina	42	f	"	[illegible]	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Galatz	brother Petro Center Bogota, Galatz No 5, Langeuth	Oh.	Youngstown
3	"	Maria 342/529 4/10/31	7	f	–	child 11-1[illegible]7-505-4/10/39									
4	Péter	Janos	24	m	s	lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyömar	mother Peter Erzsebet, Zalaegerszeg, No 2 Kossuth Ut.	N.J.	South River
5	Kovacs	"	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andrasfa	father Janos Kovacs, Andrasfa	Oh.	Lorain
6	Horvath	Anna	27	f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Bortony	sister Maria Lemon, Bedendorf 65	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ureke	Vikentie	24	m	m	lab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	"	Temesillos	wf Vida Ureke, Tomlos 24	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Harcice	Josip	26	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Krasica	wf Mara Harcice, Krasica 252	Pa.	Steelton
9	Blazevic	Stipan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lovinetz	Iva Blazevic, Lovinetz	Ill.	De Kalb
10	Czuder	Maria	16	f	s	housemaid				German	"	Ypes Arbel	grandfather Tamas Zibornis, Krasovarbi	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Binka	Rozalia	22	f	m	wf 11-302243-4-22-41-505-No C/A				Slovak	"	Slava	father Johan Binka, Slava	Ill.	Pullman
12	"	Rudolf	5	m	–	child 11-220324-505-3-25-40									
13	Bohil	Maria	28	f	m	wf 8-205525-505-12/30/40			"	"	"	"	brother Michal Patka, Kunsowa	Mich.	Banister
14	"	Julia	6	f	–	child			"	"	"	Kunsowa			
15	"	Marton	4/12	m	–	8-282618-7/27/43			"	"	"				
16	"	Maria	4/12	f											
17	Dinet	Janos	27	m	m	lab	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	N. Kondos	wf Zara Dinet, N. Kondos	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Mihaly	Gyorgy	27	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Luca Mihaly	"	"
19	Costa	"	42	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jelena Costa	"	"
20	Krisfea	Vinoze	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Eda Krisfea	"	"
21	Chomiak	Nikita	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bunary	father Zirko Chomiak, Bunary	N.Y.	Yonkers
22	Kovacic	Marian	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Spalato	father Mate Kovacic	Mo.	St. Louis
23	"	Stipan bro	20	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	Bujevic	Petar	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brgojnica, Jure Bujevic		
25	Kaplan	Gitel	19	f	s	dressmaker 2-504047-1/19/37			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Elie Kaplan, Minsk, R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Zuckermann	Golde	23	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Calvary	Boruch Goldberg		
27	"	Riwke	2	f	–	child	–	–	"	"	"				
28	Michelowitz	Schaje	25	m	m	shoemaker	yes	no	"	"	"		wife Eindel Michelowicz, Kiszyniew		
29	"	Chaje	20	f	"	dressmaker 2-570863-5/31/38	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kyszyniew			
30	"	Jossel	5	m	s	joiner	no	no	"	"	"				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 4/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7 Aug. 1907, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gatz	August	30		m	m	iron found lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Cekzin	mother Agnes Getz, St. Cekzin	Ill.	Chicago
2	Serban	Mirzena	32		f		wife	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Galatz	brother Petro Center Bogato, Galatz No 5, Langeut	Oh.	Youngstown
3		Maria	3		f		child									
4	Cefer	Janos	24		m	s	lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyirvar	mother Cefer Erzsebet, Zalagerszeg, No 2 Kapary Utz.	N.J.	South River
5	Kovacs		45		m	m							Andraszfa	son Janos Kovacs, Andraszfa 19	Oh.	Lorain
6	Horvath	Anna	37		f	m	wife						Bortony	sister Maria Simon, Radesdorf 65	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ureke	Vikentie	24		m	m	lab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian		Zimsollos	wife Veda Ureke, Zimsollos 24	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Sarcic	Josip	26					yes	yes		Croatian		Krasica	wife Mara Sarcic, Krasica 232	Pa.	Steelton
9	Blazevic	Stipan	18										Lovinac	Ika Blazevic, Lovinac	Ill.	De Kalb
10	Ziegler	Maria	16		f	s	h maid				German		Izgar Orsl	grandfather Tomas Ziborius, Zsaszorbi	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Binka	Rozalia	32		f	m	wife				Slovak		Slava	husband Johan Binka, Slava	Ill.	Pullman
12		Rudolf	5		m		child									
13	Bohil	Maria	28		f	m	wife							brother Michal Catka, Minsova	Kict	Bannister
14		Julia	6		f		child						Minsova			
15		Marton	4/12		m											
16		Maria	4/12													
17	Zinet	Janos	27		m	m	lab	yes	yes		Roumanian		T. Sandos	wife Zara Zinet, T. Sandos	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Mihaly	Gyorgy	27					no	no					wife Luca Mihaly		
19	Corba		32					yes	yes					Iuliana Corba		
20	Krisfea	Vancze	30					no	no					Eda Krisfea		
21	Chomiak	Nikita	23					yes	yes					Zorka Chomiak		
22	Kovacic	Marian	17							Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Spalato	father Mate Kovacic	N.Y.	Yonkers
23		Stipan	30			m		no	no					Brgojnica	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Bujevic	Petar	23					yes	yes					Jure Bujevic		
25	Kaplan	Gitel	19		f	s	dressmak			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Elie Kaplan, Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Zuckermann	Golde	23		f	m	wife	no	no				Calvary	Baruch Goldberg		
27		Rivke	2		f		child									
28	Lichtelowitz	Schaje	45		m	m	shoemaker	yes	no							
29		Chaje	41		f		dressmak	yes	yes				Kyszyniew	wife Sindel Lichtelowicz, Kiszyniew		
30		Josef	15		m	s	joiner	no	no							

342/529 4/10/39
11-1?5?67-505-4/10/39
11-302243-4-22-41-505-No C/A
11-220324-505-3-25-40
8-205525-505-12/30/40
8-282618-7/27/43
2-504047 1/4/37
2-570868-5/20/38
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
W. A. Brem
30 1/4/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07 3822 584, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	13	no			brother Johann Gatz														
2	,	husband	2				Chicago, Ill. [illegible]field 875 husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Gr. Cetzin
3							Zaharie Petru	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	brown	brown	squints on right eye	Roumania	Galatz
4	,	self	20				Youngstown Ohio [illegible] 209 friend Josef Balog	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,	,		none		
5	,	,	20				South River N.J. Box 293 brother [illegible] Kovacs	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	grey	,	Hungary	Gyoroan
6	,	,	10				Lorain Ohio [illegible] 348 husband Ferenz [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	fair	,		,	Andrasfa
7	,	,	10				Chicago, Ill [illegible] 415 brother Petro Keska	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1	,	brown	brown	squints on left eye	,	Pobelsdorf
8	,	,	23				Cincinnati Ohio [illegible] 402 friend [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,		grey	none	,	Kanzolag
9	,	,	17				Stelton, [illegible] 59 [illegible] Stefan	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	light brown	blue	,	,	Cranga
10	,	,	2				St. Leb. [illegible] Peter Roth	[illegible]					,	5	6	,	brown	grey	big scar on right cheek	,	Lovinetz
11	,	,	10				Cincinnati Ohio [illegible] 217 husband	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1	,	black	,	none	,	Gazgolbo
12				yes	1905 6	Cleveland Ohio	Rosa Bincke Pullman Ill [illegible] 468	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	light fair	blue	,	,	Kiruscova
13				yes	1905	Cleveland Ohio		,	,	,	,	,	,	—		,	fair		,	,	Ilboca
14	no	,	50		1905 6	[illegible]	Martin Bohil	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	—	,	light brown	brown		,	Sinnije
15				yes	7		Bannister Mich.	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,	light fair	,			
16				no	before	Cleveland Ohio	R. R. G. N. 1.	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,	,	blue	,	,	Timisoara
17	yes	,	12				friend Cincinnati Ohio [illegible] friend George Apostol	[illegible]						—		,		brown	,	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio
18	,	,	40				Ivan Csorjan Cincinnati, Ohio, [illegible] 475	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	brown	fair	scar on neck	Hungary	N. Szentes
19	,	,	10	yes	1906 7	Cincinnati Ohio	" 1	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	9	,	,	brown	none	,	,
20	,	,	10	no			"	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	fair	grey	,	,	,
21	no	uncle	3				uncle Surk [illegible] Chomack Yonkers, N.Y. [illegible] 46	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3		brown brown	blue	,	,	
22	,	self	18				brother Filip Kovacic	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	light fair	brown	,	Austria	Primary
23	,		40				St. Louis Mo. 2135 [illegible] st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	brown	brown	,	Roumania	Bogozeni
24	,	,	10				friend Josef Kuzmanic St. Louis, Mo. [illegible] 2135	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	black	,		,	,
25	yes	brother	10				brother [illegible] Kaplan Brooklyn, N.Y. [illegible] 577	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	light brown	,	,		,
26	,	husband	20				husband Iosel Zuckermann	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	—	,	,	grey	,	Russia	Kinch
27		,					Brooklyn, N.Y. [illegible] 250	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	10	,	,	,	,	,	Kusaisy
28							brother Marcus Michelowitz	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,	,		,		,
29	,	brother	20				" , [illegible] 89.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	grey	,	,	Kishinew
30								,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	light brown	blue	,	,	
										,	,	,	,	5	2	,	,	grey	,		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 17/07 33[illegible] 5th [illegible], 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	15	no			brother Johann Getz Chicago, Ill. [illegible] 875	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	St. [illegible]
2	,	husband	2	,			husband Zaharie [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	brown	brown	squints on right eye	Roumania	Galatz
3							Youngstown Ohio [illegible] 209	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,			none		,
4	,	self	20	,			friend [illegible] Balog South River N.J. [illegible] 293	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	grey		Hungary	[illegible]
5	,		20	,			brother [illegible] Kovacs Lorain Ohio [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	fair	,	,	,	Andrasfa
6	,		10	,			husband Ferencz [illegible] Chicago, Ill. [illegible] 415	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1	,	brown	brown	squints on left eye	,	[illegible]
7	,		10	,			brother Petro Leska Cincinnati Ohio [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	,	grey	none	,	[illegible]
8	,		23	,			friend [illegible] Hudson, [illegible] 59	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	light brown	blue	,	,	[illegible]
9	,	,	17	,			[illegible] N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	brown	grey	big scar on right cheek	,	[illegible]
10	,	,	2	,			Peter [illegible] Cincinnati Ohio [illegible] 219	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1	,	black	,	none	,	[illegible]
11	,	,	50	,			husband Rosa [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	light fair	blue	,	,	[illegible]
12			,	yes	1905/6	Cleveland Ohio	[illegible] Ill. [illegible] 48	,	,	,	,	,	,	—		,	fair	,	,	,	[illegible]
13		,	,	yes	1905/6	Cleveland Ohio	Martin [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	—	,	light brown	brown	,	,	[illegible]
14	no	,	50	~~[illegible]~~ no	1905/6	,		,	,	,	,	,	,	—		,	light fair	,	,	,	,
15				yes	~~[illegible]~~	,	[illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	—	—	,	,	blue	,	,	[illegible]
16			,	no	begin	Cleveland, Ohio	R. R. [illegible] 1.	,	,	,	,	,	,	—		,	,	brown	,	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio
17	yes	,	12				~~friend~~ [illegible] Ohio [illegible] friend: George [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	brown	fair	scar on neck	Hungary	St. [illegible]
18	,	,	40	,			[illegible] Cincinnati, Ohio [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	9	,	,	brown	none	,	,
19	,	,	10	yes	190[illegible]	Cincinnati Ohio	"	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	fair	grey	,	,	,
20	,	,	10	no			"	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	brown	blue	,	,	,
21	no	uncle	3	,			uncle [illegible] Yonkers, N.Y. [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	fair light	brown	,	Austria	[illegible]
22	,	self	18	,			brother [illegible] Kovacs	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	brown	brown	,	Roumania	[illegible]
23	,		20	,			St. Louis Mo. 2135 [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	black	,	,	,	,
24	,	,	10	,			friend [illegible] St. Louis, Mo. [illegible] 2135	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	light brown	,	,	,	,
25	yes	brother	210	,			brother [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible] 577	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	—	,	,	grey	,	Russia	Minsk
26	,	husband	20	,			husband [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	10	,	,	,	,	,	[illegible]
27							Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible] 250	,	,	,	,	,	,	—		,	,	,	,	,	,
28							brother Marcus [illegible]	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	grey	,	,	,	,
29	,	brother	20	,			" [illegible] 89	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	light brown	blue	,	,	[illegible]
30								,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	,	grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzner II Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, *190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *August* 1907

at *New York.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. Aug. 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zaron	Moische Itzrok	16	m	s	book binder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielcy	mother: Mere Zaron no str. Kielce R.	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Ostrowski	Leizer	25	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Duklosew	father: Moische Ostrowski no str. Duklosew R.	"	"
3	Bronberg	Kalman	18	"	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Moische Bronberg same addr.	"	"
4	Süssmann	Schmuel	17	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Nowominsk	mother: Riwe Süssmann no str. Nowominsk R.	NY	[illegible]
5	"	Moische	15	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
6	Gurewicz	Michle	25	f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Abram Ochsenkrug 25 Woskresenski str. Minsk R.	Tenn	Chattanooga
7	"	Aron	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
8	Mednik	Chaim	16	"	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	mother: Chane Mednik Jatkowaja str. Kowno R.	NY	Brooklyn
9	Blumow	Benjamin	25	"	m	brush maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	wife: Berry Blumow no str. Kojdanowo R.	"	New York
10	Aronowicz	Rochel Leah	15	f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Rozany	father: Boruch Aronowicz no str. Rozany R.	"	"
11	Bernstein	Selda	45	f	wd	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Limbergzyn	friend: Schmuel Schimmnik Prognaja str. Minsk R.	"	"
12	"	Max	15	m	s	taylor	"	"	22-42766 7/9/35	"	"	"			
13	"	Salomon	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Bialilenki	Abraham	21	"	"	hat maker	"	no	"	"	"	Warschau	mother: Frume Bialilenki 1 Separinka Warschau R.	"	"
15	Milewski	Mordche	34	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Rebeka Milewski 84 Kazanja st. Grodno R.	NJ	Jersey City
16	Warnstein	Ruchel	34	f	"	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radom	father: Gendel Fersich 11 Lawlicka str. Radom R.	NY	New York
17	Glaser	Simon	56	m	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Christian Süssmann 35 Kurfürstenstr. Berlin		
18	"	Selma	54	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau		"	"
19	Gleitmann	Leib	11	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Chane Gleitmann 45 Nowolipiestr. Warschau R.		
20	"	Freide	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Ringel	Naftali	31	m	m	grain trader 2-654867-19/10/39	"	"	Austria		Austria	Cieszanow	wife: Bluma Ringel no str. Cieszanow A.	"	Brooklyn
22	Cyak	Rozalia	30	f	s	cook	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Ruka Skerna	father: Josef Cyak no str. Ruka Skerna A.	Mass	Fall River
23	Zak	Frank	53	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"		"		mother: Marie Zak no str. Telence A.		
24	"	Oleska	34	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Telence		Oh	Cleveland
25	"	Rozena	10	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Waclaw	2½	m	"		no	no	"	"	"	"			
27	Breskin	Efroim	43	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowicz	wife: Rochel Breskin no str. Baranowicz R.	Mass	Boston
28	Schmitt	Friedrich	34	m	m	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	brother: Wilhelm Schmitt 29 Eschholzstr. Freiburg G.	NY	New York
29	"	Marie	24	f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Haupt	Alois	27	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Zwittau	brother: Karl Haupt 536 no str. Zwittau A.	NY	New York

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

30

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 7. Aug. 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zarin	Mosche Itzek	16		m	s	book binder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kelmy	mother: Mere Zarin in st. Kelo R.	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Ostrowski	Leizer	25		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Dukljew	father: Moische Ostrowski in st. Dukljew R.	"	"
3	Bromberg	Kalman	18		"	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mosche Bromberg same addr.	"	"
4	Lieberman	Schmul	17		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Nowominsk	mother: Riel Lieberman in st. Nowominsk R.	NJ	Jersey City
5	"	Mosche	15		"	"	"	no	no							
6	Gurewicz	Mechle	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	father: Abram Ochsenkrug 25 Woskresenski str. Minsk R.	Tenn	Chattanooga
7	"	Iwan	2		m	s	child	no	no							
8	Untunik	Chaim	16		"	"	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	mother: Chane Untunik Jatkowerst. Kowno R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Blumow	Benjamin	25		"	m	brush maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	wife: Berry Blumow in st. Kojdanowo R.	"	New York
10	Meerowicz	Rochel Leah	15		f	s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Rozany	father: Boruch Meerowicz in st. Rozany R.	"	
11	Bernstein	Selda	45		f	wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	friend: Schmul Schumacki Podgurnicha Minsk R.	"	"
12	"	Max	15		m	s	taylor	"	"	22-42766	7/6/35					
13	"	Salomon	20					"	"	"						
14	Bialelocki	Abraham	21		"	"	hat maker	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	mother: Frume Bialelocki 8 Lepzinska. Warschau R.	"	"
15	Milewski	Mordche	34		"	m	trader	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Rebeka Milewski 84 Kazarma st. Grodno R.	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Mornstein	Rachel	34		f	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radom	father: Sender Szwich 11 Rawlicka st. Radom R.	N.Y.	New York
17	Glaser	Simon	56		m	"	joiner	"	"					friend: Christian Süssmann 75 Kurfürstenstr. Berlin		
18	"	Selma	54		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau		"	"
19	Gleitmann	Leib	11		m	s	child	"	"					mother: Chane Gleitmann 45 Nowolipiastr. Warschau R.		
20	"	Freide	10		f	"	"	"	"							
21	Ringel	Naftali	31		m	m	grain trader 2-654867-10/6/39	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Cieszanow	wife: Bline Ringel in st. Cieszanow A.	"	Brooklyn
22	Cyak	Rozalia	30		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Buka Chemna	father: Josef Cyak in st. Buka Chemna A.	Mass	Fall River
23	Zak	Frank	53		m	m	farmlab	"	"					mother: Marie Zak in st. Telence A.		
24	"	Olecha	34		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Telence		Oh	Cleveland
25	"	Rozena	10		"	s	child	"	"							
26	"	Waclaw	2½		m	"	"	no	no							
27	Breskin	Efroim	43		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowicze	wife: Rochel Breskin in st. Baranowicz R.	Mass	Boston
28	Schmitt	Friedrich	34		m	m	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	brother: Wilhelm Schmitt 29 Eschholzstr. Freiburg G.	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Marie	24		f	"	housewife	"	"							
30	Haupt	Alois	27		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Zwittau	brother: Karl Haupt 536 in st. Zwittau A.	N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

30

Wm Alexander Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 45 pm 5 45 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 7 /07 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	$ 18	no		to cousin: Josef Friedmann 2476 Penn ave. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kelew
2	"	brother	4	"		to brother: Meier Ostrowski 635 Kirpatrickst. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Duklejew
3	"	"	3	"		to brother: Josef Gruitzig same ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Duklejewka
4	$	father	–	"		to father: Enoch Lieberman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	scar at left cheek	"	N. Minsk
5	$					... st. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	grey	none	"	"
6	$	husband	15	"		to husband: Mozes Gurewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Minsk
7	$	self				117 Poplarst. Chattanooga Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	2	"		to uncle: Hirsche Lewin 116 Stratford st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kowno
9	"	brother	1	"		to brother: Julius Blumann 140 Varrenst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kozianowo
10	"	sister	10	"		to sister: Sophie Abramowitz 75 & 508 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rozysj
11		brother		"		to brother: Jechel Bernstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"	Krzylew
12	"		10	"		244 Watkinsst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	brown	"	"	Lekowieczyn
13		self				New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Kapule
14	"	"	5	"		to cousin: Michin Daniel 250 E 117 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Warschau
15	no	"	20	"		to uncle: David Ponimanski 384 Palisade av. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Grodno
16	yes	"	15	"		to husband: Chapel Skonler 16 Kristenst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Radom
17		"		"		to son: Markus Glaser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Georgenburg
18	"	"	–	"		117 st 441 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19		father				to father: Chrizele Gleitmann	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Brest Litowsk
20		"				64/62 Rotgersst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	10	"		to br. i. l.: Josef Neumann 7041 Wienzdam 37/43 Liebricking Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	pox marked	Austria	Nizankowice
22	no	"	50	"		to br. i. l.: Karl Gyar 342 Flintst. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	grey	none	"	Ruska Sherna
23	$	son				to son:	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jelenec
24	yes		40	"		Frank Jak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	$	self				7613 Quincy ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	$	brother				Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	$	son	2	"		to son: Jorsolo Breskin 139 Chambersst. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Bylen
28	"	self	57			to cousin: August Gronner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	tattooed at left arm	Germany	Wiesweil
29						66 Clara pl. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Wiesenheim
30	yes	self	60	no		to friend: Anna Fink 403 E 87 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Twistkau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Komitzner II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Komitz Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest[illegible]ould be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instan[illegible]ance" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the S.S. Amerika, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. in. in

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg August 8th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bode	August	33 ✓		m	s	Baker ✓	yes		Germany	German	Hamburg		Peter Ingwersen Finkenwärder Hamburg	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1907

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	$25		10 yers	N.Y.	New York Kingstreet 101 Mr J Danborg	no	3/12 no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	br.	blue	—	Germany	Schepsdorf
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup II Off., *of the* S.S. Amerika *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ulderup II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August, 190 7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrendeen*, Surgeon of the* Amerika*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Karrendeen

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*8

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. h. S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 11th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mendelsohn	Adolf	24	m	s	clerk	yes		Germany	German	France	Paris	brother – Otto Mendelsohn 10 Rue du Conservatoire Paris	ny	New York
N.S. 2	~~Carl~~ Dehner	Carl	31	.	m	tailor			~~USA Citizen~~		~~East~~	Aurora ny		East Aurora ny	
3	Beck	Frida	19	f	s	dressmaker	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Thanheim	father Nicolas Beck Thanheim	ny	East Aurora
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3/1/2

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third Class

List X 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York , 17 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes Year or period of years.	17 If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			brother - Paul Mandelsen c/o Bendett Isaacs, 4 St James Sq New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pale	brown	grey	none	Germany	Francfort on Main
2							[illegible] Erie Co. Newyork [illegible]														
3	no	self	$40	no			travelling with her uncle - Carl Dahner 638 Main St East Aurora NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Germany	Thanheim Hohenzollern
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third Class

List 29

160

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 17 AUG. 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			brother - Paul Mendelsen c/o Bendett Isaacs, 4 St Jones St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pale	brown	grey	none	Germany	Francfort on Main
2							[illegible]														
3	no	self	$40	no			travelling with her uncle - Carl Dehner 638 Main St East Aurora NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Germany	Thanheim Hohenzollern
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Horwitz 2. Off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* Amerika *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , , 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ohnejet	August	54	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes							
2	"	Marie	54	f	"	h. wife	"	"	~~U S~~	~~German~~	~~P~~	Beaverfalls			
3	"	Eduard	19	m	s	merchant	"	"					citizen		of
4	"	Hildegard	1	f		child									
5	Hellmann	Elisabeth	44		m	h. wife	"	"							
6	"	Wilhelm	4	m	s	child	no	no			Mo	St Louis	"		"
7	Wiechmes	Anna	41	f	m	h.wife	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~			New York	USPP #28415		
8	Addiz	Raymond	9	m	s	child	"	"	~~U S Cit~~				Wash DC March 28 07		"
9	Brittswein	Friedrich	4		m	weaver	"	"	~~U S~~	~~German~~		Lewiston			
10	Stier	Johann	52	"	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mich	Lapeer	"	Mich	Lapeer
11	Usinger	Ludwig	42		s	printer	"	"			Wis	Milwaukee	"		
12	Koterska	Ludwika	45	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Germany	Pol.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		"	NY	NYC
13	"	Karl	12	m	s	child	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
14	~~Preuss~~	Minnie	43	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
15	Friedde	Emilie	35	f	m	"	"	"							
16	"	Pauline	9	"	s	child	"	"	~~U S born~~		Ill	Chicago	"	Ill	Chic
17	"	Willy	8	m	"	"	"	"	~~U S born~~						
18	"	Lilly	4	f		"	no	no	~~U S born~~						
19	~~Schönberg~~	~~Hermann~~	~~33~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
20	Kuhlz	Anton	39	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~				Circuit Court Macon Co Mo		
21	"	Margarethe	32	f	"	h. wife	"	"	~~U S Citizen~~		Mo	Bevier	Sept 17 1900		"
22	~~Kling~~	Johannes	3	m	s	child	no	no							
23	Gerboth	Minna	51	f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minn	Minneapolis	"		
24	Linko	Anna	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oh	Cleveland	"	O	Cleveland
25	Spieler	Tyny	22	"	"	" W.A. 2-104818-12/30/40			"	~~Bohemian~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
26	Bestler	August	28	m	"	painter	"	"							
27	"	Marie	20	f	"	h. wife 2-93764	"	"	11-13-41 German	Germany		Kempten	father Paul Bestler Kempten	N J	Newark
28	"	Franziska		"	s	child	no	no							
29	Krämer	Louis	35	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~		~~Oh~~	Cleveland	citizen		of
30															

Augustus Thies
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ohnezeit	August	54	cit	m	M	merchant	yes	yes							
2	〃	Marie	54	cit	f	〃	h. wife			U S	German	D.	Beaverfalls	citizen		of
3	〃	Eduard	19	cit	m	S	merchant									
4	〃	Hildegard	16	cit	f	〃	child									
5	Heilmann	Elisabeth	44	cit		M	h. wife	〃	〃							
6	〃	Wilhelm	4	cit	m	S	child	no	no			Mo	St Louis	〃		〃
7	Wiehmes	Anna	48	✓	f	M	h. wife	yes	yes	U S Citizen			New York	USPP #28415		
8	Ordiz	Raymond	9	✓	m	S	child	〃	〃	U S Citizen				Wash DC March 28 07		〃
9	Breitsman	Friedrich	40	cit		M	weaver	〃	〃	U S	German	Tex	Houston			
10	Thier	Johann	52	✓	〃	〃	farmer	〃	〃	Germany	German	Hessen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃	Mich.	Lapeer
11	Usinger	Ludwig	42	cit		S	printer	〃	〃			Wisc	Milwaukee	〃		
12	Kolerska	Ludwika	45	✓	f	M	h. wife	〃	〃	Germany	Polish	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃		
13	〃	Karl	12	✓	m	S	child	〃	〃				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃	Ny	Nyc
14	Greiss	Minnie	43		f	M	h. wife	〃	〃	〃	German	N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃		
15	Friede	Emilie	35	✓	f	M	〃	〃	〃							〃
16	〃	Pauline	9	✓	〃	S	child	〃	〃	U S born		Ill	Chicago	〃	Ill	Chic
17	〃	Willy	8	✓	m	〃		〃	〃	U S born					〃	〃
18	〃	Lilly	4		f	〃	〃	no	no	U S born					〃	〃
19	~~Schönberg~~	~~Hermann~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
20	Kuelz	Anton	39	✓	m	M	farmer	yes	yes	U S Citizen				Circuit Court Macon Co Mo		
21	〃	~~Margarethe~~ Auguste	32	✓	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃	U S Citizen		Mo	Bevier	Sept 17 1890		〃
22	~~Kläng~~ 〃	Johannes	3	✓	m	S	child	no	no	Germany	German					
23	Gerboth	Minna	51	✓	f	M	h. wife	yes	yes	〃	〃	Minn	Minneapolis NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃		
24	Piyenko	Anna	32	✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Ohio	Cleveland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃		
25	Spieler	Fanny	22	✓	〃	〃				〃	~~Bohemian~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	〃	O	Cleveland
26	Beitler	August	28	✓	m	〃	painter	〃	〃							〃
27	〃	Marie	20	✓	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃	German	Germany	Kempten		father Paul Beitler Kempten	N.J.	Newark
28	〃	Franziska	4	✓	〃	S	child	no	no							
29	Krämer	Louis	35	cit	m	M	merchant	yes	yes			Oh	Cleveland	citizen		of
30																

2-104818-12/30/40

937647 11-13-41

Augustus Thies
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 162.

Arriving at Port of , 17 AUG 1907 , *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	the			U.			S. A.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5		"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		"		"			1638 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9		"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			blue			
11		"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12		"	$21	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	f			
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"			
14		"		y	80-07	Buffalo	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	McD		30	y	93-07	Ill	5204 Sawyer Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	f.	H				
17	McD		—		us	us		"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	McD.		—		us	us.		"	"	"	"	"	"								
19																					
20	[illegible]							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	Mr Gust			"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	no							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]		home 22 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	J	"	29	y	02-07	O.	" " 8951	"	E.	"	"	"	"								
25		"	15	y	97-07	Pa.	home 1319 Hay M[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26																					
27	no	~~self~~ brother f.	~~no~~ 25	no			Br.-i.-L. Fritz Sternickel Newark N. J. 186 Camden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair brown	blue	scar at right hand	Germany	Kempten
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	none	"	"
29	the			U			S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
30																					

47

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Warrentin

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK ....

....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. m. S. S. sailing from , 8 AUG 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Posch	Franz	68	m	M	boot maker	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Borbach	friend: Johann König Borbach	Wisc.	Jonesvill
2	"	Elisabeth	64	f	"	h. wife	"	"			"	"			
3	Toibel	Marie	44	"	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Johann Wein Borbach	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Piesowolski	Frieda	30	f	M	h. wife	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Königsberg	step father: Adolf Rogahl Königsberg Magisterstr. 17	Utah	Salt Lake City
ADMITTED 5	Lubkuitzki	Paul nephew	~~12~~	m	s	child	"	"							
6	Buchholz	Meta	18	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	German	"	"	mother: Minna Buchholz Königsberg Farenheidstr. 4	"	"
7	Pohlmann	Herrmann	34	m	M	carpenter 7-182978-505-9/1/41	"	"			"	"			
8	" VL 603/454	Marie	34	f	"	h. wife	"	"			"	"			
9	"	Rudolf	7	m	s	child 8-143241 247-38					"	"			
10	"	Ernst	5	"	"	" 8-169275-10/13/39	"		"	"	"	Wismar	brother: Ernst Pohlmann Wismar Speicherstr. 2	Mich.	Lapeer
11	"	Herrmann	3	"	"	" 8-121385	no	no 5/14/36			"	"			
12	"	Walther	2	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
13	Zikmund	Thomas	25	"	"	lock-smith	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oleska	father: Josef Zikmund Oleska Haus N: 18	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Boubin	Agnes	20	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Antonia Boubin Oleska 55	Oh.	Cleveland
15	Para	Johann	21	m	"	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Bukova	father: Mathias Para Bukova		New York
16	Klement	Marie	22	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pilsen	mother: Magdalena Klement Radonice 64 Domazlice	Ill.	Chicago
17	~~Spaeler~~	~~Ignaz~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~h. wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Prag	parents: Franz Hufs / Hirschowitz 515 Hakobstr.	Pa.	Homestead
18	Heuschober	Isaak	25	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rzeszow	father: Koppel Heuschober Rzeszow		New York
19	Friedl	Alberta	30	f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kohling	father: Josef Friedl Kohling	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Amalia	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Liedlich	Willy	28	m	M	musician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	wife: Martha Liedlich Braunschweig Görlingerstr. 18	Ia.	Holstein
22	Rohrberg	Richard	25	"	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Schönberg	father: Christian Rohrberg Schönberg Holstein	Nebr.	Osmond
23	Kornat	August	49	"	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin	br.-i.-l. Josef Kujawski Berlin Helten 20	Oh.	Toledo
24	"	Auguste	48	f	"	h. wife	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
25	Horak	Johann	37	m	M	locksmith	"	"					brother: Alois Horak Prag Jungmannstr. 14		
26	"	Barbara wife	35	f	"	h. wife	"	"							New York
27	Vasicek	Carolina sister-in-law	19	"	s	servant 2-506939-2/23/37-505	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Josef Vasicek Politzkirchen		
28	Raszek	Anna adopted	12	"	"	child	"	"					" Franz Raszek		
29	Schiller	Johann	27	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Borbach	father Johann Schiller Borbach	Wisc.	[illegible]
30															

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. h.　S. S. .... sailing from ...., AUG 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Posch	Franz	68	m	M	boot-maker	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Borbach	friend: Borbach Johann König	Wisc.	Janesvill
2	"	Elisabeth	64	f	"	h. wife	"	"			"	"			
3	Tribil	Marie	44	"	"	nod	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Borbach Johann Wein	"	"
4	ADMITTED Piesowotzke	Frieda	30	f	M	h. wife	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Königsberg	step father: Königsberg Adolf Rozahl Magisterstr. 17	Utah	Salt Lake City
5	ADMITTED Lubenitzki	Paul	nephew ~~12~~	m	s	child	"	"		Polish	"				
6	Buchholz	Meta	18	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	German	"	"	mother: Königsberg Minna Buchholz Hareinheidestr. 4	"	"
7	Pohlmann	Hermann	34	m	M	carpenter 7-182978-505-9/1/41	"	"			"	"			
8	" VL 603/254	Marie	34	f	"	h. wife 8-143241	"	"			"	"			
9	"	Rudolf	7	m	s	child	247-38		"	"	"				
10	"	Ernst	5	"	"	" 8-169275-10/13/39					"	Wismar	brother: Wismar Ernst Pohlmann Speicherstr. 2	Mich.	Lapeer
11	"	Herrmann	3	"	"	" 8-121385	no	no 5/14/36			"	"			
12	"	Walther	2	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
13	Tikmund	Thomas	25	"	"	lock smith	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oleska	father: Oleska Josef Tikmund Haus N° 18	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Boubin	Agnes	20	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Oleska 55 Antonia Boubin	Oh.	Cleveland
15	Para	Johann	21	m	"	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Bukova	father: Bukova Mathias Para		New York
16	Klement	Marie	22	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pilsen	mother: Radonice 64 Magdalena Klement Domazlice	Ill.	Chicago
17	~~Spieler~~	~~Fanny~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~h. wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Prag	parents: Prag Franz Kufs / Herschowitz 555 Hakorstr.	Pa.	Homestead
18	Heuschober	Isaak	25	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rzeszow	father: Rzeszow Koppel Heuschober		New York
19	Friedl	Alberta	30	f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kohling	father: Kohling Josef Friedl	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Amalia	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Liedlich	Willy	28	m	M	musician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	wife: Braunschweig Martha Liedlich Görlingerstr. 38	Ia.	Holstein
22	Rohrberg	Richard	25	"	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schönberg	father: Schönberg Holstein Christian Rohrberg	Nebr.	Osmond
23	Kornat	August	49	"	M	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Berlin Josef Kuzarski Helterstr. 20	Oh.	Toledo
24	"	Auguste	48	f	"	h. wife	"	"							
25	Horak	Johann	37	m	M	locksmith	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Prag Alois Horak Jungmannstr. 14		
26	"	Barbara wife	35	f	"	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag			
27	Vasicek	Carolina sister in law	19	f	s	servant 20-506939-2/23/37-505	"	"			"		father: Politzkirchen Josef Vasicek		New York
28	Raczek	Anna adopted	12	"	"	child	"	"			"		" Franz Raczek		
29	Schiller	Johann	27	m	s	f. lab.	—	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Borbach	father Johann Schiller Borbach	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30															

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

164

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ________________, 17 AUG. 1907, 190 3 35 pm

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	200	~~no~~			son i. l. Josef Lustig Jonesville Wis. no street	no	no	no	no	with sight 6-18 good	no	5	4	[illegible]	grey	blue	none	Hungary	Barendorf
2	"		—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	"	"	"	Borbach
3	"	"	21				friend: — " —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	17				br. i. l. Adam Lubenegk Salt Lake City Utah no street	✓	"	5 25	"	"	"	4	10½	"	light brown	brown	"	Germany	Nikoleitan
5			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Rastenburg
6	"	"	15				sister: — " — Johannes Perschon — 313 — 3 street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Königsberg
7			100					✓	"	5 40	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Neu Flessenow
8			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Wechöln
9	no	"	250				uncle: Johann Stier Lapeer Mich.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Wismar
10			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	Sternberg
11			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
12			—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar
13	yes	"	30				uncle: Josef Tureks Pittsburg Pa. Klemmingave	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	light brown	"	"	Austria	Bleiba
14	"	"	15				" Josef Stepan Cleveland Oh. Hiefordst. 3264	✓	"	5 20	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	20				br. i. l. Adam Schaipelt New York Lexington st. 1074	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"	blue	"	"	Butkora
16	"	"	200	yes	1901/7	Chicago Ill	sister: Mary Klement Chicago Ill Winchester Ave 49-39	✓	"	5 20	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Domazlice
17	no	"	10	"	1897 1907	Pittsburg Pa.	husband: John Spieler Homestead Pa. Harfstreet 1319	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Prag
18	yes	"	20	"	1907/7	New York	brother: Charley Neuschobek New York 6213 — 11 street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	~~black~~	brown	"	"	Pyerga
19	no	"	50 no				sister: Familie Friedl Chicago Ill Sanger Ave 5042	✓	"	5 42	"	with 8-17	"	5	8	"	light fair	grey blue	"	"	Kohling
20		"	—					✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
21	yes	br. i. l.	5				br. i. l. Christian Albers Holstein Iowa no street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"	blue	"	Germany	Braunschweig
22	"	self	200	yes	1904/7	Osmond Nebr.	cousin: Charley Rohrberg Osmond Nebr. no street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	"	Neuheikendorf
23	no	"	200	"	1882 1907	Toledo Oh.	~~his~~ own Address Toledo Oh. 1315 Valley st.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	light fair	blue	"	"	Kahlbude
24		husb.	—			"		✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Stangenwalde
25		self						✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Prag
26	yes	husb.	30 no				br. i. l. Wenzel Seiler New York 1517 Ave A	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
27		self						✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Politzkirchen
28		father						✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29	yes	self	52	no	1902 1907	~~Nebr.~~	Fr. [illegible] ~~[illegible] New York 333 E 112 st.~~	✓	"	5 40	"	"	—	5	3	"	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Bäzin
30																					

4 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Of *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2[illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer II

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

***Column 3** (Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

***Column 4** (Sex)*.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

***Column 5** (Married or single)*.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

***Column 11** (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

***Column 12** (Final destination)*.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

***Column 14** (Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

***Column 15** (By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 33

O. m.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Springer	Hanne	47	f	wd	h wife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~Magyar~~	Hungaria	Arad	daughter: Emma Springer Arad Kökely plaz 141		New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Dezso	16	m	s	merchant	"	"							
ADMITTED 3 41/34	"	Lenke	12	f	"	child 2-302604	"	" 12-18-34							
4	Dvoracek	Anna	25	"	s	h maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kamenni Mosty	brother: Vincenz Dvoracek Kamenni Mosty	Ill	Chicago
5	Franc	Jan	26	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lopuszka	father: Antoni Franc Lopuszka	"	"
6	Ksiazek	Ygnacy	22	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Aleksander Ksiazek "	"	"
7	Holst	Wilhelm	24	"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father: Carl Holst Lübeck Lindenstr. 6b	N.J.	Hoboken ~~New York~~
8	Hajek	Friedrich	56	m	M	baker	"	"							
9	"	Marie	51	f	"	h wife	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Borbach	brother: Georg Hädel Borbach		
10	"	Theresia	14	"	s	child								Ct	New Britain
11	Berger	Kati	21	"	"	chamber maid 2-659673 10/13/39	"	"	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen	father: Johann Berger Tonnerskirchen	"	"
12	Strielz	Franz	26	m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martin Strielz		
13	Bachkönig	Rosina	30	f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Albert Bachkönig	Wisc	La Crosse
14	Pfalz	Franz	43	m	M	farmlab	"	"					" "	Ct	New Britain
15	"	Magdalene	46	f	"	h wife 11-185772	" 2-7-38	"	5-0-5 3-1-3 "	"	"	"	brother: Ferdinand Pfalz Tonnerskirchen 120		
16	"	Franz	16	m	s	farmlab 11-339683	"	"	4/20/43	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Karoline	9	f	"	child	"	"							
18	Lustig	Mary	34	"	m	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	Borbach	uncle: Johann König Borbach	Wisc.	Lousville
ADMITTED 19	Weinkappel	Ludwig	17	m	s	laborer		"	Austria	"	Austria	Gösting	sister: Maria Paller Reinbach 11	Oh.	Cleveland
ADMITTED 20	"	Mathilde VC-396/69	15	f	"	h maid 5-55129-4/24/37			5-0-5						
21	Henning	Robert	21	m	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Essen	father: Julius Lubowski Essen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Vanova	Marie	22	f	"	h maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oleska	sister: Anna Vanova Oleska Berry Koslelec 35	Oh.	Cleveland
23	Rosmanoil	Moritz	60	m	wd	painter	"	"							
24	"	Anna	25	f	s	dress maker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	son-i-l: Zigmund Katsach Bucarest Vacaresti 177		New York
25	"	Lisa	23	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	Mala	14	"	"	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 27	Rubinstein	Roza	26	"	"	h maid	"	"	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~German~~	Hungaria	Borbach	mother: Elisabeth Rubinstein Borbach	Ct.	New Britain
ADMITTED 28	"	Karl	15	m	"	"	"	"							
29	Schönberg	Hermann	33	"	"	merchant	30	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Frankfurt a/M	father: J. Schönberg Frankfurt a/M Halberstadt 17		New York
30	Biering	Otto	37	"	m	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Braunschweig	wife: Wilhelmine Biering Braunschweig Gertrudenstr. 32	Pa	Holstein

Eaton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 33

O m h

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	Springer	Hanne	47	f	wd	h. wife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~Magyar~~	Hungaria	Arad	daughter: Emma Springer Arad Szekelyplatz		New York
2 ADMITTED	" 41/34 361-12/7/3	Dezso	16	m	s	merchant 2-362604	"	" 12-18-34							
3		Lenke	12	f	"	child	"	"							
4	Dvoracek	Anna	25	"	s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kamenni Mosty	brother: Vincenz Dvoracek Kamenni Mosty	Ill	Chicago
5	Franc	Jan	26	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lopuszka	father: Anton Franc Lopuszka		
6	Ksiazek	Ignacy	22	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Aleksander Ksiazek	"	"
7	Holst	Wilhelm	24	"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father: Carl Holst Lübeck Lindenstr. 60		~~[illegible]~~
8	Hajek	Friedrich	56	m	M	baker	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Borbach	br.-i-l. Georg Hädel Borbach	Ct	New Britain
9	"	Marie	51	f	"	h. wife	"	"							
10	"	Theresia	14	"	s	child									
11	Berger	Kati	21	"	"	chambermaid 2-659673 10/13/39	"	"	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen	father: Johann Berger Tonnerskirchen	"	"
12	Strielz	Franz	26	m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Martin Strielz	Wisc	La Crosse
13	Bachkönig	Rosina	30	f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " Albert Bachkönig	Ct	New Britain
14	Pfalz	Franz	43	m	M	farmlab 11-18577	"	" 2-7-38	505 on 3-1-38	"	"	"			
15	"	Magdalene	46	f	"	h. wife	"	"	" 4/20/43	"	"	"	brother: Ferdinand Pfalz Tonnerskirchen 120	"	"
16	"	Franz	16	m	s	farmlab 11-339683	"	"							
17	"	Karoline	9	f	"	child	"	"							
18	Lustig	Mary	34	"	M	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Borbach	uncle: Johann König Borbach	Wisc.	Touisville
19 ADMITTED	Weinkappel	Ludwig VC-396/69	17	m	s	laborer 5-55127	4/21	37	Austria 505	"	Austria	Gösting	sister: Maria Daller Reinbach "	Oh.	Cleveland
20 ADMITTED	"	Mathilde	15	f	"	h. maid									
21	Henning	Robert	21	m	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Essen	father: Julius Lukowski Essen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Vanova	Marie	22	f	"	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oleska	sister: Anna Vanova Oleska Kosteler 35	Oh.	Cleveland
23	Rosmanovic	Moritz	60	m	wd	painter	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	son-i-l.: Sigmund [illegible] Bucarest 177		New York
24	"	Anna	25	f	s	dressmaker	"	"							
25	"	Lisa	23	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	Mala	14	"	"	"	"	"							
27 ADMITTED	Rubinstein	Roza	26	"	"	h. maid	"	"	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~German~~	Hungaria	Borbach	mother: Elisabeth Rubinstein Borbach	Ct.	New Britain
28 ADMITTED	"	Karl	15	m	"	"	"	"							
29	Schönberg	Hermann	33	"	"	merchant	"	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Frankfurt a/O.	father: J. Schönberg Frankfurt a/O. Halberstadt 17		New York
30	Biering	Otto	37	"	m	"			Germany	"	"	Germany Braunschweig	wife: Wilhelmine Biering Braunschweig Gertrudenstr. 32	Ga.	Holstein

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

O. m m.

S. S. sailing from , 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Springer	Hannie	47	f	wd	h wife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~Magyar~~	Hungaria	Arad	daughter: Emma Springer Arad Székely platz	New York	
ADMITTED 2	"	Dezso	16	m	s	merchant 2 362604	"	" 12-14-39							
ADMITTED 3 41/34 361-1417/3	"	Lenke	12	f	"	child	"	"							
4	Dvoracek	Anna	25	"	"	h maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kamenný Mosty	brother: Vincenz Dvoracek Kamenny Mosty	Ill	Chicago
5	Franc	Jan	26	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lopuszka	father: Antoni Franc Lopuszka mala	"	"
6	Ksiazek	Ignacy	22	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Aleksander Ksiazek	"	"
7	Holst	Wilhelm	24	"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Holst Lübeck Lindenstr. 68	~~N.J.~~	~~Hoboken~~
8	Hajek	Friedrich	56	m	M	baker	"	"							
9	"	Marie	51	f	"	h wife	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Borbach	cousin: Georg Hädel Borbach	Ct	New Britain
10	"	Theresia	14	"	s	child									
11	Berger	Kati	21	"	"	chamber maid 2-659673 10/13/39	"	"	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen	father: Johann Berger Tonnerskirchen	"	"
12	Strietz	Franz	26	m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Martin Strietz	Wisc.	La Crosse
13	Backkönig	Rosina	30	f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " Albert Backkönig	Ct.	New Britain
14	Pfalz	Franz	43	m	M	farmlab	"	"							
15	"	Magdalene	46	f	"	h wife 11-18577	"	2-7-38	505 on 3-1-37 "	"	"	"	brother: Ferdinand Pfalz Tonnerskirchen 120	"	"
16	"	Franz	16	m	s	farmlab 11-339683	"	"	4/20/43						
17	"	Karoline	9	f	"	child	"	"							
18	Lustig	Mary	34	"	m	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	Borbach	uncle: Johann König Borbach	Wisc.	Jonesville
ADMITTED 19	Weinkappel	Ludwig	17	m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gösting	sister: Maria Paller Kirnbach 11	Oh.	Cleveland
ADMITTED 20	"	Mathilde VL-396/69	15	f	"	h maid 5-55127	"	37	505						
21	Henning	Robert	21	m	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Essen	father: Julius Lubowski Essen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Vanova	Marie	22	f	"	h maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oleska	sister: Anna Vanova Berry Kostelec 35	Oh.	Cleveland
23	Emanoil	Moritz	60	m	wd	painter	"	"							
24	"	Anna	25	f	s	dress maker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	son-in-law: Sigmund Katarach Bucaresti 177	New York	
25	"	Lisa	23	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	Mala	14	"	"	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 27	Rubinstein	Roza	26	"	"	h maid	"	"	Hungaria	Hebrew ~~German~~	Hungaria	Borbach	mother: Elisabeth Rubinstein Borbach	Ct.	New Britain
ADMITTED 28	"	Karl	15	m	"		"	"							
29	Schönberg	Hermann	33	"	"	merchant	30	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Frankfurt a/O.	father: J. Schönberg Frankfurt a/O. Halberstadt 17.	New York	
30	Biering	Otto	37	"	m	"		"	Germany	"	Germany	Braunschweig	wife: Wilhelmine Biering Braunschweig Gertrudenstr. 32	Ia.	Holstein

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of ________ , 17 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			[illegible]					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	black	none	Hungaria	Arad
2	yes	~~self~~ daughter	—	no			daughter: Otto Springer New York 114 st Martin Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
4	S	Cr. j. l.	16				brother-in-law: Vaclav Pekarek Chicago Ill. 3472 40 st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Kamenec Mosty
5	S	self	24				sister: Anna Franc Chicago Ill. W 18 Place 721	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Lopuszka
6	S	"	15				brother: Jan Ksiazyk — " — W 47 st 1853	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	M	"	100				acquaintance: Aug. Bouns ~~New York~~ ~~Yaffen~~ Hoboken / Moffett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Liebetz
8	[illegible]		[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	~~fair~~	grey	blue	"	Austria	Engelsberg
9	no	"	200				friend: Hermann Singer New Britain Ct. 4 Brentwood st	[illegible]						5	1	fair	fair	grey	"	Hungaria	Borbach
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	70				" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen
12	"	"	180				cousin: Christian Riesenkamer La Crosse Wis. Elm st 933	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Donnerskirchen
13	"	"	40				acquaintance: Hermann Singer New Britain Ct. Brentwood st 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen
14			4					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	246				acquaintance: Hermann Singer New Britain Ct. Brentwood st 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Parbach
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Tonnerskirchen
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	husband	10				husband: Josef Lustig Jonesville Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Borbach
19	S	sister	24				sister: Maria Weinhappel Cleveland Oh. Nottingham Court 2659	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Graz
20	S							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	"	self	75	yes	1904 - 7	Brooklyn	his own Address Brooklyn 84 Richard ave 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Germany	Friedland
22	S	uncle	22	no			uncle: Josef Stefan Cleveland Oh. Fairfield st 1266	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Oleska
23			Chk 857					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	Roumania	Bucarest
24	"	self	~~600~~				son: Ignatz Emanuel New York 167 st 326	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
25			[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	no	"	35				brother-in-law: Hermann Singer New Britain Ct. 4 Brentwood st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Hungaria	Borbach
28	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	401	yes	1898	New York	cousin I. Schönberg 306 East 86th St. New York	[illegible]						5	9	"	black	grey	scar at left lipp	Prussia	Reitwein
30	S	friend	25	no			friend: Christian Albers Holstein Ia. no street	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		5	6	"	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Braunschweig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer U. Off *, of the* .... *, from* .... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Warrenstein, Surgeon of the therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D Warrenstein

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. m.

S. S. .... sailing from ...., ..., 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Brunsch	Emil	29		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Guhlen NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Guhlen Ida Brunsch	New York	
2	″	Marie	23		f	″	h. wife	″	″							
ADMITTED 3	Beinacker	Gisella	25		f	m	h. wife	no	no							
ADMITTED 4	″	~~Samuel~~ Mirko	4		m	s	child 2-232670-505	″	″	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	brother: Bucarest Jacob Beinacker Nutrinsk	— ″ —	
ADMITTED 5	″	Josef	5		″	″	″									
ADMITTED 6	″	~~Hedwig~~ Sabor	5		f	″	2-759113		8	6-40						
7	Terlecki	Wincenty	19		m	″	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zloczow	father: Zloczow Kasper Terlecki		
8	″	Mikolaj	17		″	″	merchant	″	″	″					N.Y.	Amsterdam
9	Gerhardt	Gertrud	14		f	″	child	″	″	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	″ — ″	″	″
10	″	Hildegard	9		″	″	2-662640-505. 11/21/39							Königsberg Albert Sölz Steindamm 99	New York	
11	Troxler	Robert	28		m	″	farmer	″	″	Switzerland	″	Switzerland	Arbon	sister: Pfefferkorn Marie Troxler Luzern	Pa	Cresco
12	Flossdorf	Arthur	22		″	″	~~clerk~~	″	″	Germany	″	Germany	Hannover	mother: Hannover Auguste Flossdorf Merlgt. 65	New York	
13	Weigoldt	Max Hugo	24		″	″	tin-smith	″	″	″	″	″	Dresden	father: Weissenborn Wilhelm Weigoldt	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Willer	Frieda	16		f	s	maid servant	″	″	″	″	″	Altenteil	father: Altenteil Heinrich Willer 7 Feltmann	New York	
15	Rikli	Sophie	26		″	″	h. maid	″	″	Switzerland	″	Switzerland	Veldes	cousin: Friedberg/Hessen Olga Rikli	Neb	Murdock
16	Bornmann	Martha	30		″	″	ironer	″	″	Germany	″	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Magdeburg Christian Bornmann		
17	″	Alfred	16		m	″	lock-smith	″	″						N.J.	Newark
18	Appert	Emanuel	19		″	″	clerk	″	″	Switzerland	″	Switzerland	Luzern	father: Luzern Heinrich Appert Schwanenplatz 10	New York	
19	Kirsch	Gustav	26		″	″	artist	″	″	Germany	″	Germany	Schöneberg	brother: Berlin Max Kirsch Arcadienstr. 9	Ct	Shelton
20	Kriesel	Johann	21		″	″	dyer	″	″	Hungaria	″	″	Augsburg	acquaintance: Augsburg Konrad Meier Göggingerstr. 70	O.	Lorain
21	Kuhn	Herrmann	16		″	″	scholar	″	″	Germany	″	″	Hamburg	father: Hamburg Gustav Kuhn	New York	
22	Beck	Hugo	18		″	″	clerk	″	″	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Prag Weinberg Alois Beck Fischtaggasse 3	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Hartmann	Franz	26		″	″	upholsterer	″	″	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Warburg Johann Hartmann	New York	
24	Müller	Johannes	30		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	friend: Berlin Ernst Schlingel Weinbergstr. 12	— ″ —	
25	Lienau	Heinrich	33		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	father: Segeberg Fritz Lienau	— ″ —	
26	Doerge	Herrmann	25		″	″	merchant	″	″	″	″	″	Hessen	acquaintance: Magdeburg Marie Wilke Kröpenbitterstr. 10	— ″ —	
27	Mandel	Andor	24		″	″	iron-turner	″	″	Hungaria	Hebrew	Hungaria	Budapest	father: Szatmar Josef Mandel Hunyadi gasse 33	Pa	York
28	Keisler	Anna	46		f	m	housewife	″	″	″	″	″	Szatmar	husband: Szatmar David Keisler Kölcseigasse 40	New York	
29	Bang	Maria	20		″	s	h. maid	″	″	Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	father: Coburg Wilhelm Bang Marienberg 12	Ill	Chicago
30	Hallermeier	Ignatz	27		m	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Schlossberg	uncle: Schlossberg Johann Hallermeier	Cal	Sacramento

30

Accept # 11 Wm Alexander Inspector

11 Robert Troxler did not on board

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. m

S. S. , sailing from , , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunsch	Emil	29		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gnehlen	mother: Ida Brunsch Gnehlen		
2	"	Marie	23		f	"	h. wife	"	"							
ADMITTED 3	Bimacker	Gisella	25		f	wd	h. wife	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	brother: Jacob Bimacker Bucarest Nuteinst	New York	
ADMITTED 4	"	~~Samuel~~ Mirko	4		m	s	child 2-232670-505	"	"							
ADMITTED 5	"	Josef	5 ~~4~~		"	"	"								—	" —
ADMITTED 6	"	~~Helene~~ Babe	5		f	"	2-759113	"	8	6-40						
7	Terlecki	Wincenty	19		m	"	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zloczow	father: Kasper Terlecki Zloczow		
8	"	Mikolaj	17		"	"	merchant	"	"	"						
9	Gerhardt	Gertrud	14		f	"	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	" — " Albert Lölz Königsberg Steindamm 99	N.Y.	Amsterdam
10	"	Hildegard	9		"	"	2-662640-505. 11/21/39								"	"
11	Froaker	Robert	28		m	"	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Arbon	sister: Marie Froaker Pfefferlom Luzern	New York	
12	Flossdorf	Arthur	22		"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hannover	mother: Auguste Flossdorf Hannover Rudolph. 15	Ia.	Cresco
13	Weigoldt	Max Hugo	24		"	"	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Wilhelm Weigoldt Seipenborn 9a	New York	
14	Willer	Frieda	16		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Altenteil	father: Heinrich Willer Altenteil, Lehmann	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Rikli	Sophie	26		"	"	h. maid	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Veldes	cousin: Olga Rikli Friedberg, Wetzgen	New York	
16	Borrmann	Martha	30		"	"	ironer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Christian Borrmann Magdeburg Neustadt	Neb.	Murdock
17	"	Alfred	16		m	"	lock smith	"	"						N.J.	Newark
18	Appert	Emanuel	19		"	"	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Luzern	father: Heinrich Appert Luzern Schwanenplatz 10		
19	Kirsch	Gustav	26		"	"	artist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schöneberg	brother: Max Kler Berlin Arcatienstr. 9	New York	
20	Knjesel	Johann	21		"	"	dyer	"	"	Hungaria	"	"	Augsburg	acquaintance: Konrad Meier Augsburg Gögingerstr. 70	Ct.	Shaldon
21	Kuhn	Herrmann	16		"	"	scholar	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	father: Gunther Kuhn Hamburg	O.	Lorain
22	Beck	Hugo	18		"	"	clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Alois Beck Prag Weinberg Fischtagstr. 3	New York	
23	Hartmann	Franz	26		"	"	upholsterer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Johann Hartmann Warburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Müller	Johannes	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Ernst Schlingel Berlin Weissenburgerstr. 12	New York	
25	Lienau	Heinrich	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fritz Lienau Segeberg	—	" —
26	Dorge	Herrmann	25		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hessen	acquaintance: Marie Wildtke Magdeburg Wolfenbüttlerstr. 10	—	" —
27	Mandel	Andor	24		"	"	inn-keeper	"	"	Hungaria	Hebrew	Hungaria	Budapest	father: Josef Mandel Szatmar Hunyadi gasse 33	—	" —
28	Keisler	Anna	46		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szatmar	husband: David Keisler Szatmar Kölcseigasse 40	Pa.	York
29	Danz	Maria	20		f	s	h. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	father: Stefan Danz Coburg Marienberg 12	New	York
30	Hallermeier	Ignatz	27		m	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schlossberg	uncle: Johann Hallermeier Schlossberg	Ill.	Chicago
															Cal.	Sacramento

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

Except # 11 Wm Alexander Inspector

11 Robert Froster did not on board

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m. m

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunsch	Emil	29		m	M	sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gublen	mother: Ida Brunsch Gublen	New York	
2	〃	Marie	23		f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃			〃	〃			
ADMITTED 3	Beinacker	Gisella	25		f	wd	h. wife	no	no		〃	〃				
ADMITTED 4	〃	~~Samuel~~ Mirko	4		m	s	child 2-232670-505	〃	〃	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	bro-in-l: Jacob Beinacker Bucarest [illegible]	—	〃 —
ADMITTED 5	〃	Josef	5		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃				
ADMITTED 6	〃	~~Helene~~ Baba	5		f	〃	2-759113 - 8-6-40	〃	〃		〃	〃				
7	Terlecki	Wincenty	19		m	〃	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zloczow	father: Kasper Terlecki Zloczow	N.Y.	Amsterdam
8	〃	Mikolay	17		〃	〃	merchant	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃	〃	〃
9	Gerhardt	Gertrud	14		f	〃	child	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	〃 — 〃 Albert Lock Steindamm 99 Königsberg	New York	
10	〃	Hildegard	9		〃	〃	2-662640-505. 11/21/39				〃	〃				
11	Forster	Robert	28		m	〃	farmer	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland	Arbon	sister: Marie Forster Pfefferkorn Luzern	Ia	Cresco
12	Flossdorf	Arthur	22		〃	〃	[illegible]	〃	〃	Germany	〃	Germany	Hannover	mother: Auguste Flossdorf Hannover Carlstr. 6	New York	
13	Weigoldt	Max Hugo	24		〃	〃	tin-smith	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Dresden	father: Wilhelm Weigoldt Teifenhorn 9a	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Willer	Frieda	16		f	s	maid servant	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Altenteil	father: Heinrich Willer Altenteil Fehmarn	New York	
15	Rikli	Sophie	26		〃	〃	ch. maid	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland	Veldes	cousin: Olga Rikli Friedberg/Hessen	New York	
16	Borrmann	Martha	30		〃	〃	ironer	〃	〃	Germany	〃	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Christian Borrmann Magdeburg Neustadt Neuhaldensleben[illegible]	Nebr	Murdock
17	〃	Alfred	16		m	〃	lock-smith	〃	〃		〃	〃			N.J.	Newark
18	Appert	Emmanuel	19		〃	〃	clerk	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland	Luzern	father: Heinrich Appert Schwanenplatz 10 Luzern	New York	
19	Kirsch	Gustav	26		〃	〃	artist	〃	〃	Germany	〃	Germany	Schöneberg	brother: Max Klar Arcostr. 9 Berlin	Ct	Shaldon
20	Kniesel	Johann	21		〃	〃	dyer	〃	〃	Hungaria	〃	〃	Augsburg	acquaintance: Konrad Meier Augsburg Göggingerstr. 70	O.	Lorain
21	Kuhn	Herrmann	16		〃	〃	scholar	〃	〃	Germany	〃	〃	Hamburg	father: Gunther Kuhn Hamburg	New York	
22	Beck	Hugo	18		〃	〃	clerk	〃	〃	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Alois Beck Prag Weinberg Fischtagg. 3	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Hartmann	Franz	26		〃	〃	upholsterer	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Johann Hartmann Harburg	New York	
24	Müller	Johannes	30		〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	friend: Ernst Glinzel Berlin Weinbergstr. 12	—	〃 —
25	Lieman	Heinrich	33		〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	father: Fritz Lieman Segeberg	—	〃 —
26	Doerge	Herrmann	25		〃	〃	merchant	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hessen	acquaintance: Marie Wilke Magdeburg Wolfenbüttlerstr. 10	—	〃 —
27	Mandel	Andor	24		〃	〃	inn-keeper	〃	〃	Hungaria	Hebrew	Hungaria	Budapest	father: Josef Mandel Szatmar Hunyadi gasse 33	Pa	York
28	Heisler	Anna	46		f	m	housewife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Szatmar	husband: David Heisler Szatmar Kölcseigasse 40	New York	
29	Dazz	Maria	20		〃	s	h. maid	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	father: [illegible] Dazz Marienberg 12 Coburg	Ill.	Chicago
30	Hallermeier	Ignatz	37		m			〃	〃		〃	〃	Schlossberg	uncle: Johann Hallermeier Schlossberg	Cal	Sacramento

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS

30

Except # 11 Wm Alexander Inspector

11 Robert Forster did not on board

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.** **Third Class** List 5

168

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 17 1907, 17 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	250	yes	1901/16	Chicago Ill.	no Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Gubben
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ansgurren
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Fallycoe
4	"	"	~~40~~	no			brother: Bairish Schmilecoviq New York Bleeckerst. 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	Bucarest
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	scar at skin	"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light fair	blue	none	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			cousin: Fadeng Hubert Amsterdam N.Y. Hillcrest 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Klagow
8	"	"	25	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			father: " Otto Gerhardt New York no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Endrgen
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light brown	grey	scar left cheek	"	"
11	no	"	50	"			uncle: Karl Gerber Crefes Pa no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	none	Switzerland	Luzern
12	yes	"	20	"			no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Metz
13	no	"	50	"			cousin: Herrmann Anders Philadelphia Pa North American Bank 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	light brown	"	tattood left Hand	"	Weissenborn
14	yes	"	10	"			acquain. Aug. Adickes New York Tiel Ave 2086	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	"	none	"	Burg a Fehm.
15	no	"	50	"			uncle: Arthur Rikli Murdock Nebr. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Wolfsberg
16	"	"	25	"			uncle: Heinrich Borrmann Norwalk N.J. Baggaginst. 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Magdeburg
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
18	yes	"	50	"			sister: Amalie Appert New York Waldorf Astoria hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Zürich
19	no	"	60	"			friend: Jürgens Sheldon Ill. Box 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Berlin
20	no	"	30	"			acquaintance: Johann Gabert Lorain O. 428 - 12 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Hungaria	Pestka
21	yes	"	25	"			brother: Hugo Reuter New York 806 E 66 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Darmstadt
22	"	"	25	"			uncle: Adolf Grünhut ~~brother~~ ~~New York~~ 466 - 67 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	Burg Weinberg
23	"	"	60	"			acquaintance: Johann Lehmann at New York 276 3 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	scar at forehead	"	Warburg
24	"	"	60	yes	1903	New York	friend: Jacob Thurn New York 245 - 25 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	none	"	Greifeld
25	"	"	30	no			Paul Schmitt — " — 1436 8 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Segeberg
26	"	"	15	"			no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Hessen
27	no	"	100	"			acquaintance: Simon Oltmann York Pa no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	Hungaria	Krasso
28	yes	"	100	"			son: Bernat Berger New York Platt str. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Brzesko
29	no	"	[illegible]	"			uncle: Emil Danz Chicago Ill. Halsted st. 1587	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Hildburg
30	"	"	100	"			acquaintance: Richter Lehne Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Rottbeimoor

65

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kronitzer II. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kronitzer II. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907
at NEW YORK

Jannousen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the ______, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3v in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. m. S.S. sailing from Hamburg 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
X 1	Krzyzewski	Julian	31	m	s	writer lit	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Eugenia Krzyzewski Stare Sambor	New	York
2	Rappaport	Fania	24	f	wd	h. wife	〃	〃	〃	Polish	〃	〃	〃: Lola Horzmann Lemberg Kamienkagasse 5	—	〃 —
3	Wiberal	Anna	25	f	m	〃	〃	〃	〃	German	〃	Wien	mother: Maria Wiberal Wien Kopfgasse 16 Ky 52	—	〃 —
4	〃	Karl	26	m	〃	baker	〃	〃							
5	Ritter	Maria	26	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Gyertyamos	mother: Rosina Gyerg Gyertyamos	Wash.	Seattle
6	Jenny	Arnold	33	m	〃	architect	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland	Frauenfeld	uncle: Gottfried Meister Zürich Neumarkt 15	Oh.	Toledo
7	Tapp	Rozsa	23	f	m	h. wife	〃	〃			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
W born 8	〃 son	Ende	3	m	s	child	no	no	Hungaria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungaria	Szeged	father: Andras Esterak Szeged	O.	Akron
9	〃 dau	Rozsa	10 mos	f		〃	〃	〃	Un. born		Us				
10	Schmidt	Hedwig	27	f	m	h. wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	〃	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	no	Austria	German	Austria	Kutina	father: August Gottschlich Kutina	O.	Dayton
12	〃	Marie	3	f			〃	〃						—	
13	Klemm	Richard	22	m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	〃	Germany	Spandau	father: Ernst Klemm Spandau Schönwalderstr. 59	Ill.	Chicago
14	Cheucci	Antonio	34	m	m	builder	〃	〃	Italia	N. Italian	〃	Berlin	wife: Anna Cheucci Berlin Kirkestr. 13	New	York
15	de Marco	〃	24	m	s	laborer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	friend: Jacob Blatter Berlin Alexandrinenstr. 60	—	〃 —
16	Romuli	Constantino	29	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	brother: Giovanni Romuli Rixdorf Weisestr. 14	—	〃 —
17	Giovanni	Antonio	22	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	acquaintance: Tancks Castelvetti Berlin Holzmarktstr. 48a	—	〃 —
18	Wildbrett	Albert	37	m	m	merchant	〃	〃	Germany	German	〃	Schöneberg	mother-in-l.: Mathilde Löfgreen Weissenfels Strelitzerstr.	Ia.	Burlington
19	〃 wife	Clara	31	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃							
20	Schnitzler	David	26	m	s	hairdresser	〃	〃	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	br.-in-l.: Moritz Schilling Stanislau	New	York
X 21	Bissinger	Minna	22	f	s	h. maid	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Kürnbach	father: Karl Bissinger no street Kürnbach	N.J.	New Durham
22	Gerber	Gottfried	27	m	〃	farmer	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Arbon	br.-in-l.: Arnold von Arx Arbon	Ia.	Spencer
23	Jupiter	Anna	34	f	〃	dressmaker	〃	〃	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Burstyn	father: Samuel Jupiter Burstyn	New	York
24	〃	Leiser	34	m	m	tailor	no	no	〃	〃	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanislau	wife: Reisel Jupiter Stanislau Ticharska 14	—	〃
ADMITTED 31 25	Jacobsen	Ferdinand	37	m	m	farmlab.	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 31 26	〃 wife	Elina	43	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃						〃	
ADMITTED 31 27	〃 dau	Sophie	18	f	s	h. maid	〃	〃	Germany	German	German	Rieseby	brother: Heinrich Jacobsen Rieseby Schleswig	Ia.	Inwood
ADMITTED 31 28	〃 niece	Magarethe	18	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						〃	
ADMITTED 31 29	Jonasdotter moth.-in-law	Kaja	77	f	wd	h. wife	no	no	Sweden	Scand.				〃	
30	Werner	Oscar	30	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	〃	Buer	wife: Barbara Werner Buer Westphalen	Ill.	Springfield

Cl Jones Insp

30 1/29 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. m. M. S. S. sailing from Hamburg , 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
X 1	Krzezewski	Julian	31	m	s	writer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Eugenia Krzezewski Stare Sambor	New York	
X 2	Rappaport	Fania	24	f	wd	h. wife	〃	〃	〃	Polish	〃	〃	〃 Lola Grossmann Lemberg [illegible]gasse 5	—	〃
3	Wiberal	Anna	25	f	m	〃	〃	〃	〃	German	〃	Wien	mother: Maria Wiberal Wien Kopfstr. 16 Ty 52	—	〃
4	〃	Karl	30	m	〃	baker	〃	〃						—	〃
5	Ritter	Maria	26	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Gyertyamos	mother: Rosina Gyerg Gyertyamos	Wash	Seattle
6	Jenny	Arnold	33	m	〃	architect	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland	Frauenfeld	uncle: Gottfried Meister Zürich Neumarkt 15	Oh.	Toledo
7	Papp	Rozsa	23	f	m	h. wife	〃	〃			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	〃 son	Ende	3	m	s	child	no	no	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szeged	father: Andras Eszterak Szeged	O.	Akron
U.S. born 9	〃 dau	Rozsa	10	f		〃	〃	〃	U. S. born						
10	Schmidt	Hedwig	27	〃	m	h. wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	〃	Anna	5	〃	s	child	no	no	Austria	German	Austria	Kutina	father: August Gottschlich Kutina	O.	Dayton
12	〃	Marie	3	f			〃	〃						—	
13	Klemm	Richard	22	m		locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	〃	Germany	Spandau	father: Ernst Klemm Spandau Schönwalderstr. 59	Ill.	Chicago
14	Chiucucci	Antonio	34	〃	m	builder	〃	〃	Italia	Italian	〃	Berlin	wife: Anna Chiucucci Berlin Kirchstr. 13	New York	
15	de Marco	〃	24	〃	s	laborer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	friend: Jacob Hatter Berlin Alexandrinenstr. 60	—	〃
16	Romuli	Constantino	29	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	brother: Giovanni Romuli Rixdorf Weisestr. 14	—	〃
17	Giovanni	Antonio	22	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	acquaintance: Paulo Castelwelli Berlin Holzmarktstr. 48	—	〃
18	Wildbrett	Albert	37	〃	m	merchant	〃	〃	Germany	German	〃	Schöneberg	mother-i-l: Mathilde Löffgreen Weisselitz Strelitzerstr.	Ia.	Burlington
19	〃	Clara	31	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃							
20	Schnitzler	David	26	m	〃	hairdresser	〃	〃	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	br-i-l: Moritz Schilling Stanislau	New York	
X 21	Bissinger	Minna	22	f	s	h. maid	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Kürnbach	father: Karl Bissinger Kürnbach no street	N.J.	New Durham
22	Gerber	Gottfried	27	m	〃	farmer	〃	〃	Switzerland	〃	Switzerland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arbon	br-i-l: Arnold von Arx Arbon	Ia.	[illegible]
23	Jupiter	Anna	34	f	m	dressmaker	〃	〃	Austria	Hebrew	Austria NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Burstyn	father: Samuel Jupiter Burstyn	New York	
24	〃	Leiser	34	m	m	tailor	no	no		〃	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanislau	wife: Reisel Jupiter Stanislau Tscharska 14	—	〃
ADMITTED 25	Jacobsen	Ferdinand	37	m	〃	farm lab.	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 26	〃 wife	Elina	43	f	〃	h. wife	〃	〃							
ADMITTED 27	〃 dau	Sophie	15	f	s	h. maid	〃	〃	Germany	German	German	Riesby	brother: Heinrich Jacobsen Riesby Schleswig	Ia.	S. Inwood
ADMITTED 28	〃 niece	Magarethe	15	f	〃	〃	〃	〃							
29	Jonasdotter mother-in-law	Kaja	77	f	wd	h. wife	no	no	Sweden	Scand.					
30	Werner	Oscar	30	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	Ger.	〃	Buer	wife: Barbara Werner Buer i. Westphalen	Ill.	Springfield

30 1/29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 4

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 17 AUG. 1907 , *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	no			acquaintance: Max Aussler New York 38 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Kolenke
2	"	"	100	"			cousin: Sabina Rosenblitt New York no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Gyor Mosh
3	"	aunt	40	"			Robert Kuhlett Chishalmst 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Odmity
4								"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Neustadt
5	~~no~~ yes	[illegible]	10	yes	1902/7	Seattle Wash	husband: Jacob Ritter Seattle Wash 1433 11th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Hungaria	Gyertyamo
6	yes	[illegible]	100	no			stepfather: A. Wissler Toledo O. Nebraska Ave 806	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	Switzerland	Langenbru
7	"	aunt				Akron		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	brown	"	Hungaria	Szeged
8	"	[illegible]	6	yes	1906/7	Akron O.	husband: Janos Gaspar Akron Oh Box 54	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U S A	Akron
10		aunt		yes	1904 1906	Dayton O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	brown	"	Austria	Klag
11	"	husband	40	"			husband: Robert Schmidt Dayton Oh Herbertst 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Graz
13	"	self	50	no			acquaintance: Julius Spitz Chicago Ill Randolphst 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Triest
14	"	"	30	"			no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	Germany	Spandau
15	"	"	15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	Italia	Marcel
16	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Cordenon
17	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	scar at right eye	"	Logo Cinchem
18	"	"	100	"			acquaintance: James J. Carder Burlington Ia Sprucest 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	none	Germany	Berlin
19		aunt						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stargard
20	"	[illegible]	5	"			bro-in-law: Abraham Leitner New York 185 2 Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	pitted with smallpox	Austria	Podgyce
21	no	uncle	5	"			uncle: Hans Brandt New Durham N. J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	none	Germany	Kürnbach
22	"	self	100	yes	1903/7	Cresco Ia	brother: Carl Gerber Cresco Ia no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	Diemering
23	yes	"	20	"	1902/6	New York	bro-in-law: Willi Karpa New York Lexington st 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Busztyn
24	"	"	300	"	1907/7	"	bro-in-law: Herrmann Weingarten " Essexst 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Bohordegau
25		self	1					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Rieseby
26		husb.						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Blekinge
27	"	father	135	no			brother: Christian Tuchlam Inwood Ia Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rieseby
28		uncle						"	"	"	"	D. Cert. senile debility + cataracts - congenital deformity of right thumb		5	2	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Borby
29		son-in-law						"	"	"	"			4	8	"	brown	grey blue	"	"	Blekinge
30	"	self	50 ~~60~~	"			friend: Christoph Dolker Springfield Ill 12th street North 1072	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	fair	brown	"	"	Altkokenda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kornitzer II. Off, *of the* ...., *from* Hamburg ...., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kornitzer
2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 1907*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr.Karrenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3v in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. n.   S.S.

sailing from Hamburg, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Georg	Theodor	26	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	mother: Auguste Georg Kaiserslautern Hackstr. 12	New York	
2	Nettig	Paul	38	〃	〃	glover	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Burg	uncle: Robert Ovelingwitz Hamburg Kommhaidestr. 28	N.Y.	Gloversville
3	Oblak 9 14334	Barthel	26	〃	M	miner	〃	〃	Austria	Slovenian	〃	Neumühlen Rheinland	friend: Ferdinand Solcher Neumühlen, Rheinland Taulstr. 23	Kans.	Yale
4	〃	Elisabeth	28	f	〃	h.wife	〃	〃				〃			
5	〃	Cyrill	23	m	s	miner	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 — 〃 —	〃	〃
6	Haug	Marie	28	f	〃	maid servant	〃	〃	Germany	German	〃	Kleinsachsenheim	acquaintance: August Hindle Hamburg Stockstr. 40	Cal.	San Francisco
7	Szepinsky	Georg	27	m	M	engineer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Tönning	sister: Margarete Szepinsky Hamburg post Schleswig	Va.	Newport News
8	〃	Helene	25	f	〃	h.wife	〃	〃							
9	Wanner	Irene	17	〃	s	h. maid	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Nebel	mother: Ida Wanner Nebel a. Amrum	New York	
ADMITTED 10	Töpfer	Fritz	14	m	s	clerk	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Teinl	father: Hermann Töpfer Teinl Wallstr. 58	Pa.	Allegheny
11	Stern	Anton	47	〃	M	tailor	〃	〃							
12	〃	Rosalia	37	f	〃	h.wife	〃	〃							
13	〃	Aga	13	〃	s	child	〃	〃	Hungaria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Lena Stern Wien Schelhammergasse 9	New York	
14	〃	Adele	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃	〃			
15	〃	Valerie	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							
16	Schuster	Max	17	m		clerk	〃	〃	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Leipzig	father: Carl Schuster Leipzig Neumarkt 1	~~in transit~~	~~Winnipeg~~
17	Riebel	Helen	25	f		h. keeper	〃	〃	Hungaria	〃	Hungaria	Janosfeld	father: Mathias Riebel Janosfeld Ung. no street		
18	〃	Peter	17	m	〃	tailor	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 — 〃 —	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Mettler	Anton	25	〃	〃	boot-maker	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 — 〃 — Mathias Mettler	〃	〃
20	Decker	Elisabeth	31	f	M	h.wife	〃	〃					〃 — 〃 — Mathias Riebel	〃	〃
21	〃	〃	7	〃	s	child	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃
22	〃	Mathias	3	m		3A-227	no	no							
23	Achs 4176	Barbara	23	f	〃	maid-servant	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 — 〃 — John Achs	〃	〃
24	Seringer	Erzsina	17	〃	〃	dress-maker	〃	〃	Austria	〃	Austria	Döhlau	father: Ernst Seringer Döhlau	Oh.	Cleveland
25	Paal	Regina	19	〃	〃	chamber-maid	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Marburg	〃 Leonet Paal Marburg	〃	〃
26	Witting	Rudolf	26	m		student	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Wanders	friend: Hugo Behrmann Wien Hochschule Bodenkultur	New York	
27	Kozlak	Zusanna	25	f	〃	h.wife	〃	〃	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Szeged	father: Janos Hasko Szeged	Oh.	Barberton
28	Bode	Meta	26	〃	M	〃	〃	〃	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Peter Ingwersen Finkenwärder Kirchenweg 19	New York	
29	Machalek	Veronika	25	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Nagylég	father: Ferenc Molnar Nagylég	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Cyprian	Ruzena	20	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klinkay	husband: Josef Cyprian Kutna Hora	New York	

30

Wm Alexander Inspector 1 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a. m. n. S.S. sailing from Hamburg, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Georg	Theodor	26	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	mother: Auguste Georg Kaiserslautern Hackstr. 12	New York	
2	Rettig	Paul	38	"	"	glover	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	uncle: Robert Ikolungwitz Hamburg Grünhainstr. 18	N. Y.	Gloversville
3	Oblak	Barthel	26	"	M	miner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Neumühlen Rheinland	friend: Ferdinand Solcher Neumühlen, Rheinland Gaulstr. 23	Kans.	Yale
4	"	Elisabeth	28	f	"	h.wife	"	"							
5	"	Cirill	23	m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Haug	Marie	24	f	"	maid servant	"	"							
7	Szepinsky	Georg	27	m	M	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Kleinsachsenheim	acquaintance: Auguste Handle Hamburg Hochstr. 40	Cal	San Francisco
8	"	Helene	25	f	"	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tönning	sister: Margarete Szepinsky Hamburg Schulstr. 7	V	Newport News
9	Wanner	Irene	17	"	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel	mother: Ida Wanner Nebel	New York	
10	Töpfer	Fritz	14	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Teine	father: Herrmann Töpfer Teine Wallstr. 58	Pa.	Allegheny
11	Stern	Anton	47	"	M	tailor	"	"							
12	"	Rosalia	37	f	"	h.wife	"	"							
13	"	Aga	13	"	s	child	"	"	Hungaria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Lena Stern Wien Schelhammergasse 9	New York	
14	"	Adele	10	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	Valerie	8	"	"		"	"							
16	Schuster	Max	17	m	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father: Carl Schuster Leipzig Neumarkt 1	~~in transit~~	~~Winnipeg~~
17	Riebel	Helen	25	f	"	h.keeper	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Janosfeld	father: Mathias Riebel Janosfeld Ung.	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	"	Peter	17	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Mettler	Anton	25	"	"	boot-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Mathias Mettler	"	"
20	Deiker	Elisabeth	31	f	M	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Mathias Riebel	"	"
21	"	"	7	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Mathias	3	m	"		no	no							
23	Achs	Barbara	23	f	"	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" John Achs	"	"
24	Saringer	Emma	17	"	"	dress maker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Pöchlarn	father: Ernst Saringer Pöchlarn	Oh.	Cleveland
25	Pail	Regina	19	"	"	chamber-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Marburg	" Marburg Leonet Pail	—	
26	Witting	Rudolf	26	m	"	student	"	"	"	"	"	Wanders	friend: Hugo Rehmann Wien Hochschule Bodenkultur	New York	
27	Koozlak	Zusanna	25	f	"	h.wife	"	"	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Szeged	father: Janos Koszlak Szeged	Oh.	Barberton
28	Bode	Meta	26	"	M	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Peter Ingwersen Finkenwärder Kirchenweg 19	New York	
29	Machalek	Veronika	25	"	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Nagyleg	father: Ferenc Molnar Nagyleg	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Cyprian	Ruzena	20	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klenlay	husband: Josef Cyprian Kutna Hora	New York	

9 14334

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3A-227

30

Wm Alexander Inspector

Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

B.10 pm 5.30 pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 3

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 17 AUG. 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25		Luth. Pilger[illegible] no Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Waldmichelbach
2	[illegible]	"	40		friend: Max Steiner Gloversville N.Y. Springstreet 162	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Treitz
3	yes	"	75		friend: Johann Dimath Yale Kans. Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Tegzovnik
4						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tettau
5	"	"	20		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tegzovnik
6	"	brother	25		brother " Christian Lang San Francisco Cal. Army st. 30[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Kl. Lachenheim
7	"	self	100		no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
8						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bremen
9	"	"	10		father Heinrich Hammer New York 245 Springstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	summerfreckles	"	Bremen
10	no	"	12		uncle H. F. Schrove Allegheny Pa. Arlington Ave. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	none	"	Seiril
11			11			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungaria	Papa
12						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest
13	yes	"	300		cousin: Moritz Tischler New York 440 E. 123 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
14						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
16	"	"	10	in transit	acquaintance: Rudolf Kling Winnipeg [illegible] Beaconsfield [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	10		brother-in-law: Peter Deutzer Philadelphia Pa. Hungo st. 1329	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light fair	blue	"	Hungaria	Janosfeld
18	"	"	10		friend: Mathias Kruth — " — Waterloo st. 1732	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	10		" — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	10		husband: Peter Deutzer — " — Hungo st. 1429	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	14		friend: — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	11		cousin: Stefan Weinkopf Cleveland Oh. Fellingfort [illegible] 2639	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Kindberg
25	"	"	12		uncle: Carl Geschk Cleveland Oh. Addison Rd. 1123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Weitesfeld
26	"	"	14		aunt: Anna Kuchaliak New York Morrisstreet 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	scar at right eye	"	Wanders
27	"	"	10		husband: Tibor Kovalak Barberton Oh. Barberstr. 516	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	none	Hungaria	Pinged
28	"	"	140		cousin: John Lamborn New York Kingstreet 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Germany	Tiitkenwalder
29	"	"	3		husband: Vincze Michalek Pittsburg Pa. 355 Zare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	Nagyleg
30	"	"	10		brother-in-law: Frank Lomanek New York 341 E. 73 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kutna-Hora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kowitzer II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ……………………, from ……………………, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karrenstein, Surgeon of the ______, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Karrenstein

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg N 6 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedrich	Fritz	54	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]: Berlin Otto Woalz Hirtenstr. 12	Ill	Peoria
2	"	Martha	31	f	"	h.wife 9 18358	"	" 8-	" 12-38-565	"	"	"			
3	Roth	Emilie	33	"	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Szaz Orbo	mother: Szaz Orbo Maria Kelzer 201	Oh.	Cincinnati
4	"		2	"	s	child	no	no							
5	Rese	Julius	46	m	"	merchant 25-9218-	yes	yes	Germany	"	~~Germany~~	Hamburg	uncle: Hamburg Carl Klein Klosterallee 1	Ct.	Coolbrook
6	Becker	Friedrich	23	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	father: Nicolaus Becker Huisenburg [illegible]	Ia	Davenport
7	Ebert	Babette	23	f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	brother: Johann Ebert Gaijlan Lange 21	Pa	Lewisvale
8	Bortz	Fritz	23	m	"	instrument maker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Johann Bortz Berlin Prinz Eugenstr. 21		New York
9	Hoisilie	Leivi	21	"	"	joiner	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: Leib Hoisilie Mara Penurago 145	N. Y.	Brooklyn
10	Tauber	Hermann	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Samuel Tauber Jassy Petroragasse 174		New York
11	Sieking	Martha	21	f	"	h.maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schneidemühl	mother: Rosalie Sieking Schneidemühl	Ill.	Chicago
12	Forster	Wilhelm	23	m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	brother: Hans Forster Nürnberg Lindenaststr. 56	Mo.	Kansas City
13	Schmitt	Cölestin	26	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Forbach	father: Johann Schmitt Forbach Nationalstr. 163	N. Y.	Saugerties
14	Bonnhofer	Josef	29	"	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Kötzting	wife: Maria Bonnhofer ~~München~~ ~~Kötzting~~ ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]str. 2	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	Anders	Georg	30	"	"	hatter	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	wife: Gertrud Anders Dresden [illegible]str. 65	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Schneider	Babette	19	f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Wunsiedel	father: Johann Schneider Wunsiedel	N. Y.	Rochester
17	Günther	Ida	26	"	"	seller	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Minna Balsa Hamburg Margarethenstr. 16	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Keller	Josef Andreas	25	m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Valentin Keller Hamburg		New York
19	Bortz	Cäcilie	51	f	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	bro: Josef Brominski Berlin Linienstr. 240	N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	Keller	Johann	16	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Johann Keller Hamburg	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~ ~~New York~~
21	Skowski	Eduard	65	"	wd	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Targowica	[illegible]: Daniel Skowski Rheda N. Y.		
22	Peters	Hans	18	"	s	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Memminster	father: Karsten Peters Memminster Logestr. 14	Mich	Detroit
23	Ahrens	Adolf	21	"	"	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Rudolf Ahrens Gojenstr. 8	Ia	Lake Park
24	Kong	Eduard	23	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " Anton Kong	"	
25	Walther	Elsa	19	f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	uncle: Hamburg Gustav Herrlich	N. Y.	Brooklyn
26	Lindner	Theodor	24	m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Striesen	father: Arthur Lindner Friedenau Rönnebergstr. 17	Ill	Hinsdale
27	"	Frida	22	f	"	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Friedenau		N. Y.	Brooklyn
28	Poguschalk	Katharina	37	"	wd	manufacturer	"	"	Austria	"	"	Mannheim	[illegible] Mannheim Franz Wulf Friedrichstr. 35		
29	Schlesinger	Waldemar	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Magdeburg	father: Siegmund Schlesinger Magdeburg Schönebeckerstr. 107	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Bollmann	August	35	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	wife: Ida Bollmann Leipzig ~~[illegible]~~ Ludwigstr. 12		New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ________ sailing from Hamburg ________ 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedrich	Fritz	54		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]: Otto Noak, Berlin, Hirtenstr. 12	Ill	Peoria
2	"	Martha	35		f	"	h.wife 9 18358	"	" 8-	" 12-38-505	"	"	"			
3	Roth	Emilie	33		f	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Szasz Orbo	mother: Maria Kelzer, Szasz Orbo 201	Oh.	Cincinnati
4	"	"	3		"	s	child	no	no							
5	Rese	Julius	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	"	~~Germany~~	Hamburg	uncle: Carl Klein, Hamburg, Klosterallee 1	Ct.	Coolbrook
							25-9218-									
6	Becker	Friedrich	23		"	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	father: Nicolaus Becker, Heusenbach, Saarbrücken	Ia	Davenport
7	Elbert	Babette	23		f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	brother: Johann Elbert, Heilbronn, Lang 24	Pa	Louisvale
8	Bortz	Fritz	23		m	"	instrument maker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Johann Bortz, Berlin, Prinzenstr. 21		New York
9	Hoischie	Leivi	21		"	"	joiner	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: Leib Hoischie, Piara Puvrag 145	N. Y.	Brooklyn
10	Tauber	Hermann	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Samuel Tauber, Jassy, Petroragasse 174		New York
11	Sieking	Martha	21		f	"	h.maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schneidemühl	mother: Rosalie Sieking, Schneidemühl	Ill.	Chicago
12	Forster	Wilhelm	23		m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	brother: Hans Forster, Nürnberg, Lindenastr. 56	Mo.	Kansas City
13	Schmitt	Cölestin	26		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Forbach	father: Johann Schmitt, Forbach, Nationalstr. 163	N. Y.	Saugerties
14	Baumhofer	Josef	29		"	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Kötzting	wife: Marie Baumhofer, ~~München~~ ~~Kötzting~~ ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] 2	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	Anders	Georg	30		"	"	hatter	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	wife: Gertrud Anders, Dresden, Glotenhauerstr. 45	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Schneider	Babette	19		f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Wunsiedel	father: Johann Schneider, Wunsiedel	N. Y.	Rochester
17	Günther	Ida	26		"	"	seller	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Minna Balsa, Hamburg, Margarethenstr. 16	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Keller	Josef Andreas	25		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Valentin Keller, Hamburg		New York
19	Bortz	Cäcilie	51		f	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	br. i. l.: Josef Borminski, Berlin, Lirzigerstr. 240	N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	Keller	Johann	16	6	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Johann Keller, Hamburg	~~[illegible]~~	~~New York~~
21	Skawski	Eduard	65		"	wd	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Targowsn	so.: Paul Skawski, Rheda W. Pr.	Mich.	Detroit
22	Peters	Hans	18		"	s	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Neumünster	father: Karsten Peters, Neumünster, Kuhstr. 114	Ia	Lake Park
23	Ahrens	Adolf	21		"	"	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Rudolf Ahrens, [illegible]str. 8	"	"
24	Kong	Eduard	23		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Anton Kong, Hamburg	N. Y.	Brooklyn
25	Walther	Elsa	19		f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Friesen	[illegible]: Gustav Herrlich, Hamburg, [illegible] 16	Ill.	Hinsdale
26	Lindner	Theodor	24		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Friedenau	father: Arthur Lindner, Friedenau, Rönnebergstr. 14	N. Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Frida	22		f	"	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Pogschenk	Katharina	37		"	wd	manufactorian	"	"	Austria	"	"	Mannheim	acquaintance: Franz Wolf, Mannheim, [illegible] 35	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Schlesinger	Waldemar	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Magdeburg	father: Siegmund Schlesinger, Magdeburg, [illegible]str. 187		New York
30	Bollmann	August	35		"	m	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	wife: Ida Bollmann, Leipzig, ~~[illegible]~~ Ludwigstr. 12		"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 2

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 4 P.. 5-13 P.. 17 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	3500 Mk				Br. i. l.: Adolf Krüger Peoria Ill. no street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Volschau
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	Berlin
3	"	husband	20 "				husband: Peter Roth Cincinnati Oh. Atlantic st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Szegzarbo
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
5	no	self	200	yes	1891 1907	New York	friend: James Thomas Coolbrook Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
6	to Liberty	brother	40	no			brother: Ludwig Becker Davenport Ia. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	tattooed both arms	"	Gunzenhausen
7	do.	Br. i. l.	10	"			Br. i. l.: Ernst Schönheit Lewisvale Ia. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	none	"	Gailnau
8	yes	self	30	"			no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Berlin
9	"	"	50	"			uncle: Jochen Harnitz Brooklyn N.Y. Dumont ave 385	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Dorohoi
10	"	"	15	"			brother: Israel Tauber New York Allenstr. 94	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Bostoschany
11	"	aunt	4	"			uncle: Anton Schmitt Chicago Ill. 621 W. Tinner ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Schneidemühl
12	no	self	90	"			uncle: Henry Forster Kansas City Mo. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Schlangenbad
13	"	"	120	"			brother: Joseph Schmitt Saugerties N.Y. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Forbach
14	"	"	55	"			brother: Michel Bauhofer Milwaukee Wis. 463 2d street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	fair	brown	"	"	Kötzting
15	"	"	25	"			brother: Hermann Anders Philadelphia Pa. Nordamerican 443	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Liegnitz
16	yes	"	65	"			bridegroom: Wilhelm Reilich Rochester N.Y. Frankstr. 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Schwarzenbach
17	"	uncle	20	"			uncle: Dr. Mann Philadelphia Pa. Jackson st. 1413	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lüneburg
18	"	self	40	"			uncle: Adam Keller New York no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
19	"	"	50	"			uncle: Josef Szoboralski Brooklyn N.Y. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Eddin
20	"	"	40	"			brother: Andreas Keller San Francisco Cal. Palliepark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Hamburg
21	"	"	25	yes	1897 1907	Detroit Mich.	cousin: Rosalie Kropitzke Detroit Mich. Ypsilanti Apl. 260	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	white	blue	"	"	Carlshaus
22	"	"	50	no			uncle: Heinrich Loos Lake Park Ia. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Neumünster
23	"	"	25	"			friend: Max Adrian " no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Dreggers
24	"	"	35	"			br. i. l.: Edmund Markert Brooklyn N.Y. Ave. I & 15th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
25	no to Hinsdale	cousin	~~100~~ 3				cousin: Johanna Walker Hinsdale Ill. Goffield 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Striesen
26	yes	self	200				brother: Arthur Lindner Brooklyn N.Y. 443 Lafayette Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Berlin
27			175					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	"			br. i. l.: Julius Wagner Philadelphia Pa. 2315 Elsworth street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Loich
29	"	"	5	"			uncle: Louis Tibor New York 226 E. 116 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Magdeburg
30	"	"	25	"			acquaintance: Helene Fritsch New York 2 Ave. 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Tilsit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* .... *, from* .... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

2 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* August *, 190*7

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr arrenstein, Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this .... day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Am. S.S. sailing from Hamburg , 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strohmeyer	John	62 cit	m		engineer	yes	yes	~~U.S.~~ U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	~~German~~	~~N.Y.~~	Buffalo	citizen	of	
2	~~Horinek~~	~~Alfred~~	~~24~~	〃	f		〃	〃		Austria	~~New York~~		〃	〃	
3	Kalle	Hermann	34 cit	〃		merchant	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	~~German~~		〃			
4	Pfanz	Adolph	42	〃	m	tailor	〃	〃	Hungary	Hebrew NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Ill	Chicago	〃		
5	Morgisen	Kresche	58	f		h.wife	〃		~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~			〃	Ill	Chicago
6	Rohde	Sophia	68			wd.	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	〃	Dwight	〃	〃	
7	Günther	Bruno	28 cit			piano maker	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~ ~~Ger~~ U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER			New York	〃	〃	
8	Kaspar	Franz	60 cit			mine keeper	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Ill	Freeburg	〃	〃	
9		Hedwig	57 cit	f		h.wife	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER				〃	〃	
10	Ascher	Geo	34 cit	m		brewer	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		~~Wis~~	Milwaukee	〃	〃	
11	~~Foerster~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~23~~			~~clerk~~	〃	〃	〃				〃		
12	Brunhofer	Michael	38			brewer	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	Wis	Milwaukee			
13	Vogel	Mary	53	f		h.wife	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	Ct	New Britain	〃	〃	
14	Kurth	Emilie	58			〃	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	〃	〃	〃	〃	
15	Schultz	Henry	60 cit	m		farmer	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Oh	Columbus	〃	〃	
16	Danz	Emil	47			store-keeper	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	Ill	Chicago	〃	〃	
17	Weisbach	Lina	43			h.wife	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	〃		〃	〃	
18	Brandt	Amanda	30 cit	f		〃	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER			New York	〃	〃	
19	~~Kragenoski~~	~~Julian~~	~~31~~	m		~~writer~~							〃	〃	
20	Lemke	Albert	41 cit	m	m	machinist	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Ill	Chicago	〃	〃	
21	Buchholz	Carl	52 cit	m	m	boiler-maker	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER				〃	〃	
22	〃	Bertha	47 cit	f		h.wife	〃	〃	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER						
23	〃	Else	11 cit			child	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER				〃	〃	
24	~~Kleemann~~	~~Richard~~	~~22~~	m	s	~~locksmith~~									
25	Fossatz	Catharine	54 cit	f	m	h.wife	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		N.Y.	Lockport			
26	〃	Anna	24 cit	f	s	maid	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER				〃	〃	
27	Jacobsen	Christian	57	m	m	farmer	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	Ia	Inwood			
28	Gundling	~~Heinz~~ Georg	38			merchant	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	Ill	Chicago	〃	〃	
29	Borgmann	Heinrich	55			policeman	〃	〃	~~U.S.~~	~~Ger~~	N.J.	Norwalk	〃	〃	
30	Nedowitz	Simon	52 cit			sailor	〃		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	~~Russian~~		New York	〃	〃	

Wm Alexander Inspector #4/6 12/14. 16/17. 27/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strohmeyer	John	62 cit	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	~~German~~	~~N.Y.~~	Buffalo	citizen	of	
2	~~Horineck~~	~~Alfred~~	~~24~~	"	f		"	"		~~Austrian~~	~~New York~~		"	"	
3	Kalle	Hermann	34 cit	"	"	merchant	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	~~German~~		"	"	"	
4	Glanz	Adolph	42	"	m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. ~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	"	Ill	Chicago
5	Morgesen	Kresche	58	"	f	h.wife	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	"	Dwight	"		
6	Rohde	Sophia	68	"	wd.	"	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	"	"	"	"	
7	Günther	Bruno	29 cit	m		piano maker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		~~New York~~		"	"	
8	Kaspar	Franz	60 cit	"		mine keeper	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		~~Ill~~	Freeburg	"	"	
9	"	Hedwig	57 cit	f		h.wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.				"	"	
10	Ascher	Geo	34 cit	m		brewer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		~~Wis~~	Milwaukee	"		
11	~~Forster~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~23~~	"	s	clerk	"	"	"				"	"	
12	Baumhofer	Michael	38	"	"	brewer	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	Wis	Milwaukee	"	"	
13	Vogel	Mary	53	f	"	h.wife	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	Conn	New Britain	"	"	
14	Kurth	Emilie	58	"	"	"	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~		"	"	"	
15	Schultz	Henry	60 cit	m	"	farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Oh	Columbus	"	"	
16	Danz	Emil	47	"	"	store-keeper	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	Ill	Chicago	"	"	
17	Weissbach	Lina	43	"	"	h.wife	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~		"	"	"	
18	Brandt	Amanda	30 cit	f		"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		New York		"	"	
19	~~Krazewski~~	~~Julian~~	31	m		writer	"							"	
20	Lemke	Albert	41 cit	m	m	machinist	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Ill	Chicago	"	"	
21	Buchholz	Carl	52 cit	"	m	boiler-maker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.					"	
22	"	Bertha	47 cit	f		h.wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		"		"	"	
23	"	Else	11 cit	"		child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.				"	"	
24	~~Kleinmer~~	~~Richard~~	~~22~~	m	s	locksmith									
25	Fossack	Catharine	54 cit	f	m	h.wife	"		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		N.Y.	Lockport			
26	"	Anna	24 cit	f	s	maid	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.				"	"	
27	Jacobsen	Christian	57	"	m	farmer	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	Ia	Inwood	"	"	
28	Gundling	~~Helmut~~ Georg	38	"	"	merchant	"		~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	Ill	Chicago	"	"	
29	Borgmann	Heinrich	55	"	"	policeman			~~U.S.~~	~~Cit~~	N.J.	Nowalk	"	"	
30	Nedowitz	Simon	52 cit		"	sailor			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	~~Russian~~	New	York	"	"	

Wm Alexander Inspector #4/6 12/14 16/17 27/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

93

3.25 pm 5.35 pm.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 1

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 17 AUG. 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U		S			A														
2								no	no	no	no	good	no								
3																					
4	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1900	[illegible]	[illegible] Robt St.														
5							[illegible]							5	1	dark	dark			Hung	Budapest
6							[illegible]														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28							Cook County Court, Ill														
29							March 1905														
30																					

Milwaukee County Municipal Court Wis
23 June 1906
Shows affidavit from [illegible]
Sworn to [illegible] papers

Sworn to [illegible]
Sworn to

Scott County Dist Court Ia.
6 Sept. 1892
Court of Common Pleas N Y County
25 Aug 1851

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kreuitzer II. Off., of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

177

S. S. America arrived Aug 17-07, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Detd Aug 18th 1pm.												
1 ✓	5865				1	Hartford Boat.	Destination	Grm	8/19	9	1	1	1
											1	1	1

M.C.R.

N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. America arrived Aug. 17, 1907, 19 , M., from 173

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1 ✓	3058 5:45				1	Fall River L	Destination	Gran	8/18	9	1	–	1
2 ✓	30227 "				2	"	"	"	"	"	2	–	2
3 ✓	703 "				1	N.Y.N.H.&H.	"	"	"	"	1	–	1
4 ✓	5865 "				1	Hartford 3rd.	"	"	"	"	1	–	1
5 ✓	754 "				1	Norwich L	"	"	8/19	"	2	1	2
6 ✓	30238 "				1	Fall River L	Destination	Gmn	8/18	9	1	–	1
7 ✓	30226 "				3	"	"	"	"	9	3	–	3
8 ✓	3871 "				1	Norwich L.	"	"	8/19	"	2	1	2
9 ✓	531 "				1	New Haven	"	"	"	"	2	1	2
10 ✓	30231 "				2	Fall River L.	Destination	Gmn	8/18	9	2	–	2
11 ✓	4124 "				4	Fall "	"	"	"	"	4	–	4
12 ✓	30237 "				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	–	1
13 ✓	A 62653 "			1	5	P. McDonald all rail.	Destination	Gmn	8/18	9	5	–	5
14 ✓	3057 "				1	Fall River Line	"	"	"	"	1	–	1
											28	3	28

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived , 19 , M., from 173

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
141	Karpen Yudes & 5 ch,	27	5/10		6	To husband	Husb. Israel 119 Columbia NYC	Bebl	9/18	11^23	6	—	6
142	Reischer Moische	30	15		1	" father	United Heb Charities	Green	19	11	2	1	2
143	Kreel Schaije	26	22		1	" tel $	Ry. Emile Lusor Chotrin 1009 Poinkile McKeesport Pa	Cavs	9/18	6^00	—	—	1
144	Fuemann Antonie	37	19		1	" Cash Order	Ry. to bro. Anton 1168 Troy Chgo Ill	Bebl	18	11	1	—	1
145	Krupa Adam	38	14		1	" tel $	Rel. Sal	Green	18	12	1	~~1~~	1
146	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Ry. Cousin [illegible]	Cah	9/17	6	—	—	—
147	Fleris Tose	23	14		1	" Br.	Uncle, Abm. Steiner 26 E 6 St	Schw	19	10^46	2	1	2
148	Ticky, Anna & Ch	35	24/25	1	1	Plain Hos. [illegible] Retd 9/3 - 11/13	RRW Husb John 0838 Jackson St Phila Pa	Johns	9/3	3^00	—	1	—
149													
150													
151													
152													
153													
154													
155													
156													

17 4 13

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11—1418
S. S. AMERIKA arrived , 19 , M., from 173

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
141	Karpen Yudes & 5 ch	27	5/10		6	To husband	Husb. Israel 119 Columbia NYC	Bebl	9/18	11²³	6	—	6
142	Reischer Moische	30	15		1	" father	United Heb Charities	Green	19	11	2	1	2
143	Kreel Schaije	26	22		1	" tel $	Rg. Uncle Luser Chotsin 1009 [illegible] McKeesport Pa	Geis	9/18	6⁰⁰	—	—	1
144	Fuemann Antonie	37	19		1	" Cash Order	Rg. bro. Auton 1168 Troy Chgo Ill	Bebl	18	11	1	—	1
145	Krupa Adam	38	14		1	" tel $	Pol. Sal	Green	18	12	1	~~1~~	1
146	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	"	Rg. cousin Anastasia Sielk [illegible]	Bell	8/17	6	—	—	—
147	Fleiss, Rose	23	16		1	" Bro.	Uncle, Abm. Steiner 26 E [illegible] Sta	Shw	19	10⁴⁶	2	1	2
148	Tichy, Anna & Ch	35	24/25	1	1	Plain Hosp'n arr. Rel'd 9/3-11/13	RRW Husb John 0888 Jackson St Phila	Johns	9/3	3⁰⁰	—	1	—
149													
150													
151													
152													
153													
154													
155													
156													
											17	4	13

N. Y. Form 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1414

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERICA *arrived* ______, 19__, ______ *M.*, ______, *from* 180

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	113	Grunberg	Scheine & 6 ch	13	11/7	7	7	To husband	Husb. Berl 124 Suffolk NYC	Pray.	8/18	10^{55}	7	~~7~~	7
✓	114	Steinhardt	Chaimie	37	22		1	" uncle	Bi-L. Marcus Schlussel 174 Delancey NYC	Selw	"	11	1	~~1~~	1
✓	115	Grozdic	Evic	35	9		1	" tel $	Ag. Husb. [illegible] 1905 Jerome McKeesport Pa.	Bele	8/17	5^{50}	—	—	—
✓	116	Koterskia	Tedwicke & son		[illegible]		12/3	" father	Hus, John, 171 E 4	Peag	19	4^{30}	4	4	4
✓	117	Tatoszieoki	Ema	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	" sister	Bro. Karol 331 E. 13 NYC	Selw	18	11^{28}	1	—	1
✓	118	Kosathawa	Elzbeta	25	24/8		5	" husband	Husb. Josef 519 E. 70 NYC	Selw	8/17	6	—	—	5
✓	119	Schafemmiller	Sara	36	2		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 44 Leonard Bklyn	Selw	8/17	5^{50}	—	—	1
✓	120	Osrase	Eszter	9	5		1	" brother	" Herman 309 E 91 NYC	Selw	18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	121	Kudziolka	maria	26	7		1	" sister	Pol. Soc. 117 Broad NYC	Gran	20	12	3	3	3
✓	122	Akselrad	Rome	36	7		1	" brother	Bro. Louis 204 E 7 NYC	Pray.	18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	123	Petnik	Selig	33	9		1	" father	Fick, Chaim 53 Cannon	Bl.	19	10^{30}	2	1	2
✓	124	Schrader	Sore	36	20		1	" cousin	Cla d'H Home	Fran	19	11	2	1	2
✓	125	Dohms	Sofie & dau	25	29/30	brother			Bro. Fritz Freisheim 228 E 25 NYC	Selw	8/17	6^{10}	—	-	2
✓	126	Fuss	~~xxxxxx~~ Marjen	37	3		1	" brother	Cla d'H Home	Fran	19	11	2	1	2
✓	127	Beer	Chane & 4 ch	30	9/13		5	" husband	Husb. Jonas 72 Columbia NYC	Selw	8/17	5	—	—	5
✓	128	Fischer	Kath. & fr						#1 Hung Home	"	18	11^{25}	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~
✓	129	Schwarz	Ernestina	19	7/8		2	" cousin	Bro. Mrs. Fanny Hoffbauer	"	17	8^{30}	—	—	1
✓	130	Kojan	Kata	9	29		1	" tel $	Ag. to husb. Gezo 1698 Central Av. Cincinnati O.	Belw	8/17	5^{50}	—	—	1
✓	131	Dyke	Jewdoche	34	2		1	" brother	Bro. Profep 300 E Houston	Chi	19	10^{30}	2	1	2
✓	132	Jablowski	Marya	36	13		1	" b-i-l	Polish Socty.	Fran	"	noon	2	2	2
✓	133	Schlussel	Taube	40	2		1	" cousin	Cousin Samuel Schlussel 206/8 Rivington NYC	Bele	8/18	10^{0}	1	1	1
✓	134	Weinraub	Aron	36	12		1	" cousin	Bro. Josef 307 E. 91. NYC	Selw	8/18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	135	Patrich	Eide	36	1		1	" father	Sis. Lina 446 Ashworth Bklyn	Pray.	"	10^{50}	1	—	1
✓	136	Scherger	Gitzel	36	11		1	" brother	Bro. Max 163 Orchard NYC	Bele	8/18	10^{00}	1	—	1
✓	137	Wanner	Irene	3	9		1	" father	Father Henry 275 Froning [illegible]	Sen	8/17	[illegible]	—	—	
✓	138	Holoftrow	Kenton	13	10		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Gran	8/18	12	[illegible]	1	1
✓	139	Klummann	Scheindel & 5 ch		29		6	" husband	Husb. Berl 93 Lewis NYC	Sen	8/17	[illegible]	—	—	6
✓	140	Bode	Meta	3	28		1	" cousin	" August R. 101 King "	Bele	8/18	10^{15}	1	—	1
													35	15	57

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived , 19 , M., from 180

	No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	113	Grunberg	Scheine & 6 ch	13	11/7	/	7	To husband	Husb. Berl 124 Suffolk NYC	Prag.	8/18	10^{15}	7	~~7~~	7
✓	114	Steinhardt	Chaimie	37	22		1	" uncle	Bi-L. Marcus Schlussel 174 Delancey NYC	Selu	"	11	1	~~1~~	1
✓	115	Grozdic	Evie	35	9		1	" tel $	Rg. Husb. Nils 1995 Jerome McKeesport Pa.	Behl	8/17	5^{20}	—	—	—
✓	116	Koterskia	Tedwicke & son		9		12/3	" father	Hus, John, 171 E 4	Prag	19	4^{30}	4	4	4
✓	117	Matoszieoki	Ewa	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	" sister	Bro. Karol 331 E. 13 NYC	Selu	18	11^{28}	1	—	1
✓	118	Kosathawa	Klebeta	25	24/8		5	" husband	Husb. Josef 519 E. 70 NYC	Selu	8/17	6	—	—	5
✓	119	Schafemmiller	Sara	36	2		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 44 Leonard Bklyn	Selu	8/17	5^{50}	—	—	1
✓	120	Osrase	Eszter	9	5		1	" brother	" Herman 309 E 91 NYC	Selu	18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	121	Kudziolka	maria	26	7		1	" sister	Pol. Soc. 117 Broad NYC	Gran	20	12	3	3	3
✓	122	Akselrad	Rome	36	7		1	" brother	Bro. Louis 204 E 7 NYC	Prag.	18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	123	Petnik	Selig	33	9		1	" father	Fath., Chaim 53 Cannon	Behl.	19	10^{30}	2	1	2
✓	124	Schrader	Sore	36	20		1	" cousin	Cla d'H Home	Gran	19	11	2	1	2
✓	125	Dohms	Sofie & dau	25	29/30		brother		Bro. Fritz Feinstein 778 E 25 NYC	Selu	8/17	6^{00}	—	-	2
✓	126	Fuss	~~xxxxjx~~ Marjem	37	3		1	" brother	Cla d'H Home	Gran	19	11	2	1	2
✓	127	Beer	Chane & 4 ch	30	9/13		5	" husband	Husb. Jonas 72 Columbia NYC	Selu	8/17	6	—	—	5
✓	128	Fischer	Kath. & fr						#1 Hung Home	"	18	11^{25}	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~
✓	129	Schwarz	Ernestina	19	7/8		2	" cousin	Dis. Mrs Fanny Hoffbauer	"	17	8^{30}	—	—	1
✓	130	Kojan	Kata	9	29		1	" tel $	Rg. to husb. Gyoza 1698 Central Av Cincinnati O.	Behl	8/17	5^{10}	—	—	
✓	131	Dyke	Jewdoche	34	2		1	" brother	Bro. Profep 308 E Houston	Behl	19	10^{30}	2	1	2
✓	132	Jablowski	Marya	36	13		1	" b-i-l	Polish Socty.	Gran	"	noon	2	2	2
✓	133	Schlussel	Taube	40	2		1	" cousin	Cousin Samuel Schlussel 206/8 Orrington NYC	Behl	8/18	12^{0}	1	1	1
✓	134	Weinraub	Aron	36	12		1	" cousin	Bro. Josef 307 E. 91. NYC	Selu	8/18	11^{40}	1	—	1
✓	135	Patrich	Eide	36	1		1	" father	Dis. Sina 446 Ashworth Bklyn	Prag.	"	10^{15}	1	—	1
✓	136	Scherger	Gitzel	36	11		1	" brother	Bro. Max 163 Orchard NYC	Behl	8/18	10^{50}	1	—	1
✓	137	Wanner	Irene	3	9		1	" father	Fath. Henry 795 Irving [illegible]	Selu	[illegible]			—	
✓	138	Holoftrow	Kenton	13	10		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Gran	8/18	12	1	1	1
✓	139	Klummann	Scheindel & 5 ch		29		6	" husband	Husb. Berl 93 [illegible]	Selu	[illegible]		—	—	6
✓	140	Bode	Meta	3	28		1	" cousin	" August R. 101 King "	Behl	8/18	10^{15}	1	—	1

35 15 57

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

131

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ...., 19...., ... M., ..., from ....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
✓	85	Wiesenfeld Jettie	29	2		1	To brother	Br. Gessin 163 E. 99 NYC	Selw	Aug 18	8^{15}	—	—	/
✓	86	Bernstein Selda & 2 ch	1	11/3		3	" son	Son Nathan 314 Blake Av Bklyn	Selw	18	$11^{..}$	3	3	3
✓	87	Fink Jides	32	14		1	" b-i-l	B.i.L. Solo. Mehrel 119 Chrystie NYC	Selw	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	88	Jacinin Stankiewiczais Carolina	39	8		1	" husband	Made D. S.	Befst	19				
✓	89	Erlich Schwmel & ch	14	13/2	1	1	" husbnad	[illegible]						
✓	90	Fishman Chane & 2 ch	3	4/6		3	" husband	Husb. Jankel 144 E 7 NYC	Bebl	18	11^{20}	3	3	3
✓	91	Malasziozki Anna	40	16		1	" brother	Bro, Karol, 331 E 13	Selw	19	10^{45}	2	1	2
✓	92	Sabat Karoline	14	17		1	" sister	Sis. Marya 187 Montrose Av Bklyn	Selw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	93	Grigas Viktor	4	13		1	" brother	Polish Society	Green	22	noon	5	5	5
✓	94	Bock Cecilia	2	19		1	" b-i-l	Aunt German 326 W. 40 NYC	Bebl	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	95	Rietze Elly	15	15		1	" friend	Such. Pilgr Haus.	Green	18	11^{00}	1	1	1
✓	96	Barathiencz Gertrude	40	1		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Edw. Price 109 No. 7 Bklyn	Selw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	97	Kaplan Gitel	2	25		1	" brother	Bro. Sam 577 Stalzer "	Fleig	18	10^{00}	1	1	1
✓	98	Berl Ruchel	34	15		1	" brother	Bro. Ezl, 142 Lewis	Piag	19	10^{37}	2	1	2
✓	99	Hitra Barbala & 2 ch	37	16/8		3	" husband	RR to Hus, Michal 449 Broad Trenton, N.J.	Green	19	1	6	6	6
✓	100	Mikalkewiszene Marya & ch	14	1/2		2	" tel $	Ty. E. Husb. 11 Lombard Cambridge Mass.	Bebl	18	9^{50}	7	7	7
✓	101	Teich Wittie	35	16		1	" brother	Sis. Mrs. Sophie Blumfield 470 Delancey by	Cole	18	$10^{..}$	1	1	
✓	102	Grzimkoski Chane	38	22		1	" tel #$	Ry. E. Uncle Chaim J. Levitan 373 Common Lawrence Mass.	Cole	18	9^{46}	1	1	1
✓	103	Krems Beile E	37	1		1	" brother	Bro. Sam, 144 Orchard,	Bebl.	19	10^{31}	2	1	2
✓	104	Altmann Ette	37	5		1	" brother	Sis. Anna 845 B'way Bklyn	Cole	18	11^{00}	1	1	1
✓	105	Muller Johanna	35	20		1	" cousin	Cousin Adolph Leibholtz 731 Amsterdam NYC	Cole	18	10^{10}		2	
✓	106	Hoster Ester	37	4		1	" brother	Hus. Chon 3818 3rd Ave.	Shei	19	10^{42}	2	1	2
✓	107	Kanewski Chawe & 2 ch	27	18/20		3	" husband	Hus, Jankel, 72½ Pitt	Piag	19	10^{35}	6	3	6
✓	108	Kutnik Chair	1	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Levin 116 Chauncey Av Bklyn	Bebl	18	11	1		
✓	109	Fimmelman Perl & 2 ch	36	8/10		3	" husband	Husb. Meir 705 Bushwick Av Bklyn	Piag	18	11^{04}	3	3	3
✓	110	Tamesi Josef & wife	38	2/3		2	" acc.	Hus. Home	Green	19	1^{30}	4	4	4
✓	111	Trochim Vincent	39	4		1	" tel $	Ry. Bil. Kazimir Mrico Amsterdam	Pike	18		—	—	
	112													

51 45 54

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ...., 19.., ...M., from ....

	No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	85	Wiesenfeld	Jettie	29	2		1	To brother	Bro. Efraim 163 E. 77 NYC	Selw	Aug 17	5^{14}	–	–	1
✓	86	Bernstein	Selda & 2 ch	1	11/3		3	" son	Son Nathan 314 Blake Av Bklyn	Selw	18	11^{00}	3	3	3
✓	87	Fink	Jides	32	14		1	" b-i-l	B. i. L. Salo. Mehrel 19 Chrystie NYC	Selw	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	88	Jacinik Stankiewiczais	Carolina	39	8		1	" husband	Made D. S.	Deflrt	19				
✓	89	Erlich	Schwmel & ch	14	13/2	1	1	" husband	[illegible]	[illegible]			–	–	
✓	90	Fishman	Chane & 2 ch	3	4/6		3	" husband	Husb. Jankel 184 E 7 NYC	Bebl	18	11^{20}	3	3	3
✓	91	Malasziozki	Anna	40	16		1	" brother	Bro. Karol, 331 E 13	Selw	19	10^{42}	2	1	2
✓	92	Sabat	Karoline	14	17		1	" sister	Sis. Marya 187 Montrose Av Bklyn	Selw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	93	Grigas	Viktor	4	13		1	" brother	Polish Socty	Green	22	noon	5	5	5
✓	94	Book	Cecilia	2	19		1	" b-i-l	Husb. German 320 W. 40 NYC	Bebl	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	95	Rietze	Elly	15	15		1	" friend	Frnd. Pilgr Haus	Green	18	11^{00}	1	1	1
✓	96	Barathiencz	Gertrude	40	1		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Edw. Price 109 No. 7 Bklyn	Selw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	97	Kaplan	Gitel	2	25		1	" brother	Bro. Sam 577 Stolzer "	Fenig	18	10^{00}	1	1	1
✓	98	Berl	Ruchel	34	15		1	" brother	Bro. Esl, 143 Lewis	Craig	19	10^{37}	2	1	2
✓	99	Hitra	Barbala & 2 ch	37	16/8		3	" husband	R.R. to Hus, Michal 449 Broad Trenton, N.J.	Green	19	1	6	6	6
✓	100	Mikalkewiszene	Marya & ch	14	1/2		2	" tel $	Tg. E. Husb. 11 Lombard Cambridge Mass	Bebl	18	9^{50}	7	7	7
✓	101	Teich	Wittie	35	16		1	" brother	Sis. Mrs. Sophie Blumfeld 70 Delancey NYC	Bebl	18	10^{10}	1	1	
✓	102	Grzimkoski	Chane	38	22		1	" tel #$	Tg. E. Uncle Chaim J. Levitan 373 Common Lawrence Mass.	Cobe	18	9^{44}	1	1	1
✓	103	Krems	Beile E	37	1		1	" brother	Bro., Sam, 149 Orchard,	Behl.	19	10^{31}	2	1	2
✓	104	Altmann	Ette	37	5		1	" brother	Bro. Aron 845 B'way Bklyn	Craig	18	11^{40}	1	1	1
✓	105	Muller	Johanna	35	20		1	" cousin	Cousin Adolph Leibholtz 731 Amsterdam NYC	Behl	18	10^{10}	1	2	1
✓	106	Hoster	Ester	37	4		1	" brother	Hus. Chan, 3818 3rd Ave.	Sehu	19	$10^{1/2}$	2	1	2
✓	107	Kanewski	Chawe & 2 ch	27	18/20		3	" husband	Hus, Yankel, 72 Pitt	Craig.	19	10^{35}	6	3	6
✓	108	Nutnik	Chaim	1	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Levin 116 Thatford Av Bklyn	Behl	18	11	1	1	1
✓	109	Fimmelman	Perl & 2 ch	36	8/10		3	" husband	Husb. Meir 405 Bushwick Av Bklyn	Craig	18	11^{04}	3	3	3
✓	110	Tamesi	Josef & wife	38	2/3		2	" acc.	Hus. Home	Green	19	1^{30}	4	4	4
✓	111	Trochim	Vincent	39	4		1	" tel $	Tg. Sil Kazimir Misco Amsterdam	Behl	18	9^{50}	–	–	1
	112														

51 45 54

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ......, 19 ...., ... M., ..., from ......

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	57	Karaczewski	Julian & S-h												
✓	58	Rappaport	Fanie	4	1/2		2	To be married	{Stem-lines to Com. [illegible]		Aug.		—	—	—
✓	59	Rudych	Hanora & ch	18	11/12		2	" brother	Bro. Nalan Coolrill 197 E. 7 NYC	Selw	18	10	2	2	2
✓	60	Ziemba	Franciszek	20	29		1	" tel $	Eg. [illegible]		19		—	—	—
✓	61	Meerowitz	Rochel	1	10		1	" sister	Sis. Sofia 508 E5. NYC	Selw	18	10^{40}	1	1	1
✓	62	Miller	Freida	5	14		1	" sister	Lutherisches Pilger Haus	Green	18	10^{20}	1	2	1
✓	63	Siegel	Riwke	22	5		1	" father	Fath. [illegible]						
✓	64	Serbu	Manie & ch	2	2/3		2	" tel $	Eg. [illegible]					1	
✓	65	Pawelko	kata.	16	15		1	" friend	Sis. Maria 70 E. 13	[illegible]	19	$[illegible]^{30}$	2	2	2
✓	66	Ziwawricka	Marya	16	26		1	" friend	Pol. Soc. 117 Broad st NYC	Green	20	4^{5}	3	3	3
✓	67	Lawrenajitis	Stefana	9	8		1	" tel $	[illegible]			4^{15}			
✓	68	Boldijas	Jan	19	18		1	" tel $	[illegible]						
✓	69	Seibold	Chave	31	20		1	" uncle							—
✓	70	Schulz	Chaje	3	29		1	" brother	Cousin Julius 110 Julius Norfolk	Selw	18	11	1	1	1
✓	71	Lema	Rome	32	23		1	" cousin	Bro. Samuel 158 Allen NYC	[illegible]	18	10^{10}			
✓	72	Majker	Veronica	3	24		1	" sister	Cousin Ros [illegible]						
✓	73	Keller	Johann	2	20		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc — 117 Broad St. NYC	Green	20	4^{5}	3	3	3
✓	74	Feierstein	Gittel	14	2		1	" int. hus	[illegible]						1
✓	75	[illegible]	[illegible] void	4	7		1	" husband	[illegible]						
✓	76	Aubmider	Chaim H	11	20		1	" brother	[illegible]						
✓	77	Puk	Anna	22	27		1	" brother	[illegible]						
✓	78	Bissinger	Minna	4	21		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
✓	79	Wolikow	Scheine	39	13		1	" cousin	[illegible]						
✓	80	Nomberg	Wessel	39	1		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs. Salomon 73 Forsyth "	Selw	20	10^{40}	3	2	3
✓	81	Zuckerman	Golde & dau	2	26/7		2	" husband	[illegible] Joseph 193 45 Ellery Bklyn	[illegible]	"	"	2	2	2
✓	82	Ukry	Betty	15	13		1	" friend	Frd, Mrs Este Eckek, 281 E 4 [illegible]		19	10^{40}	2	1	2
✓	83	Cyprean	Ruzena	3	30		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs. Franc Szymanak E. 13 NYC	Selw	18	10			
/	84	Mornstein	Ruchel	1	16			" hus and	Husb. Sehabsr 24 Amos Bklyn	Selw	18	11^{30}	1	1	1
													28	29	29

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

S. S. AMERIKA

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ...., 19 , ... M., ..., from ....

193

No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged By Inspector	Date	Time	Meals Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Orsiager	Taube	31	19		1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs Leir Dniger 110 Norfolk NY	Schu	Aug 20	11 40	3	4	3
30	Salowiesuk	Paolo	20	2		1	" tel $	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	3	—	—	—
31	Zizkewitz	Wlad.	24	16		1	" tel $	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	—	1	—
32	Dacko	Stan 'a & sister	23	23/4		2	" sister	Sis. Maria 46 Clinton NYC	Schu	20	9 30	6	6	6
33	Duby	Nascia	23	20		1	" sister	Sis. Mr Lubak, 66 No 6 Bk	Schu	19	9 31	2	2	2
34	Porpialo	Kata.	23	21		1	" b-i-l	Polish Society	Green	22	Noon	5	6	5
35	Szutiak	Julia	22	19		1	" husband	Husb. Bartolomeo 41 Groton Av Cott Richmond	Petrie	19	10 15	1	1	1
36	Dyka	Stan.'a	23	22		1	" sister	Pol. Soc	Green	20	4 15	3	4	3
37	Jacob	Kristina	20	14		1	" friend	Hung. Home	Green	18	11 24	1	1	1
38	Spinadel	Zofia	23	11		1	" father	Cla d'H. Home	Green	19	11.	2	2	2
39	Koczner	Aloisea	21	17		1	" uncle	Made D. D.	Green	14		—	—	—
40	Schletter	Rosa	23	15		1	" uncle	[illegible]		1	1			
41	August	Brainia	23	10		1	" brother	Cla d'H Home	Green	19	11	2	2	2
42	Schuchmann	Leiser	5	16		1	" cousin	Cous. [illegible]	[illegible]	1	1			
4	Hecht	Helena	23	13		1	" sister	" [illegible]	[illegible]	1	1		1	1
44	Dlu void							void						
45	Dalenowna	Paulina	31	18		1	" friend	Polish Society	Green	14	Noon	2	3	2
46	Spanier	Jacob	2	420		1	" uncle	Cous. Meyer Norman 115 Henry NYC	Gal	18	1 30	1	1	1
47	Hachmeyer	Riwke	29	7		1	" cousin	Sis. Taube 158 Allen "	Gray	18	10 35	1	1	1
48	Zwick	Malke	29	6		1	" sister	" Mrs Rivke Schwartz 196 E "	Schu	18	10 30	1	1	1
49	Dmytrysen	Elizabeth	15	26		1	" cousin	Pol. Soc			1			
50	Jacobsohn	Chaie	4	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Chaim Jacobson 18 Rutgers NYC	Schu	18	10 42	1	1	1
51	Karpinska	Yaswiga	10	22		1	" friend	Pol. Soc	Green	18	12	1	2	1
52	Lach	Kunegrunde	10	23		1	" friend	Polish Society	Green	14	Noon	2	2	2
53	Brimberg	Chane	5	28		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 317 E B'way NYC	Schu	18	10 22	1	1	1
54	Kammer	Abm.	6	4		1	" tel $	Cy. [illegible]						
55	Katz	Chaim	6	3		1	" tel $	" " [illegible]						
56	Zadororozius	Marya & 3 ch	o5	4/7		4	" tel $	" " Husb. John c/o Piotrowska 1 Bx North Cott Av.	Bush	18	9	4	4	4

39 44 39

N. Y. Form 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK [illegible]

S. S. AMERIKA (HAM. AM) arrived AUGUST 17, 1907 , 19 —, M., from

	No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	1	Streger	Schindel	26	25		1	To husband	Hus. [illegible]	[illegible]	Aug. 14	11	2	2	2
✓	2	Gluckman	Mincia	30	19		1	" cousin	Cla d'H Home	[illegible]	〃	11	2	2	2
✓	3	Fule	Semel	32	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Morris Samuels 163 E. 177 NYC	Schw.	18	11^{20}	1	1	1
✓	4	Weinstock	Zilpe	22	23		1	" vbrother	Bro. [illegible] 207 [illegible] NYC	Schw	8/17	4	—	1	—
✓	5	Seldes	Jakob	24	30		1	" tel $	[illegible]	Green	〃	4^{30}	—	1	
✓	6	Smyk	Jan	12	2		1	" tel $	Rj. [illegible]	[illegible]	〃	4^{5}	—	1	
✓	7	Postner	Chaim	24	28		1	" tel $	〃 [illegible] Boston Mass	[illegible]	〃	〃	—	1	
✓	8	Radivjevitz	Nika	22	4		1	" tel $	[illegible] Home	Green	〃	4^{10}	—	1	—
✓	9	Schindler	Riwke	32	15		1	" b-i-l	[illegible] 1052	Praig.	14	10^{35}	2	2	2
✓	10	Adler	Rozia	27	26		1	" brother	Bro. Zelig 58 Columbia NYC	Praig.	8/18	11	1	1	
✓	11	Silberman	Mindel	27	25		1	" brother	Bro. [illegible] 58 Columbia NYC	Schw	17	4	—		
✓	12	Ruttler	Radela	27	27		1	" uncle	Cla d'H Home	Green	14	11	2	2	2
✓	13	Dzon	Kata,	26	20		1	" tel $	Rj. [illegible] Detroit [illegible]	[illegible]	〃	〃			
✓	14	Gazdwicz	Sacharzna	26	16		1	" fiend	Polish Society	Green	14	[illegible]	2	3	2
✓	15	Kohn	Selig	27	1		1	" sister	Sis. Mollie 137 E. 5 NYC	Schw	18	11^{22}	1	1	1
✓	16	Kraushar	Feige	23	30		1	" brother	Bro. Chaim 194 Broome 〃	Bell	18	10^{55}	1	1	1
✓	17	Gedeon	Gaza	20	9		1	" tel $	[illegible]	Green	〃	〃			
✓	18	Reich	Rosa	24	15		1	" husband	U. Heb. Char	Bell	21	11^{15}	4	4	4
✓	19	Kaszubska	Josefa	32	10		1	" husband	Bro. Jan 15 [illegible] B'klyn	Schw.	18	11^{15}	1	1	1
✓	20	Niziolek	Katherine	32	9		1	" sister	Sis. [illegible] 1354 5th Ave.	Praig.	14	10^{41}	2	2	2
✓	21	Chajes	Maria	23	12		1	" uncle	Cla d'H Home	[illegible]	〃	11	2	2	2
✓	22	Rottenberg	Jacob	32	13		1	" tel $	Rj. [illegible]	[illegible]	〃			1	
✓	23	Druskin	Jasel	6	1		1	" trenton	Bro. Beni 50 [illegible] Trenton NJ	Schw	8/18	11^{30}	1	1	1
✓	24	Kuttner	Bernard	27	28		1	" brother	Bro. [illegible]	Schw.	19	9^{30}	2	2	2
✓	25	Zaleska	Kunegunde	12	10		1	" friend	Pol. Soc. 117 Broad New York	Green	8/18	12	1	2	1
✓	26	Gonta	Barbara	31	16		1	" brother	Bro. Wasyl 771 [illegible] 〃	Schw	8/18	11	1	1	1
✓	27	Misskiwicz	Manie & 2 ch	32	2/4		3	" husband	Hus. [illegible] 733 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
✓	28	Potiopa	Terder	20	31		1	" tel $	Rj. [illegible]	[illegible]	〃	[illegible]	—	—	—

AMERIKA

AMERIKA

334078

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

AEP S. S. AMERIKA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) SHEET 2 arrived Aug. 17, 1907. , 190 , M., from 125

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
									Def.—Recl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
			Group.	No.					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f	29	Lehman, Elise	36	17	1	L. P. C.		Newburn							8/19	169	J	12 45							2	2	
17[illegible]	30	Maslowska, Veronika	33	28	1	"	Guard of #31	Bechtol	8/19	172	J				8/20	47	En	2 3[illegible]							3	3	
9m	31	Kaminski, Bronislaw	33	29	1	"		"	8/19	172	J				8/20	47	En	2 35							3	3	
47f	32	Springer, Hannie & 2 ch	6	1/3	3	"		Eager							8/18	174	Em	10							3	—	
29m	33	Schwed, Jankel	33	24	1	"		Bechtel							8/18	43	NS	10 15							1	—	
17m	34	Weinkappel, Ludwig & sis	6	19/20	2	"		Eager							8/18	163	Gr	11 10							2	—	
40m	35	Fuchsman, Meier	34	29	1	"		Jones	8/18	157	J				8/20	36	Ld	11 05							3	2	
30f	36	Piasowolski, Frieda	7	4	1	"	Guard of #37	J.D.M.							8/18	166	Gr	11 35							1	—	
11m	37	Lubnitzki, Paul	7	5	1	"		"							8/18	166	Gr	11 35							1	—	
16m	38	Veratio, Marteo	35	7	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 8/19/07 OK	English	8/18	151	Em				8/19	40	HS	2 10							2	2	
49m	39	Schatz, Alter	40	4	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Eager							8/18	145	NS	10 25							1	—	
63m	40	Teobali, David	3	19	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Alex.							8/18	13	Em	11 50							1	1	
36f ~~24mx~~	41	Henefeld, Freide & 3 ch ~~[illegible]~~	36 ~~xxxxx~~	1/5 ~~[illegible]~~	4 ~~xx~~	" ~~xxxxx~~	Ch in Hosp. ~~Pgt. [illegible]~~	Eager ~~J.D.M.~~	8/19	3	NS	mother 8/19	138	Em	children 8/19	138	Em	1 45	mother 8/21	19	G	2 45			10	10	
19m	42	Ogarzalek, Jan	31	27	1	L. P. C.	HOLD withdrawn 8/19/07 OK	Alex.	8/18	108	J				8/19	134	OS	2 45							2	2	
20f	43	Konstantin, Sonie	33	3	1	"		Bechtel	8/19	8	NS				8/1[illegible]	141	Gr	1 55							3	2	
37m	44	Jacobson, Ferdinand & wf & dgh & Niece (& Moth. -in -law)	4	25/8	4	"		Jones							8/18	191	Em	10 55							5	—	
77f		Jonaodotter, Kaja	[illegible]	1	1	"	Dr Cert?	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	
23f	45	Fetz, Rasa & Husb.	25	18/9	2	"	Guard of # 46. Pgt. H.A.T.	J.D.M.	8/19	11	NS				8/20	177	J	11 10							6	4	
14f	46	Domshitz, Franciska & 2 sis	25	90/2	3	"		"	8/19	11	NS				8/20	177	J	11 10							9	6	
28f	47	Jacna, Carolina	39	8	1	"	J. J. 8/19	Bebbert Elliott							8/19	166	J	12 m							2	2	
19f	48	Koczmar, Aloisia	21	17	1	"	"	Green English	[illegible]						8/20	[illegible]	HS		[illegible] pm						6	7	
24m	49	Konstantin, Eisig	33	2	1	"	from hosp 8/19	Murphy							8/19	14	BW	11 55							—	1	
8f	50	Henefeld, Ronie	30	4	1	"	8/21	Newburn							8/21	19	Gr	2 45							—	1	

NFR

58
64

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

AEP S. S. AMERIKA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) SHEET 2 arrived Aug. 17, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 135

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Recl. Date.	Def.—Recl. Page.	Def.—Recl. Sec'y.	Rehearings Date.	Rehearings Page.	Rehearings Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Admitted Page.	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported Date.	Deported Ship.	Officers.	Meals Breakfast.	Meals Dinner.	Meals Supper.
14f	29	Lehman, Elise	36	17	1	L. P. C.	Newburn							8/19	169	J	12 45							2	2	2
17f	30	Maslowska, Veronika	33	28	1	" Guardof #31	Bechtel	8/19	172	J				8/20	47	Em	2 35							3	3	3
9m	31	Kaminski, Bronislaw	33	29	1	"	"	8/19	172	J				8/20	47	Em	2 35							3	3	3
47f	32	Springer, Hannie & 2 ch	6	1/3	3	"	Eager							8/18	174	Em	10							3	–	3
29m	33	Schwed, Jankel	33	24	1	"	Bechtel							8/18	143	NS	10 15							1	–	1
17m	34	Weinkappel, Ludwig & sis	6	19/20	2	"	Eager							8/18	163	Gr	11 10							2	–	
40m	35	Fuchsman, Meier	34	29	1	"	Jones	8/19	157	J				8/20	36	Ld	11 05							3	2	3
30f	36	Piesowolski, Frieda	7	4	1	" Guard of #37	J.D.M.							8/18	166	Gr	11.35							1	–	1
11m	37	Lubenitzki, Paul	7	5	1	"	"							8/18	166	Gr	11.35							1	–	1
16m	38	Veratic, Marteo	35	7	1	" HOLD "OK" withdrawn 8/19/07	English	8/18	18	Em				8/19	40	JHS	2 10							2	2	2
49m	39	Schatz, Alter	40	4	1	" Dr. Cert.	Eager							8/18	145	NS	10.25							1	–	1
63m	40	Teobald, David	3	19	1	" Dr. Cert.	Alex.							8/18	13	Em	11.50							1	1	
76f		Henefeld, Freide & 3 ch	36	1/5	4	" Ch in Hosp.	Eager	8/19	3	NS	mother 8/19	138	Em	children 8/19	138	Em	1 45	mother 8/21	19	G	2 45			10	10	
~~24mx~~	~~41~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~xxxxx~~	~~xxx/x~~	~~xx~~	~~xxxxx Pgt [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~																			
19m	42	Ogarzalek, Jan	31	25	1	L. P. C. HOLD withdrawn 8/19/07 "OK"	Alex.	8/18	108	J				8/19	134	JS	2 45							2	2	
20f	43	Konstantin, Sonie	33	3	1	"	Bechtel	8/19	8	NS				8/19	141	[illegible]	1 [illegible]							2	2	
37m	44	Jacobson, Ferdinand & wf & dgh & Niece (& Moth. -in -law)	4	25/8	4	"	Jones							8/18	191	Em	10 55							5	–	
77f		Jonaodotter, Kaja	2	1	1	" Dr Cert?	"							—	—	—								–	–	
23f	45	Fetz, Rosa & Husb.	25	18/9	2	" Guard of # 46. Pgt. H.A.T.	J.D.M.	8/19	11	NS				8/20	177	J	11 10							6	4	
14f	46	Domshitz, Franciska & 2 sis	25	90/2	3	"	"	8/19	11	NS				8/20	178	J	11 10							9	6	
28f	47	Jacma, Carolina	39	8	1	" S. I. 8/19	Behlert Elliott							8/19	166	J.	12 m							2	2	
19f	48	Kocznar, Aloisia	21	17	1	" " "	Green English	8/[illegible]			8/20	[illegible]	JHS					2 30 pm [illegible]						6	7	
24m	49	Konstantin, Eisig	33	2	1	" from hosp. 8/19	Murphy							8/19	14	[illegible]	11.55							–	1	
8f	50	Henefeld, Ronie	30	4	1	" 8/21	Newburn							8/21	19	Gr	2 45							–	1	

M.R.

58
64

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AEP S. S. AMERIKA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) arrived Aug. 17, 1907. , 190 , M., from [illegible] No.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Gerepioznik, Judis & 2 bro & sis.	27	21/4	4	L. P. C.	J.D.M.q							8/19	153	J	10.55							8	8	8
15f	2	Kronfeld, Chaike	28	17	1	"	Newburn							8/18	189	Ld	12.35							1	2	1
24f	3	Lanz, Manic	32	18	1	" Guardvof #4	Mitchell							8/18	150	Gr	10.20							1	1	1
11m	4	Spat, Nathan	32	19	1	"	"							8/18	150	Gr	10.20							1	1	1
28m	5	Bofka, Michal (& Neph.)	22	1	1	"	Elliott							8/19	27	J.S.	1.30							4	6	4
2m		Antalak, Rudolf	27	2	1	"	"							—	—	—								–	–	
15m	6	Rosenberg, Abram	24	/25	1	"	Jones							8/18	197	Ld	1.05							1	2	1
15m	8	Rosenbaum, Schimen	33	19	1	"	Bechtel							8/18	191	Ld	12.40							1	2	1
15m	8	Messinger, Mendel	32	8	1	"	" "							8/18	171	Gr	12								2	1
19f	9	Kolodzcej, Tekla & bro	33	11/2	2	"	"							8/18	105	J	10							2	–	2
19f	10	* Fried, Jacob & bro	31	24/5	2	" * Claims U.S.born	Alex.	8/18	36	M				8/19	129	M	1.15							4	4	4
15m	11	Genger, Friedrich	5	26	1	"	Bechtel							8/18	149	Gr	10.10							1	–	1
18m	12	Gechis, Jonas	5	29	1	" Guard of #13	Bechtel							8/18	17	H.S	1.20							1	1	1
9m	13	~~Gorus~~ Gaczo, Franzisched	5	30	1	"	"							8/18	17	H.S	1.20							1	1	1
17m	14	Ledermann, Schmul & bro	1	4/5	2	"	Alex.							8/19	11	Ld	10.50							4	2	4
25f	15	Schweider, Keile & 2 ch	29	24/6	3	"	Murphy							8/18	192	Ld	12.50							3	3	3
29m	16	Badenski, Hirsch & wf & 2 ch	7	21/4	4	" Chajke to hosp 8/17 4:20 ~~P. M.~~ ret 8/21 12 ~~wf in Hosp.~~ Dr. Memo.	J.D.M.	8/19	27	[illegible]				8/29	78	Gr	2.45							24	24	24
25f	17	Beinacker, Gisella & 3 ch	5	3/6	4	"	Alex.							8/18	160	Gr	11							4	–	4
11m	18	Gleitman, Leib & sis	1	19/20	2	"	"							8/18	194	Ld	12.55							2	2	2
20f	19	Pietrok, Chaje	14	4	1	Sect. 11 Guard of #20	Jones							8/18	195	Ld	1.[illegible]							1	1	[illegible]
11f	20	KohnSure	14	5	1	L. P. C.	"	8/18	193	Ld				8/20	34	Ld	10.50							3	2	3
14m	21	Schatz, Leibisch	4	1	1	"	"							8/18	194	Ell	11							1	–	1
23f		~~Himdort~~ Franger, Alte & ch	30	4/5	2	"	Newburn							8/18	141	H.J	10.15							1	–	1
29mx	22	~~Badenski, Hirsch &x2x2x2x2x 21/4~~																								
17f	23	Bartels, Anna & 2 sis	15	9/11	3	"	Bechtel							8/18	118	J	10.45							3	–	3
43f	24	Weinschenk, Ewa & 4 ch	14	7/11	5	" 2 Dr. Memo.	Jones							8/18	102	J	[illegible].45							5	–	5
14m	25	Topfler, Fritz	3	10	1	"	Alex.							8/18	165	Gr	11.25							1	–	1
13m	26	Rackow, Erich	28	15	1	"	Elliott	8/18	15	Ell				8/18	140	J.H.S	[illegible].20							1	1	1
f	27	Schwartz, Jetty & ch (& Sis.)	26	27/8	2	"	Fitz.	✓						8/18	139	H.J	10.05							3	–	3
11f		Rosenblatt, Marjam	26	29	1	"	"							—										–	–	–
6f	28	Rubenstein, Roza & bro	6	27/8	2	"	Eger							8/18	164	Gr	11.15							2	–	[illegible]
																								85	5	6

①

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ……………, *Surgeon of the* ……………, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) ……………, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* …… *that I have had* …… *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* …………… *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* …… *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S S Ida

Sworn to before me this …… *day of* ……, *190*

at……………

Aug 17/07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66-2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

6 6

6

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ida sailing from Palermo, 29th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ciolino	Antonino	52 ✓		m	s	Possessor	yes	yes	Italian	South	[illegible]	S. Cipirello	His mother Nuccio Giuseppa Via Lino 130 S. Cipirello	N. York	N. York
2	Modica	Francesco	31 ✓		m	m	Countryman	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Casteldaccia	His wife Maria Buccola Via D'Alequeuto 3 Casteldaccia	N. York	N. York
ADMITTED 3	Modica	Francesca	30 ✓		f	m	Seamstress	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Her mother in law Angela Vina Via Milo il Cassaro Ribera	N. York	N. York
4	Cutino	Angela	23 ✓		f	m	Domestic	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Her mother Serafina Tramontana Via S. Pellegrino Ribera	Illinois	Chicago
5	Attardi	Calogero	5 ✓		m	s	Underage	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera		Illinois	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	Saralli	Francesco	43 ✓		m	m	Cooper	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	S. Vito	His wife Lino Caterina S. Vito Locapo	Mich	Detroit
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 W/

Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ida sailing from Palermo, 29th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ciolino	Antonino	52	✓	m	s	Possessor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	S. Cipirrello	His mother Nucio Giuseppa Via Simino 130 S. Cipirello	N. York	N. York
2	Modica	Francesco	31	✓	m	m	Countryman	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Casteldaccia	His wife Maria Bucala Via D'Alequist 3 Casteldaccia	N. York	N. York
ADMITTED 3	Modica	Francesca	30	✓	f	m	Seamstress	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Her mother in San Angela Nina Via Pietro il Carusa Ribera	N. York	N. York
4	Cutino	Angela	23	✓	f	m	Domestic	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Her mother Cuafina Tramontana Via S. Pellegrino Ribera	Illinois	Chicago
5	Attardi	Calogero	5	-	m	s	Underage	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera		Illinois	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	Saralli	Francesco	43	✓	m	m	Cooper	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trapani	S. Vito	His wife Lino Caterina S. Vito locapo	Mich	Detroit
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 W/

Jankowski
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such [illegible]

Arriving at Port of ______________________ 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	By himself	35	no	—	—	His uncle & cousin Giovanni Marcino 26 E Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Natural	Castanio	Castanio	All [illegible] marks [illegible] his left [illegible]	Palermo	[illegible]
2	—	By himself	30	no	—	—	His cousin [illegible] Salvatore 26 E Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Castanio	Grey	A small mark on his right cheek	Palermo	[illegible]
3	—	By herself	25	no	—	—	Her husband Valenti Salvatore 131 George Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	Hold for further	[illegible]				Natural	[illegible]	Castanio	—	Girgenti	Ribera
4	no	By herself	16	no	—	—	Her husband Vincenzo Alberdi 172 Winchester Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Castanio	Castanio	—	Girgenti	Ribera
5	no	By his mother		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no						—	Girgenti	Ribera
6	no	By himself	25	no	—	—	His brother [illegible] Antonino Murray Avenue 147 Mich Detroit	no	no	no	Hold for further medical exam	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	Grey	Grey	[illegible] marks in his front	Trapani	S. Vito [illegible]
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 12.

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DE ALIENS

188

Department of Commerce abor

IMMIGRATION SERV

Port of Ne , Aug 17 , 1907

To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of S. S. [illegible]

Austro Am Line.

You are direct d to *deliver the following aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, Port of New York), your atten ing called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this not

Francesca Modica, Francesco Lovalli & papers

(Cutina [illegible] child [illegible] RR.)

By [illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

ROBERT WATCHORN,
Commissioner of Immigration

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board [illegible]

Arriving at Port of ______________ 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color. Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	–	By himself	35	no	–	–	His uncle & cousin Giovanni Mancini 26 E Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	[illegible] marks under his left ear	Palermo	Monreale
2	–	By himself	30	no	–	–	Their cousin Mancini Salvatore 26 E Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Chestnut	Gray	A small mark on his right cheek	Palermo	Castel[illegible]
3	–	By herself	25	no	–	–	Her husband Valenti Salvatore 131 [illegible] Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	f/o further medical				1/2	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	–	Girgenti	Ribera
4	no	By herself	16	no	–	–	Her husband Vincenzo Alberti 172 Winchester Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	–	Girgenti	Ribera
5	no	By his mother		no	–	–		no	no	no	no	Good	no						–	Girgenti	Ribera
6	no	By himself	25	no	–	–	His brother Saverio Antonino Monroe Avenue 157 Mich Detroit	no	no	no	f/o further medical exam	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Gray	Gray	marks in his front	Trapani	S. Vito Lo Capo
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 12.

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DE ALIENS

188

Department of Commerce abor

IMMIGRATION SERV

Port of Ne , Aug 17 . 1907

To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of S. S.

Austro-Am Line.

You are directed to *deliver *the following-* aliens *(at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, Port of New York), your atten ing called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this noti*

Francesco Modica, Francesca Sivalli + papers
(Entire [illegible] + child + [illegible])

By

Immigrant Inspector.

ROBERT WATCHORN,
Commissioner of Immigration

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

189

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ______________, ______________, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	–	By himself	35	no	—	—	His uncle & cousin Giovanni Marcuo 265 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	A marks under his left ear	Palermo	Monreale
2	–	By himself	30	no	—	—	His cousin Mauni Salvatore 268 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Chestnut	Gray	A small marks in his right cheek	Palermo	Casteldaccia
3	–	By herself	25	no	—	—	Her husband Valenti Salvatore 131 George Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	Hold for further med				1/2	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	Girgenti	Ribera
4	no	By herself	16	no	—	—	Her husband Vincenzo Allardi 172 Winchester Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	Girgenti	Ribera
5	no	By his mother		no		—		no	no	no	no	Good	no						—	Girgenti	Ribera
6	no	By himself	25	no	—	—	His brother Saratti Antonino Murray Avenue 157 Mich Detroit	no	no	no	Hold for further medical exam	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Gray	Gray	marks in his front	Trapani	S. Vito Locapo
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Emanuele Calvi – Medico-chirurgo

N. Y. Form 12.

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DE ALIENS

188

Department of Commerce abor

IMMIGRATION SERV

Port of Ne Aug 17 *190*7

To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of S. S. [illegible] *Line.*

You are directed to ~~[illegible]~~ deliver *the following-* *aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, Port of New York), your atten ing called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this noti*

[illegible], Francesca Sivalli + papers

([illegible] child [illegible])

By [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

ROBERT WATCHORN,

Commissioner of Immigration

THIS SHEET IS FOR SAL[illegible]

List 1

189

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ______________________, ______________________, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	17	17	18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	—	By himself	35	no	—	—	His uncle & cousin Giovanni Nuccio 265 Elizabeth Street
2	—	By himself	30	no	—	—	His cousin Nunzio Salvatore 268 Elizabeth Street
3	—	By herself	25	no	—	—	Her husband Valenti Salvatore 131 George Street Brooklyn New York
4	no	By herself	16	no	—	—	Her husband Vincenzo Alfardi 172 Winchester Avenue Chicago
5	no	By his mother		no	—	—	
6	no	By himself	25	no	—	—	His brother Sarotti Antonino Monroe Avenue 187 Mich Detroit
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	26	27	27	28	29	29
No. on List.	Whether a prisoner, or has been in an almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/3	Natural	Castanio	Castanio	A mark under his left ear	Palermo	Monreale
2	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Castanio	Gray	A small mark in his right cheek	Palermo	Casteldaccia
3	no	no	no	no	Held for further med			1/2	Natural	Castanio	Castanio	—	Girgenti	Ribera
4	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Castanio	Castanio	—	Girgenti	Ribera
5	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—					Girgenti	Ribera
6	no	no	no	no	Held for further medical exam Good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Gray	Gray	A marks in his front	Trapani	S. Vito Locapo

Emanuele Calvi - Medico - chirurgo

EXTRACT FROM T OF CONGRESS APPROVED MARCH 3, 1903.

SEC. 18. That it shall duty of the owners, officers, and agents of any vessel bringing an alien to ited States to adopt due precautions to prevent the landing of any such al such vessel at any time or place other than that designated by the im on officers, and any such owner, officer, agent, or person in charge of such who shall land or permit to land any alien at any time or place other tha esignated by the immigration officers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdem and shall on conviction be punished by a fine for each alien so permitted of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, or by onment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and impent, and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in ited States and shall be deported, as provided by law.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ______________, ______________, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	–	By himself	35	no	—	—	His uncle & cousin Giovanni Nuccio 265 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/3	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	A mark under his left ear	Palermo	Monreale
2	–	By himself	30	no	—	—	His cousin Nuccio Salvatore 268 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Chestnut	Gray	A small mark in his right cheek	Palermo	Casteldaccia
3	–	By herself	25	no	—	—	Her husband Valenti Salvatore 131 George Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	No further			[illegible]	1/2	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	Girgenti	Ribera
4	no	By herself	16	no	—	—	Her husband Vincenzo Alberdi 472 Winchester Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	Girgenti	Ribera
5	no	By his mother		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no							Girgenti	Ribera
6	no	By himself	25	no	—	—	His brother Saratti Antonino Monroe Avenue 157 Mich Detroit	no	no	no	no	No further medical exam Good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Gray	Gray	A mark in his front	Trapani	S. Vito Locapo
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Emanuele Calvi - Medico-chirurgo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Minak Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Ido, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aminak

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11-1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

190 NO.

AEP S. S. IDA (AUST. AMER. LINE) arrived Aug. 17, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.
43m	1	✓ Savalli, Francesco	✓ II Cabin 1	6	1	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Jankowski							8/17	147	[illegible]	2 45							—	1
30f	2	✓ Molica, Francesco	✓ II Cabin 1	3	1	" Dr. Memo.	"	8/17	26	M				8/19	126	[illegible]	2 05							2	3
																								2	4

MBR

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

100 No.

AEP *S. S.* IDA (AUST. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 17, 1907. , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Mea Breakfast.	Dinner.
43m	1	✓ Savalli, Francesco	✓ II Cabin 1	6	1	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Jankowski							8/17	147	JJ	2 45							—	1
30f	2	✓ Molica, Francesco	✓ II Cabin 1	3	1	" Dr. Memo.	"	8/17	26	Mc				8/19	126	Sh	2 05							2	3
																								2	4

M.S.R.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Anderson. Master,* of the S. S. Hellenes, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Anderson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1907
at New York

P. E. Leighlin
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Hellense

0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8-17-07

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Hellenes sailing from Buenos Aires 16th July, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed Crippled. Nature, le of time, a cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							
1	Daniel Webster Rohrer.	54.	11.	M.	Mar.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	US Born American	Delta York Co. P.A.	Marysville Bucks Co. P.A.	P.O.	Self.	15.$.	Yes.	47.	P.A.	Wife & Family Marysville Bucks Co P.A.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Hellenes *sailing from* Buenos Aires 16th July *, 1907 Arriving at Port of* New York *,* August *, 1907.*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed Crippled. Nature, len of time, a cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							
1	Daniel Webster Rohrer.	54.	11.	M.	Mar.	Mechanic [illegible]	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	US Born American	Delta York Co PA.	Marysville Bucks Co. PA.	No.	Self.	15 $.	Yes.	47.	PA.	Wife & Family Marysville Bucks Co PA.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

1C

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2159

Aug 17-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of JUL 21 ...., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 21 '44
Date

Camera Operator